

# COMPLIANCE USER GUIDE



Release 25.9  
Last Updated: 06 November 2025

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names and data used in examples are fictitious.

Copyright ©2025 by InEight. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express permission of InEight.

Microsoft Windows, Internet Explorer and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Although InEight Compliance has undergone extensive testing, InEight makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software or documentation, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for purpose. As a result, this software and documentation are licensed “as is”, and you, the licensee are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will InEight be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use the software or documentation.

Release 25.9  
Last Updated: 06 November 2025

*This page intentionally left blank.*



# CONTENTS

|                                                           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>CHAPTER 1 – INEIGHT COMPLIANCE OVERVIEW</b>            | <b>21</b> |
| 1.1 Compliance Overview                                   | 22        |
| 1.1.1 InEight Compliance workflow                         | 22        |
| 1.1.2 Compliance modules                                  | 22        |
| 1.1.3 Templates manager                                   | 24        |
| 1.1.4 Form & Task execution                               | 24        |
| 1.1.4.1 Mobile application                                | 24        |
| 1.1.4.2 Web forms and tasks                               | 24        |
| 1.1.4.3 Form and task builders                            | 25        |
| 1.1.5 All Events and All Tasks                            | 26        |
| 1.1.5.4 Exports                                           | 27        |
| 1.2 SQC Acronyms & Terms                                  | 27        |
| 1.3 In-app reporting                                      | 34        |
| <b>CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL NAVIGATION</b>                     | <b>35</b> |
| 2.1 Compliance Launch                                     | 36        |
| 2.2 Compliance Landing Page                               | 39        |
| 2.3 Module Landing Page                                   | 40        |
| Navigate Module Landing Page                              | 41        |
| 2.3.1 To do list                                          | 46        |
| 2.3 Step by Step 1 – Edit a To do list Item               | 47        |
| 2.3.2 Schedule a form                                     | 48        |
| 2.3 Step by Step 2 – Schedule a Form                      | 48        |
| 2.3.2.1 Forms categories                                  | 49        |
| 2.3.3 Form and task favorites                             | 50        |
| 2.4 Upcoming planned work tile                            | 51        |
| 2.4.1 Considerations                                      | 52        |
| 2.4.2 Related information                                 | 52        |
| 2.5 Project structure                                     | 53        |
| 2.5.1 Considerations                                      | 53        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3 – COMPLIANCE SETTINGS AND ADMINISTRATION</b> | <b>55</b> |
| 3.1 Settings Overview                                     | 56        |
| 3.1.1 Considerations                                      | 56        |
| 3.1.2 Steps                                               | 56        |

|                                                                              |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Access organization level settings .....                                     | 56        |
| Access project level settings .....                                          | 57        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3 – ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS .....</b>                         | <b>58</b> |
| 3.0.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 58        |
| 3.0.2 Steps .....                                                            | 58        |
| 3.1 Product settings .....                                                   | 59        |
| 3.1.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 59        |
| 3.1.2 Steps .....                                                            | 59        |
| 3.2 Module management .....                                                  | 59        |
| 3.2.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 60        |
| 3.2.2 Steps .....                                                            | 60        |
| 3.2.3 Related information .....                                              | 60        |
| 3.3 Template integrations .....                                              | 60        |
| 3.3.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 61        |
| 3.3.2 Steps .....                                                            | 61        |
| Edit a template .....                                                        | 62        |
| 3.3.3 Related topics .....                                                   | 62        |
| 3.4 Module settings .....                                                    | 62        |
| 3.4.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 63        |
| 3.4.2 Steps .....                                                            | 63        |
| 3.4.3 Related information .....                                              | 63        |
| 3.5 Module summary .....                                                     | 63        |
| 3.5.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 64        |
| 3.5.2 Steps .....                                                            | 64        |
| 3.6 Configurations .....                                                     | 64        |
| 3.6.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 65        |
| 3.6.2 Steps .....                                                            | 65        |
| 3.7 Alternate hierarchy .....                                                | 65        |
| 3.7.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 66        |
| 3.7.2 Steps .....                                                            | 66        |
| Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform. | 66        |
| Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level .....          | 66        |
| Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions .....            | 67        |
| 3.8 Automatic user assignments .....                                         | 67        |
| 3.8.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 68        |
| 3.8.2 Steps .....                                                            | 68        |
| Add automatic user assignments .....                                         | 68        |
| 3.9 Language settings .....                                                  | 68        |

|                                                                           |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.9.1 Considerations .....                                                | 69 |
| 3.9.2 Steps .....                                                         | 69 |
| Add a language .....                                                      | 69 |
| 3.10 Module organization .....                                            | 69 |
| 3.10.1 Considerations .....                                               | 70 |
| 3.10.2 Steps .....                                                        | 70 |
| Exclude projects or organizations .....                                   | 70 |
| 3.11 Reporting tags .....                                                 | 71 |
| 3.11.1 Considerations .....                                               | 71 |
| 3.11.2 Steps .....                                                        | 71 |
| Add a reporting tag .....                                                 | 72 |
| Delete a reporting tag .....                                              | 72 |
| 3.12 Categories .....                                                     | 72 |
| 3.12.1 Considerations .....                                               | 73 |
| 3.12.2 Steps .....                                                        | 73 |
| Add a category .....                                                      | 73 |
| Delete a category .....                                                   | 73 |
| 3.13 Classifications .....                                                | 74 |
| 3.13.1 Considerations .....                                               | 75 |
| 3.13.2 Steps .....                                                        | 75 |
| Add a category .....                                                      | 75 |
| Delete a category .....                                                   | 75 |
| 3.14 Statuses .....                                                       | 75 |
| 3.14.0.1 Differences between a state and a status .....                   | 77 |
| 3.14.1 Considerations .....                                               | 78 |
| 3.14.2 Steps .....                                                        | 78 |
| 3.15 Email templates .....                                                | 78 |
| 3.15.0.1 Assigned, overdue, and reversed event workflow templates .....   | 80 |
| 3.15.0.2 Reminder of upcoming event and upcoming task .....               | 81 |
| 3.15.1 Considerations .....                                               | 82 |
| 3.15.2 Steps .....                                                        | 82 |
| 3.16 Roles Overview .....                                                 | 82 |
| 3.16.0.1 Organization and project's home page access to application ..... | 82 |
| 3.16.1 Considerations .....                                               | 82 |
| 3.16.2 Steps .....                                                        | 83 |
| 3.16.3 Related information .....                                          | 83 |
| 3.17 InEight platform permissions .....                                   | 83 |
| 3.17.1 Considerations .....                                               | 84 |
| 3.17.2 Related information .....                                          | 84 |

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.18 Roles .....                        | 84  |
| 3.18.1 Steps .....                      | 86  |
| Add a new role .....                    | 86  |
| Copy or delete a role or roles .....    | 86  |
| Edit a role .....                       | 87  |
| 3.18.2 Related links .....              | 87  |
| 3.19 Module permissions .....           | 87  |
| 3.19.1 Considerations .....             | 89  |
| 3.19.2 Steps .....                      | 89  |
| 3.20 Events permissions .....           | 89  |
| 3.20.1 Steps .....                      | 92  |
| 3.21 Roles and users permissions .....  | 93  |
| 3.21.1 Considerations .....             | 94  |
| 3.21.2 Steps .....                      | 94  |
| 3.22 Templates permissions .....        | 95  |
| 3.22.1 Considerations .....             | 96  |
| 3.22.2 Steps .....                      | 96  |
| 3.23 Project settings permissions ..... | 96  |
| 3.23.1 Considerations .....             | 98  |
| 3.23.2 Steps .....                      | 98  |
| 3.24 History .....                      | 99  |
| 3.24.1 Considerations .....             | 99  |
| 3.24.2 Steps .....                      | 99  |
| 3.25 Read-only role .....               | 99  |
| 3.25.1 Considerations .....             | 100 |
| 3.25.2 Steps .....                      | 101 |
| 3.26 User assignments .....             | 101 |
| 3.26.0.1 Assignments and History .....  | 102 |
| 3.26.0.2 Assignment limits .....        | 102 |
| 3.26.1 Considerations .....             | 103 |
| 3.26.2 Steps .....                      | 103 |
| Add a User Assignment .....             | 103 |
| Transfer user assignments .....         | 103 |
| Remove user assignments .....           | 104 |
| View user's assignment history .....    | 104 |
| Add reporting tags .....                | 104 |
| 3.27 Inspection and test plans .....    | 104 |
| 3.27.1 Considerations .....             | 105 |
| 3.27.2 Steps .....                      | 105 |

|                                                   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.28 Project values .....                         | 105        |
| Add a project value type to your project .....    | 106        |
| 3.28.0.1 Manually Add Project Values .....        | 106        |
| Add a project value to your project .....         | 106        |
| Upload Project Values .....                       | 106        |
| Import Project Values .....                       | 107        |
| Define a project structure for your project ..... | 108        |
| Edit the Existing Project Structure .....         | 110        |
| Add values into the project structure .....       | 110        |
| Manually Add Values .....                         | 110        |
| Upload Values .....                               | 111        |
| 3.28.1 Related information .....                  | 112        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS .....</b>   | <b>113</b> |
| 4.1 Project level settings .....                  | 113        |
| 4.1.1 Considerations .....                        | 114        |
| 4.1.2 Steps .....                                 | 115        |
| 4.2 Inspection & test plans .....                 | 115        |
| 4.2.1 Considerations .....                        | 116        |
| 4.2.2 Steps .....                                 | 116        |
| 4.3 Automapping .....                             | 117        |
| 4.3.1 Considerations .....                        | 121        |
| 4.3.2 Steps .....                                 | 121        |
| 4.4 Project structure .....                       | 121        |
| 4.4.1 Considerations .....                        | 122        |
| 4.4.2 Steps .....                                 | 122        |
| 4.5 User groups .....                             | 122        |
| 4.5.1 Considerations .....                        | 124        |
| 4.5.2 Steps .....                                 | 124        |
| Create User Groups .....                          | 124        |
| View, edit, or copy a group .....                 | 125        |
| Deactivate and Activate a group .....             | 125        |
| Delete a group .....                              | 125        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5 – TEMPLATE MANAGEMENT .....</b>      | <b>127</b> |
| 5.1 Template Overview .....                       | 128        |
| 5.1.0.1 Templates Manager page view .....         | 130        |
| 5.1.0.2 Versioning .....                          | 130        |
| 5.1.0.3 Favorites .....                           | 130        |
| 5.1.0.4 Additional Options .....                  | 131        |

|                                                                                  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.1.1 Filters .....                                                              | 131 |
| 5.1.2 Favorites .....                                                            | 132 |
| 5.2 Template Creation .....                                                      | 133 |
| 5.2.1 Create a Form or Task Dialog Box .....                                     | 133 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a Template Form .....                                | 135 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task .....                                 | 137 |
| 5.2.2 Activate, Deactivate, and Copy Published Tasks and Forms .....             | 138 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a Task .....                                     | 139 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a Task .....                                       | 139 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a Published Task .....                                 | 140 |
| 5.2.3 Form and Task Builder - Build Tab .....                                    | 141 |
| 5.2.3.1 Layout Types .....                                                       | 142 |
| 5.2.3.2 Question Types .....                                                     | 143 |
| 5.2.3.3 Question Settings .....                                                  | 147 |
| 5.2.3.4 Access .....                                                             | 149 |
| 5.2.3.5 Logic .....                                                              | 149 |
| 5.2.3.6 Classifications .....                                                    | 151 |
| 5.2.3.7 Copying, Deleting and Moving Questions .....                             | 151 |
| 5.2.3.8 Using the Form and Task Builder - Build Tab .....                        | 152 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder .....               | 152 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a Template Using the Form Builder .....               | 153 |
| Multi-Level Drop-Down Lists .....                                                | 160 |
| Referenced Forms and Tasks .....                                                 | 160 |
| 5.3 Classifications .....                                                        | 161 |
| 5.3.1 Steps .....                                                                | 161 |
| Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question .....                    | 161 |
| Apply classifications logic to a section .....                                   | 162 |
| 5.4 Multilevel Drop-Down Lists .....                                             | 164 |
| 5.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question .....                 | 165 |
| 5.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template ..... | 167 |
| 5.5 Referenced Forms and Tasks .....                                             | 171 |
| 5.6 Integrated List .....                                                        | 173 |
| 5.6.1 Summary .....                                                              | 173 |
| 5.6.2 Steps .....                                                                | 174 |
| 5.6.3 Related information .....                                                  | 175 |
| 5.7 Template Properties .....                                                    | 176 |
| 5.7.0.1 Task and Form Builder Options .....                                      | 177 |
| 5.7.0.2 Expiration Date .....                                                    | 178 |
| 5.7.0.3 Template Availability .....                                              | 178 |

|                                                               |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 5.7.0.4 Integration Tag .....                                 | 179        |
| 5.7.0.5 Template Integration .....                            | 179        |
| 5.7.0.6 Enable Print Functionality .....                      | 179        |
| 5.7.0.7 Template Language Settings .....                      | 179        |
| 5.7.0.8 Organization Association .....                        | 179        |
| 5.7.0.9 Manage Custom IDs .....                               | 181        |
| 5.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a Custom ID .....                    | 181        |
| 5.8 Template Integration .....                                | 184        |
| 5.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration .....         | 184        |
| 5.8.1 Manage template integrations .....                      | 185        |
| 5.9 Template Translation .....                                | 187        |
| 5.9.1 Module Summary Setup .....                              | 187        |
| 5.9.2 Template Language Settings .....                        | 187        |
| 5.9 Step by Step 1 – Import Template Translations .....       | 188        |
| 5.9.3 Translation Excel Template .....                        | 188        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5 – FORM FLOWS .....</b>                           | <b>190</b> |
| 5.1 Form flows overview .....                                 | 190        |
| 5.1.1 Considerations .....                                    | 193        |
| 5.2 Create a form flow .....                                  | 194        |
| 5.2.1 Steps .....                                             | 194        |
| Create a form flow from the Build tab .....                   | 194        |
| 5.2.2 Considerations .....                                    | 195        |
| 5.3 Setup additional form flow steps .....                    | 195        |
| 5.3.1 Steps .....                                             | 198        |
| Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab ..... | 198        |
| 5.3.2 Considerations .....                                    | 198        |
| 5.4 Re-enable form flow .....                                 | 199        |
| 5.4.1 Considerations .....                                    | 200        |
| 5.5 Template History .....                                    | 201        |
| 5.5 Step by Step 1 – View User History on Templates .....     | 202        |
| <b>CHAPTER 6 – HEADERS .....</b>                              | <b>203</b> |
| 6.1 Headers Overview .....                                    | 204        |
| 6.2 ITP Header Template .....                                 | 205        |
| 6.2.0.1 All components grid .....                             | 205        |
| 6.3 Project Structure Header Template .....                   | 207        |
| 6.3.1 Considerations .....                                    | 207        |
| 6.3.2 Steps .....                                             | 208        |
| 6.4 Dynamic Headers Toggle .....                              | 209        |



|                                                                       |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.5 Manage Associations .....                                         | 210        |
| <b>CHAPTER 7 – INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS .....</b>                    | <b>211</b> |
| 7.1 Inspection and Test Plans Overview .....                          | 212        |
| 7.2 Configure ITPs At The Organization Level .....                    | 213        |
| 7.2.1 Configure project settings ITP permissions in Roles .....       | 213        |
| 7.2.2 Considerations .....                                            | 214        |
| 7.3 Configure ITPs At The Project Level .....                         | 215        |
| 7.3.1 Considerations .....                                            | 215        |
| 7.4 Create ITPs At The Organization Level .....                       | 216        |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level ..... | 216        |
| Create an Inspection and Test Plan .....                              | 217        |
| Import ITP .....                                                      | 217        |
| 7.4.1 Considerations .....                                            | 218        |
| 7.5 Create ITPs At The Project Level .....                            | 219        |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level .....      | 219        |
| Manually create a new ITP .....                                       | 219        |
| Copy ITP from organization .....                                      | 220        |
| Import ITPs .....                                                     | 220        |
| 7.5.1 Considerations .....                                            | 220        |
| <b>CHAPTER 8 – FORM AND TASK EXECUTION AND MANAGEMENT</b>             |            |
| <b>(WEB) .....</b>                                                    | <b>221</b> |
| 8.1 Forms and Tasks .....                                             | 222        |
| 8.1.1 Launching a Form or Task .....                                  | 222        |
| 8.1.1.1 Locked forms or tasks .....                                   | 223        |
| Launch a Form .....                                                   | 224        |
| 8.2 Filling out a Form and Task - Web .....                           | 227        |
| 8.2.1 Header Information .....                                        | 229        |
| 8.2.2 Copy a Section .....                                            | 230        |
| 8.2.3 Attachments .....                                               | 230        |
| 8.2.4 Form and Task Details .....                                     | 234        |
| 8.2.5 Smart Forms and Tasks .....                                     | 235        |
| 8.2.6 Form Within a Form or Task .....                                | 236        |
| 8.2.7 Form Flows .....                                                | 237        |
| 8.2.8 View Active Form Flow .....                                     | 238        |
| 8.2.9 GPS Questions .....                                             | 239        |
| 8.2.10 Complete a Form or Task .....                                  | 239        |
| 8.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill Out a Form .....                            | 240        |

|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.2.11 Check-in and Check-out .....                                                      | 243 |
| 8.3 Complete a Form or Task on the Web .....                                             | 244 |
| 8.3.1 Save a form or task .....                                                          | 244 |
| 8.3.2 Assign a task .....                                                                | 244 |
| 8.3.3 Submit a form or task .....                                                        | 244 |
| 8.4 Event and Task Management .....                                                      | 247 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 1 – Add additional columns to the list of all events or all tasks ..... | 250 |
| 8.4.1 Additional event or task functions .....                                           | 250 |
| 8.4.1.1 Edit properties .....                                                            | 251 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 2 – Edit an event or task properties .....                              | 251 |
| 8.4.1.2 Notifications .....                                                              | 252 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 3 – Send notifications .....                                            | 253 |
| 8.4.1.3 Export events and tasks .....                                                    | 253 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 4 – Export events or tasks .....                                        | 253 |
| 8.4.1.4 Print .....                                                                      | 254 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 5 – Print an event or task .....                                        | 254 |
| 8.4.1.5 Form and task information .....                                                  | 254 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 6 – Navigate to event or task information slide-out .....               | 255 |
| Additional Form information panel options .....                                          | 256 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 7 – View and download attachments .....                                 | 256 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 8 – View and edit references .....                                      | 257 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 9 – View form history .....                                             | 259 |
| 8.4.1.6 .....                                                                            | 260 |
| 8.4.1.7 Check-in and Check-out an event or task .....                                    | 260 |
| Check-out to mobile user .....                                                           | 260 |
| 8.4.1.8 Delete an event or task .....                                                    | 262 |
| 8.4.1.9 Copy an event or task .....                                                      | 262 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 10 – Copy event or task .....                                           | 262 |
| 8.4.1.10 Query builder .....                                                             | 263 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 11 – Using the query builder .....                                      | 263 |
| 8.4.1.11 Views .....                                                                     | 265 |
| 8.4.2 Managing events and tasks .....                                                    | 265 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 12 – Manage an event .....                                              | 265 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 13 – Manage Tasks .....                                                 | 266 |
| 8.4.2.12 Monitor due dates, overdue states and statuses .....                            | 266 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 14 – View due dates, overdue states and statuses .....                  | 266 |
| 8.4.2.13 Monitor form flow status .....                                                  | 268 |
| 8.4.2.14 Assign user groups .....                                                        | 270 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 15 – Assign user groups to an event or task .....                       | 270 |

|                                                               |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 8.5 Event and Task Views .....                                | 271        |
| 8.5.1 Save views .....                                        | 271        |
| 8.5 Step by Step 1 – Save your view .....                     | 271        |
| 8.5.2 Send a view .....                                       | 272        |
| 8.5 Step by Step 2 – Send view to another user .....          | 272        |
| 8.5.3 Rename view .....                                       | 273        |
| 8.5 Step by Step 3 – Rename view .....                        | 273        |
| 8.5.4 Delete view .....                                       | 274        |
| 8.5.5 Global view .....                                       | 275        |
| 9.1 Pinned tasks .....                                        | 277        |
| 9.2 Pinned tasks overview .....                               | 278        |
| 9.2.1 Considerations .....                                    | 282        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 – SQC MOBILE .....</b>                          | <b>283</b> |
| 10.1 Overview .....                                           | 284        |
| 10.2 Navigation .....                                         | 286        |
| 10.2.1 List view .....                                        | 286        |
| 10.2.2 Bottom menu .....                                      | 286        |
| 10.2.3 Navigate to forms and tasks .....                      | 287        |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                      | 288        |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                      | 297        |
| 10.2.4 Considerations .....                                   | 297        |
| 10.3 Projects .....                                           | 298        |
| 10.3.0.1 Opening a project with pending project changes ..... | 301        |
| 10.3.1 Considerations .....                                   | 307        |
| 10.4 Kiosk mode .....                                         | 308        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 – SYNC .....</b>                                | <b>310</b> |
| 10.1 Sync .....                                               | 310        |
| 10.2 Sync status .....                                        | 312        |
| 10.3 Settings .....                                           | 314        |
| 10.3.0.1 Sync over .....                                      | 315        |
| 10.3.0.2 Sync profile .....                                   | 316        |
| 10.3.0.3 Pending sync messages .....                          | 318        |
| 10.4 Push Notifications .....                                 | 321        |
| 10.5 Filling out an Event or Task - Mobile .....              | 323        |
| 10.5.1 Check-in and Check-out .....                           | 327        |
| Check-in Tasks or events .....                                | 328        |
| 10.5.2 Copy a Section .....                                   | 330        |

|                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 10.5.3 Question Types .....                             | 331 |
| 10.5.3.1 Date - Time .....                              | 331 |
| 10.5.3.2 Choice .....                                   | 333 |
| 10.5.3.3 Text .....                                     | 334 |
| 10.5.3.4 People Picker .....                            | 334 |
| 10.5.3.5 Attach Photos .....                            | 335 |
| 10.5.3.6 Form Flow .....                                | 339 |
| 10.5.3.7 GPS .....                                      | 339 |
| 10.5.3.8 Reference and Integration question types ..... | 340 |
| 10.5.4 Complete a Form or Task .....                    | 340 |
| Fill Out an Event - Mobile .....                        | 341 |
| 10.6 Complete a Form or Task on Mobile .....            | 347 |
| 10.6.1 Save a form or task .....                        | 347 |
| 10.6.2 Assign a task .....                              | 347 |
| 10.6.3 Submit a form or task .....                      | 347 |
| 10.7 Locked Events and Tasks .....                      | 350 |
| 10.7.0.1 Unlock .....                                   | 350 |
| 10.8 InEight Mobile .....                               | 351 |
| 10.9 InEight mobile Overview .....                      | 352 |
| 10.10 Navigation .....                                  | 354 |
| 10.10.1 Main menu .....                                 | 354 |
| 10.10.2 Navigate to forms and tasks .....               | 356 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                | 358 |
| 10.10.3 Considerations .....                            | 365 |
| 10.11 Projects .....                                    | 365 |
| 10.12 Internet Connection .....                         | 366 |
| 10.12.1 Connection .....                                | 366 |
| 10.13 Filling out an Event or Task .....                | 367 |
| 10.13.1 Copy a section .....                            | 372 |
| 10.13.2 Question types .....                            | 372 |
| 10.13.2.1 Date and Time .....                           | 372 |
| 10.13.2.2 Choice .....                                  | 373 |
| 10.13.2.3 Text .....                                    | 374 |
| 10.13.2.4 People picker .....                           | 375 |
| 10.13.2.5 Attach photos .....                           | 376 |
| 10.13.2.6 Form flow .....                               | 379 |
| 10.13.2.7 GPS .....                                     | 380 |
| 10.13.3 form and task status .....                      | 381 |
| 10.14 Complete a Form or Task .....                     | 381 |

10.14.1 Save a form or task ..... 381

10.14.2 Assign a task ..... 382

10.14.3 Submit a form or task ..... 382

10.15 Locked Events and Tasks ..... 383

10.16 Push Notifications ..... 385

# STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES

|                                                                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Navigate Module Landing Page .....                                                | 41  |
| 2.3 Step by Step 1 – Edit a To do list Item .....                                 | 47  |
| 2.3 Step by Step 2 – Schedule a Form .....                                        | 48  |
| Access organization level settings .....                                          | 56  |
| Access project level settings .....                                               | 57  |
| Edit a template .....                                                             | 62  |
| Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform. .... | 66  |
| Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level .....               | 66  |
| Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions .....                 | 67  |
| Add automatic user assignments .....                                              | 68  |
| Add a language .....                                                              | 69  |
| Exclude projects or organizations .....                                           | 70  |
| Add a reporting tag .....                                                         | 72  |
| Delete a reporting tag .....                                                      | 72  |
| Add a category .....                                                              | 73  |
| Delete a category .....                                                           | 73  |
| Add a category .....                                                              | 75  |
| Delete a category .....                                                           | 75  |
| Add a new role .....                                                              | 86  |
| Copy or delete a role or roles .....                                              | 86  |
| Edit a role .....                                                                 | 87  |
| Add a User Assignment .....                                                       | 103 |
| Transfer user assignments .....                                                   | 103 |
| Remove user assignments .....                                                     | 104 |
| View user's assignment history .....                                              | 104 |
| Add reporting tags .....                                                          | 104 |
| Add a project value type to your project .....                                    | 106 |
| Add a project value to your project .....                                         | 106 |

|                                                                                  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Upload Project Values .....                                                      | 106 |
| Import Project Values .....                                                      | 107 |
| Define a project structure for your project .....                                | 108 |
| Edit the Existing Project Structure .....                                        | 110 |
| Manually Add Values .....                                                        | 110 |
| Upload Values .....                                                              | 111 |
| Create User Groups .....                                                         | 124 |
| View, edit, or copy a group .....                                                | 125 |
| Deactivate and Activate a group .....                                            | 125 |
| Delete a group .....                                                             | 125 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a Template Form .....                                | 135 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task .....                                 | 137 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a Task .....                                     | 139 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a Task .....                                       | 139 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a Published Task .....                                 | 140 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder .....               | 152 |
| 5.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a Template Using the Form Builder .....               | 153 |
| Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question .....                    | 161 |
| Apply classifications logic to a section .....                                   | 162 |
| 5.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question .....                 | 165 |
| 5.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template ..... | 167 |
| 5.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a Custom ID .....                                       | 181 |
| 5.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration .....                            | 184 |
| 5.9 Step by Step 1 – Import Template Translations .....                          | 188 |
| Create a form flow from the Build tab .....                                      | 194 |
| Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab .....                    | 198 |
| 5.5 Step by Step 1 – View User History on Templates .....                        | 202 |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level .....            | 216 |
| Create an Inspection and Test Plan .....                                         | 217 |
| Import ITP .....                                                                 | 217 |

|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level .....                         | 219 |
| Manually create a new ITP .....                                                          | 219 |
| Copy ITP from organization .....                                                         | 220 |
| Import ITPs .....                                                                        | 220 |
| Launch a Form .....                                                                      | 224 |
| 8.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill Out a Form .....                                               | 240 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 1 – Add additional columns to the list of all events or all tasks ..... | 250 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 2 – Edit an event or task properties .....                              | 251 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 3 – Send notifications .....                                            | 253 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 4 – Export events or tasks .....                                        | 253 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 5 – Print an event or task .....                                        | 254 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 6 – Navigate to event or task information slide-out .....               | 255 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 7 – View and download attachments .....                                 | 256 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 8 – View and edit references .....                                      | 257 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 9 – View form history .....                                             | 259 |
| Check-out to mobile user .....                                                           | 260 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 10 – Copy event or task .....                                           | 262 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 11 – Using the query builder .....                                      | 263 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 12 – Manage an event .....                                              | 265 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 13 – Manage Tasks .....                                                 | 266 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 14 – View due dates, overdue states and statuses .....                  | 266 |
| 8.4 Step by Step 15 – Assign user groups to an event or task .....                       | 270 |
| 8.5 Step by Step 1 – Save your view .....                                                | 271 |
| 8.5 Step by Step 2 – Send view to another user .....                                     | 272 |
| 8.5 Step by Step 3 – Rename view .....                                                   | 273 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                                                 | 288 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                                                 | 297 |
| Check-in Tasks or events .....                                                           | 328 |
| Fill Out an Event - Mobile .....                                                         | 341 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                                                 | 358 |



# EXERCISES

# CHAPTER 1 – INEIGHT COMPLIANCE OVERVIEW

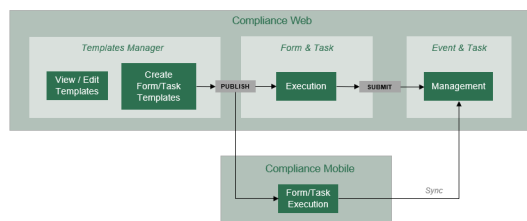
## 1.1 COMPLIANCE OVERVIEW

InEight Compliance is an electronic system for managing forms and tasks that allow you to capture data within your organization, send out notifications and use the information in all types of reports and dashboards. This includes:

- Creating and storing form and task templates in the Template manager
- Selecting, filling out, and submitting events and tasks
- Tracking the status of and managing data on the Events and Tasks pages

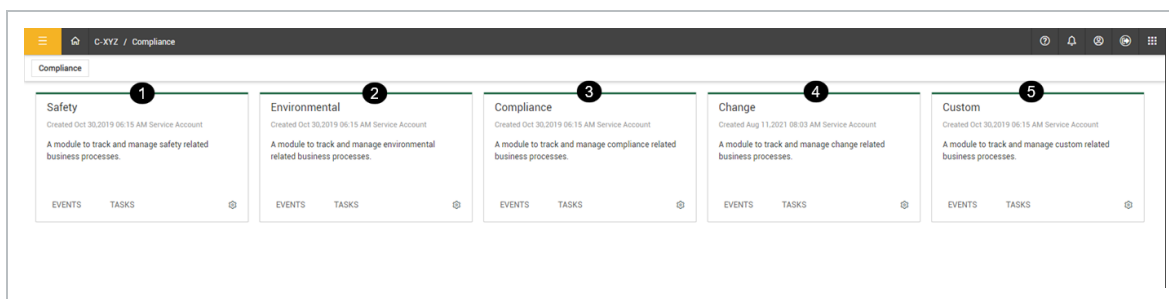
### 1.1.1 INEIGHT COMPLIANCE WORKFLOW

From within each of these modules, there is a workflow for creating templates, executing events and tasks, and managing them. The following diagram illustrates how forms and tasks are managed within the InEight Compliance application:



### 1.1.2 COMPLIANCE MODULES

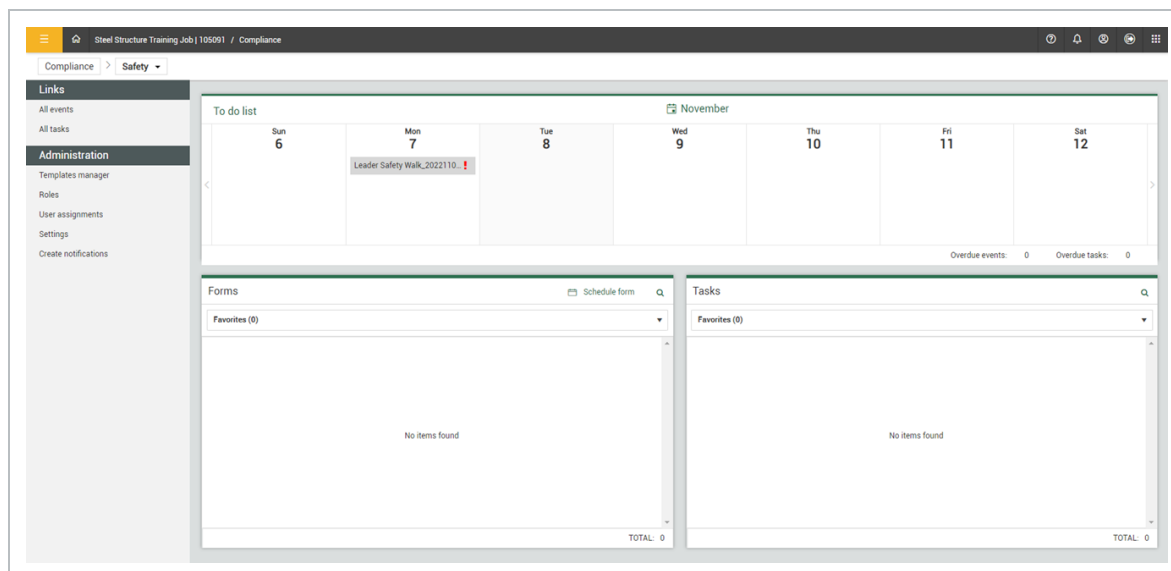
Compliance is organized into the following modules by default.



## Overview - Compliance Modules

| Section | Module Name   | Description                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Safety        | Module within Compliance that contains standard templates for construction safety processes as well as ability to customize any other templates.        |
| 2       | Environmental | Module within Compliance that contains standard templates for construction environmental processes as well as ability to customize any other templates. |
| 3       | Compliance    | Module within Compliance that contains standard templates for construction compliance processes as well as ability to customize any other templates.    |
| 4       | Change        | Module to track and manage templates for integration with InEight Change.                                                                               |
| 5       | Custom        | Module to track and manage custom related business processes.                                                                                           |

Specific to the module you selected, the Module landing page is the working page where you can view or click on both events and tasks lists or access Administration functions. Depending on your role, you might have the job of creating new events or tasks, which you can also do from the Module landing page, if you have the correct permissions.



## 1.1.3 TEMPLATES MANAGER

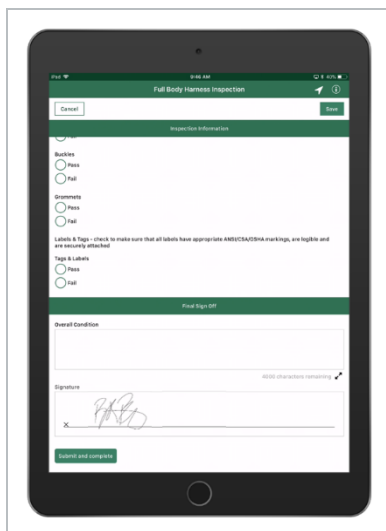
Within each Compliance module, you can access the Templates Manager to manage the templates for the module you are in (i.e., the Templates Manager for the Safety module contains safety-related templates).

Within the Templates Manager you can view the templates already created, along with their status (published, draft, or inactive). You can also create new templates using the Form Builder or Task Builder. The creation of form or task templates is an administrative function performed using the web-based Compliance application.

## 1.1.4 FORM & TASK EXECUTION

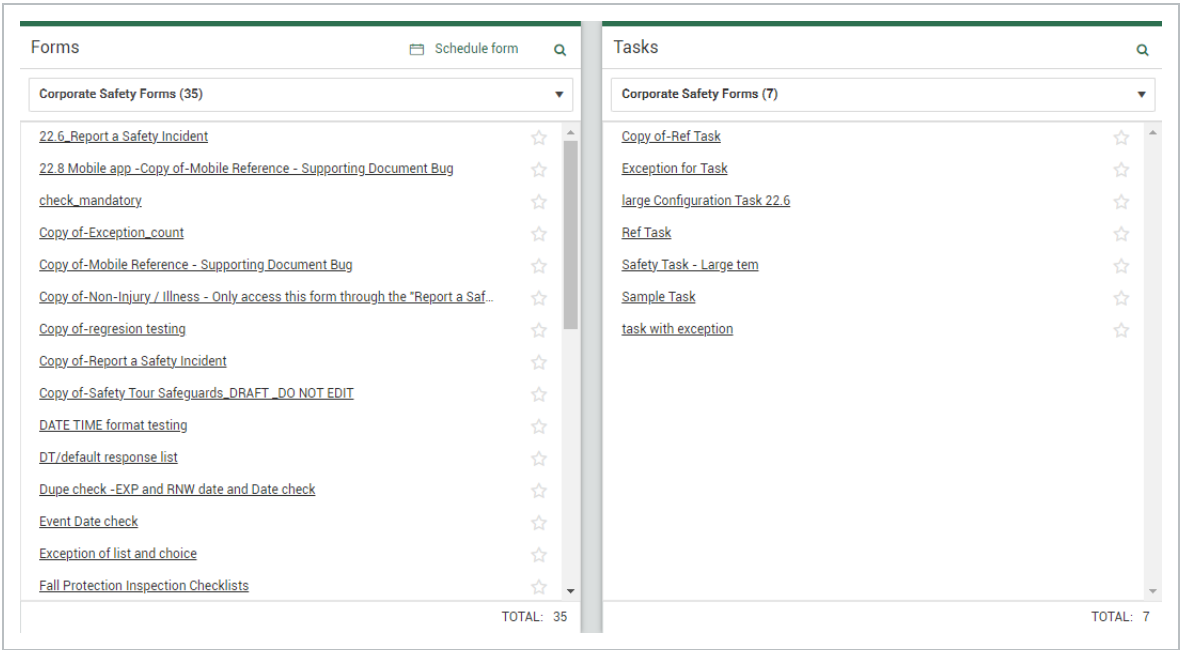
### 1.1.4.1 MOBILE APPLICATION

In the field, users can fill out and submit inspections, forms and questionnaires, and tasks using the Compliance Mobile application. You can complete the relevant event or task offline using the mobile app and synchronize the results when connected to a network. Additional information will be reviewed in 10.5 Filling out an Event or Task - Mobile on page 323.



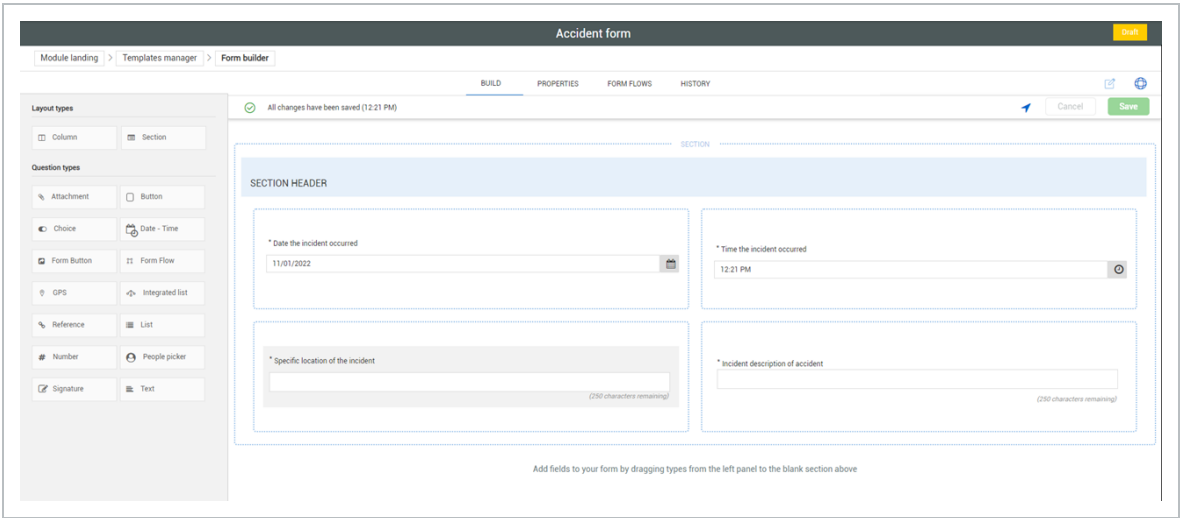
### 1.1.4.2 WEB FORMS AND TASKS

There might be times when a user needs to fill out a form or task via the web application. From one of the modules, you can select and launch the form or task you need using the Forms or Tasks dialog boxes.



1.1.4.3 FORM AND TASK BUILDERS

Compliance has both an intuitive Form builder and Task builder that allows the desired level of complexity to be built into your forms/tasks. It yields numerous question types to collect the information you need from the field and provides functional-level permissions with customizable workflows for each form/task.



The screenshot displays the 'Corrective Action' form builder. The top navigation bar includes 'Module landing', 'Templates manager', and 'Task builder'. The 'BUILD' tab is active, showing a 'Corrective Action' section. A left sidebar provides 'Layout types' (Column, Section) and 'Question types' (Attachment, Button, Choice, Date-Time, Form Button, GPS, Reference, List, Number, People picker, Signature, Text). The main workspace shows a form with fields for 'Task title', 'Description', 'Responsible party', and 'Due date'. A 'Schedule' button is located below the 'Due date' field. A note at the bottom states: 'Add fields to your task by dragging types from the left panel to the blank section above'.

## 1.1.5 ALL EVENTS AND ALL TASKS

Once forms are submitted, you can track forms as events on the Events page of the web-based Compliance application. There is an Events page within each Compliance module, where you can track the status of your event in the approval process (e.g. Pending, With Claims Manager, Complete). Due dates shown in red indicate the event form is overdue.

| Event title    | Category                 | Event date | Event ID | Form name | Project/Organization         | Reporter | Status    |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Copy of T...   | Category A - DO NOT EDIT | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Pending   |
| Copy of C...   | Checklist                | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Pending   |
| 1031 Copy...   | Checklist                | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Complete  |
| Check exp...   | Checklist                | 10/05/2022 | 20221031 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Scheduled |
| Child 2...     | Incidents                | 11/01/2022 | 20221031 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Complete  |
| Child of co... | Incidents                | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Complete  |
| M2w            | Checklist                | 10/12/2022 | 20221029 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Complete  |
| Child          | Incidents                | 10/12/2022 | 20221029 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Pending   |
| Ref check      | Checklist                | 10/27/2022 | 20221027 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Scheduled |
| version use    | Checklist                | 10/26/2022 | 20221027 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Scheduled |
| version use    | Checklist                | 10/26/2022 | 20221027 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Scheduled |
| version use    | Checklist                | 10/27/2022 | 20221027 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Scheduled |
| sign and c...  | Checklist                | 10/27/2022 | 20221027 |           | (R1 H2 Platform Replacement) |          | Scheduled |

Once tasks are submitted, they can be tracked on the Tasks page of the web-based Compliance application. There is a Tasks page within each Compliance module, where you can track the status of your task, shown as Submitted. Due dates shown in red indicate the task is overdue.

#### 1.1.5.4 EXPORTS

The screenshot shows the 'Events' page in the 'Global Events/Tasks' section. The page displays a table of events with columns: Event title, Category, Event date, Event ID, Form name, Project/Organization, Reporter, and Status. A modal dialog is open in the center, titled 'Export events to Excel', with the message 'You will receive an email with the Excel file once completed.' and buttons for 'Cancel' and 'Export'. The 'Export' button is highlighted in red.

## 1.2 SQC ACRONYMS & TERMS

|   | Term / Acronym | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Automapping    | The process of mapping placeholder forms in Completions/Compliance onto the values of your project structure. For example, you can assign 50 Instrument Install Checklists to 50 instruments on your project |



|   | Term / Acronym                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                                           | structure. Users will then be able to filter for the instrument and fill out the Instrument Install Checklist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2 | Button vs Form Button vs Form Flow Button | <p>There are multiple button types you can add to a form/task template.</p> <p><b>Button:</b> Used to change the status of a form/task.</p> <p><b>Form Button:</b> Used to open another child template in a form or task. Can also change the status of the parent form.</p> <p><b>Form Flow Button:</b> Adds a button that facilitates a specific step in a form flow. Form flow buttons can also go back to a previous step.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3 | Category vs Classification vs Types       | <p>Categories, Classifications and Types are used to help organize forms and tasks.</p> <p><b>Category:</b></p> <p>Categories provide two main functions: organizing forms and granting user permissions. For example, in a project, a user can access a category named Daily Tasks, which includes forms like the Job Hazard Analysis and Employee Sign-in sheet. Similarly, if the user needs to find the Cable Installation form, they can navigate to the Electrical category. By grouping forms into categories, users can easily locate and access the specific forms they require for their tasks or responsibilities. In addition, categories allow for user permissions to be controlled. For example, the same user might be restricted from accessing the Human Resources category, which contains sensitive forms and documents related to HR processes.</p> <p><b>Classification:</b></p> <p>Classifications can be used to categorize a form for association to filters and reporting, as well as to facilitate logic in a form. For example, when you are conducting a safety audit and filling out the associated form. There is a question on the form that asks what work activity is being inspected. There are multiple work activities associated with each potential discipline. Choosing cable</p> |

|   | Term / Acronym                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                                | <p>termination, for example, will classify this form as Electrical. This classification can then be used to show or hide additional form sections containing relevant electrical questions. This logic-driven approach ensures that relevant questions are asked based on the specific context of the form, leading to more tailored and efficient data collection. In the above example, because the form is classified as Electrical, you will now be able to filter in the All Events/All Tasks lists to find all Safety Audit forms that are classified as Electrical.</p> <p><b>Type:</b></p> <p>Types are an additional way to organize and identify a form. They can be used in addition to classifications or independently. For instance, you can assign the classification High Voltage to an electrical form, and additionally assign it a type of Pre-Commissioning. In another example, you can classify a punch list item as Internal Punch and assign it a type of High Risk. This enables more comprehensive labeling and organization of forms based on their characteristics.</p> |
| 4 | Classification Logic           | <p>Classification logic is configured in two places. A classification must first be assigned to an individual option in either a choice or a list type question. This classification can then be assigned to a given section to show the section when that choice or list option is selected by the user.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5 | Compliance vs Completions tool | <p><b>Compliance:</b></p> <p>Digitizes paper processes with a form builder and mobile application designed to streamline EHS and other field capture workflows. The following key functions are included in this solution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehensive form builder.</li> <li>• Flexible form completion on mobile devices.</li> <li>• Workflow development based on event types.</li> </ul> <p><b>Completions:</b></p> <p>Provides the platform and controls needed to design and enforce a quality program. The following key functions</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|   | Term / Acronym | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                | <p>are included in this solution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile functionality allows for field data collection.</li> <li>• Comprehensive form builder to create quality control-related forms. For example: inspections, checklists and punch lists.</li> <li>• Project structure function allows the organization of quality forms into a hierarchy reflecting the project execution plan.</li> <li>• Automapping function to create and associate thousands of checklists with the relevant project values.</li> <li>• Enable turnover status &amp; progress reporting via reporting APIs.</li> <li>• Simplify assembly of turnover documentation via Document Integration.</li> </ul> |
| 6 | Component      | <p>A distinct, measurable unit of work in a project that represents a specific part of a construction activity or asset. In InEight Plan, components are defined to break down larger work items (WBS codes) into smaller, quantifiable elements for precise tracking and forecasting. In InEight Compliance, these same components could serve as the basis for recording and managing safety, environmental, and operational compliance activities, linking planned scope to verified adherence and ensuring traceability across regulatory and procedural requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| 7 | Form vs Task   | <p>Forms and tasks are similar in that they are both fillable templates that can be customized with questions. However, there are differences such as:</p> <p><b>Forms:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be assigned a Form Flow.</li> <li>• Can be assigned to an individual, but this is not required and does not require a scheduled date.</li> <li>• Can be automapped to the project structure.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tasks:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cannot be assigned a Form Flow.</li> <li>• Must be assigned to an individual along with a schedule date.</li> </ul>                                                                                         |

|    | Term / Acronym                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cannot be automapped to the project structure.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | Event                          | An event is the documentation of something that has occurred or will occur. For example, observing and documenting a grading operation follows the project requirements for soil lifts and compaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | Exceptions                     | A form or task can create exceptions. It is an individual option in either a choice or list-type question that can be flagged as an exception. An exception icon shows in the events or tasks page when that option has been chosen. Also, when the record is opened, there is an exception count at the top right of the record that will let the user quickly navigate to any question on the form with an exception. |
| 10 | Form Flow                      | Forms can add a form flow. This adds workflow functionality to your form so that responsible parties can be actively engaged in an event's process life cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11 | +Future Children               | The +Future Children option allows you to associate templates and users with an organization's new children projects. This eliminates having to manually add or associate templates and users for each project.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | Integrated List Question       | A type of question that lets you build lists that integrate with the InEight Platform master data libraries. The Integrated list question lets you add resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource.                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | Inspections & Test Plans (ITP) | An Inspection and Test Plan (ITP) is documentation outlining what project activities require inspections and tests, by whom, and when. ITPs can be associated with Components in InEight Plan. This connection will make component values available in the ITP header on forms.                                                                                                                                         |
| 14 | Kiosk Mode                     | An SQC application feature intended to allow mobile devices to be turned into collection terminals for users that might not have InEight cloud platform credentials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|    | Term / Acronym                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                  | <p>but still want to collect data and feedback via events and tasks. Kiosk mode will limit non-essential application functionality, allowing users to see basic settings pages, change preferred language, and fill out and submit events and tasks.</p> <div> <div>NOTE</div> <div>To lock the device to the SQC application, please use this feature in conjunction with the native iOS Guided Access functionality.</div> </div>                                                                                                                                    |
| 15 | Master Data Library              | Databases of master information available for use in different projects, specific to your company. Examples include account codes, operational resources, and vendors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16 | Project Structure                | Project structure is used as a logical method of organizing project values in the InEight cloud platform, whether it be by physical location, functional system, or custom nodes determined useful to the project team.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 17 | Project Value Types              | Project value types in the InEight cloud Platform represent the different entities common in construction and engineering work. The system-managed project value types include Area, Segment, System, Subsystem, Turnover package, Construction commodity, and Work classification. A business can also configure their own standard entities in the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 18 | SQC Mobile vs InEight Mobile App | <p><b>SQC mobile:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offline capability</li> <li>• No access to existing records.</li> <li>• Downloads events and/or tasks that are scheduled for you.</li> <li>• Automatically checks out your to-do list items.</li> <li>• Only one project at a time can be synced.</li> <li>• SQC links and shortcut exists in Daily Plan app.</li> </ul> <p><b>InEight Mobile:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Online capability only</li> <li>• Can access existing records with an online connection.</li> </ul> |

|    | Term / Acronym             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Able to access all events and tasks depending on permissions.</li><li>• Selective check out of records.</li><li>• When performing events or tasks, a lock is placed on the form, like what is done when opening events or tasks in the web application.</li><li>• All projects are available depending on permissions.</li></ul> |
| 19 | Template Integration       | Facilitates the use of a given template in an integration with another InEight product. For example, configure a task template to be available for use in InEight Change.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20 | To Do List                 | List of all events and tasks that have been scheduled for or assigned to you. A subset (7,14,21 days) of this list will be available offline in the SQC mobile application depending on application settings.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | Upcoming Planned Work tile | When the integration is set up with InEight Plan and InEight Progress, an Upcoming Planned Work tile shows on the module landing page. This provides a list of IWPs that are set up in Daily Plan and show in Completions and Compliance. This provides the user with a list of components assigned to the IWP.                                                          |

## 1.3 IN-APP REPORTING

As an administrator, you can configure which templates can be printed in the application. The application uses a standard report to print events and tasks for the configured templates. Event and task data is captured, and then copied to a reporting database in near real time. The time of this process varies depending on the environment. As a result, you might experience a slight delays before a new or updated event or task data are shown in the report.

For more information about configuring template print options, see **Enable print functionality** in [Template Properties](#).

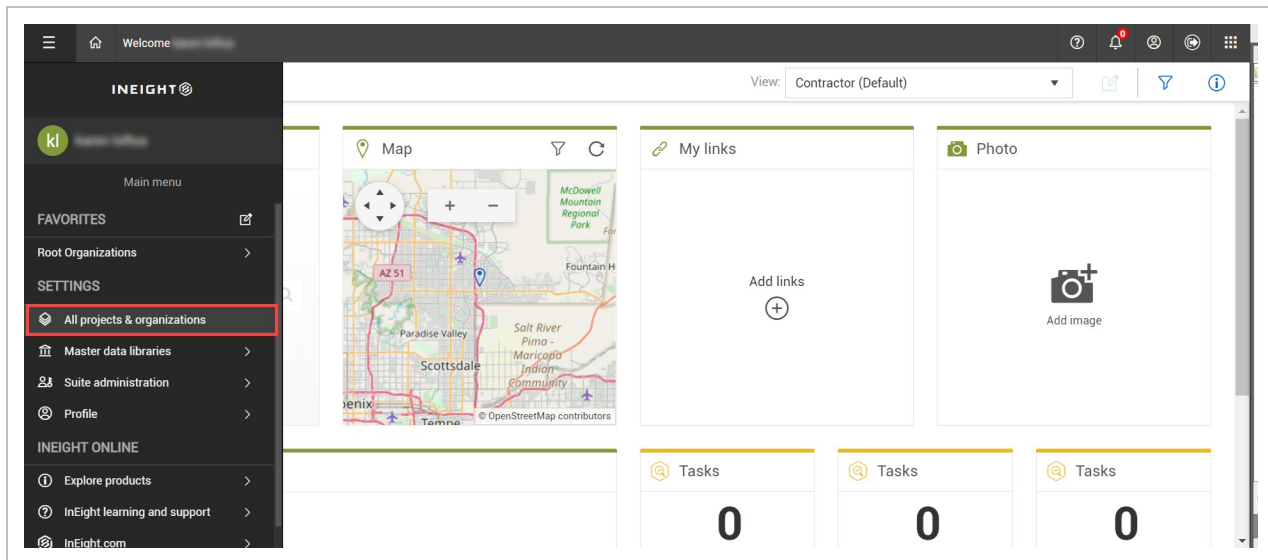
# CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL NAVIGATION



## 2.1 COMPLIANCE LAUNCH

To open a project in Compliance, use the link provided to you by your manager or other source.

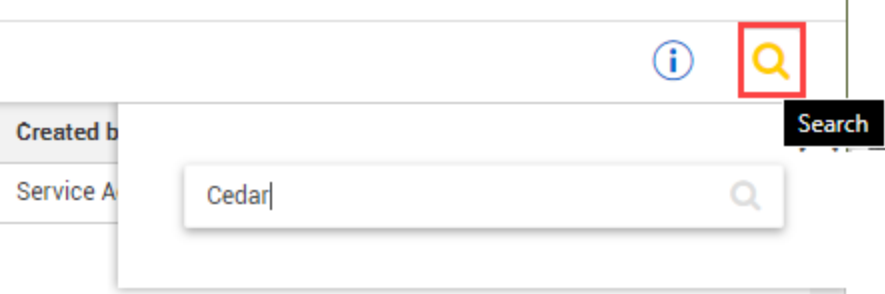
Click the **Main menu** icon at the top left, and then select **All projects & organizations**.



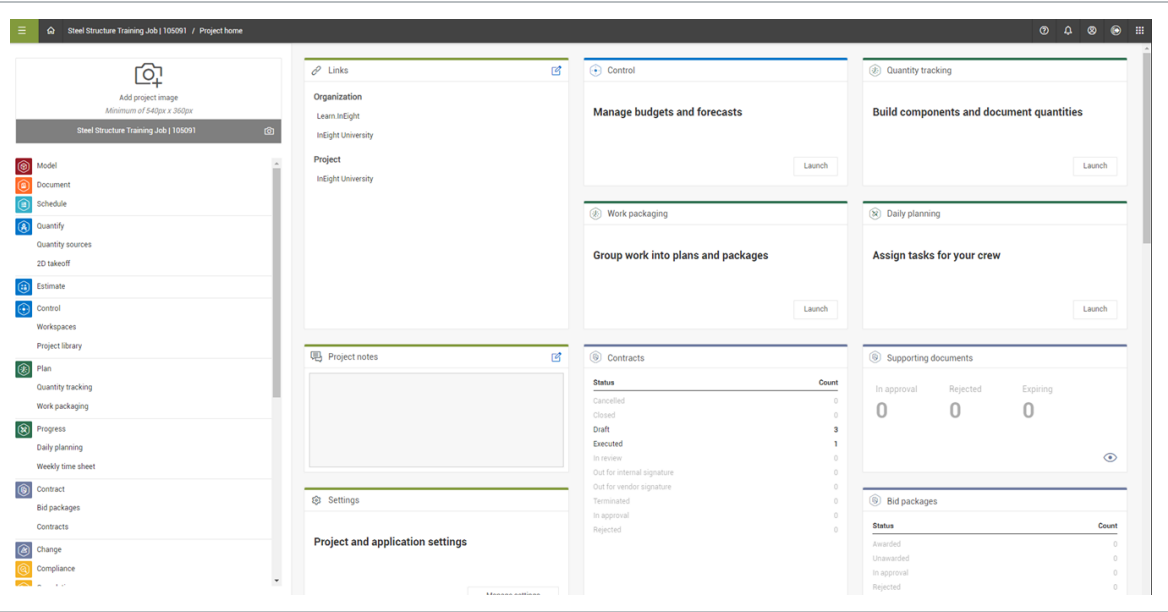
Click the **Name** hyperlink to open the project. You can use the Search function at the top right to find a specific project.

[illegible]

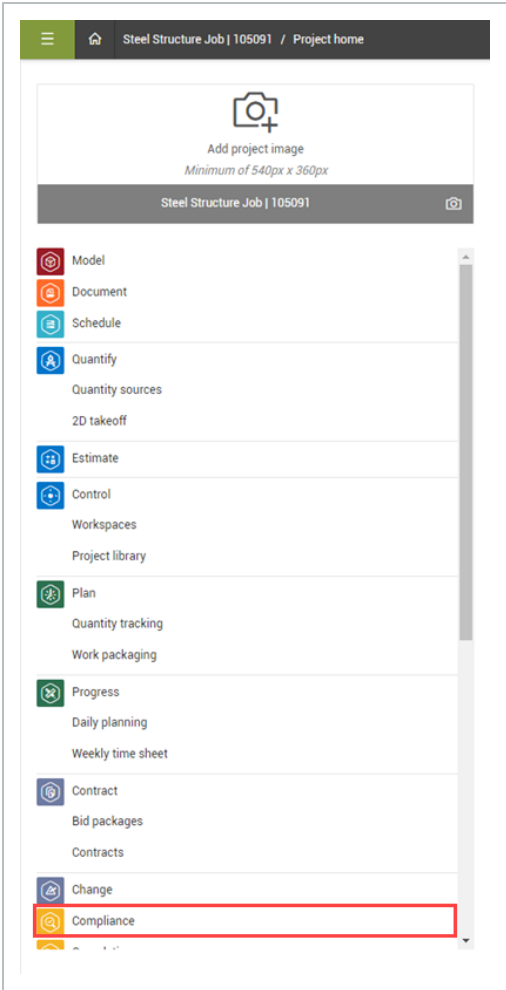
If your project is not displayed, you can search by selecting the **Search** icon in the top right corner. This search function will search all terms in all columns.



The Project home page opens.



Click Compliance on the left navigation menu.



The Compliance landing page opens.

**NOTE** In the Projects home landing page you can launch Compliance in other ways not mentioned here.

## 2.2 COMPLIANCE LANDING PAGE

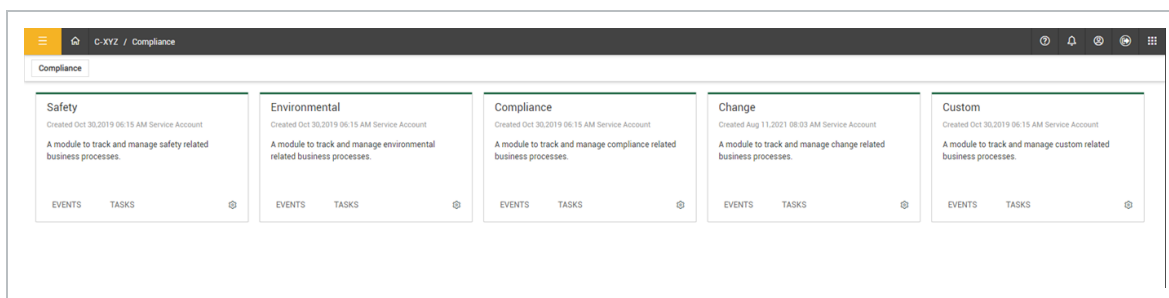
The Compliance landing page is the home page for Compliance. It is the starting point from which you can access any of the Compliance-related modules to track and manage forms.

The landing page contains the following modules by default:

- Safety
- Environmental
- Compliance
- Change
- Custom

When you click on a tile, it opens to that module's corresponding landing page, where you can access and manage the forms or tasks related to that category.

The modules shown on the Compliance landing page depend on your assigned permissions for the selected project. You can only see the modules you have access to.

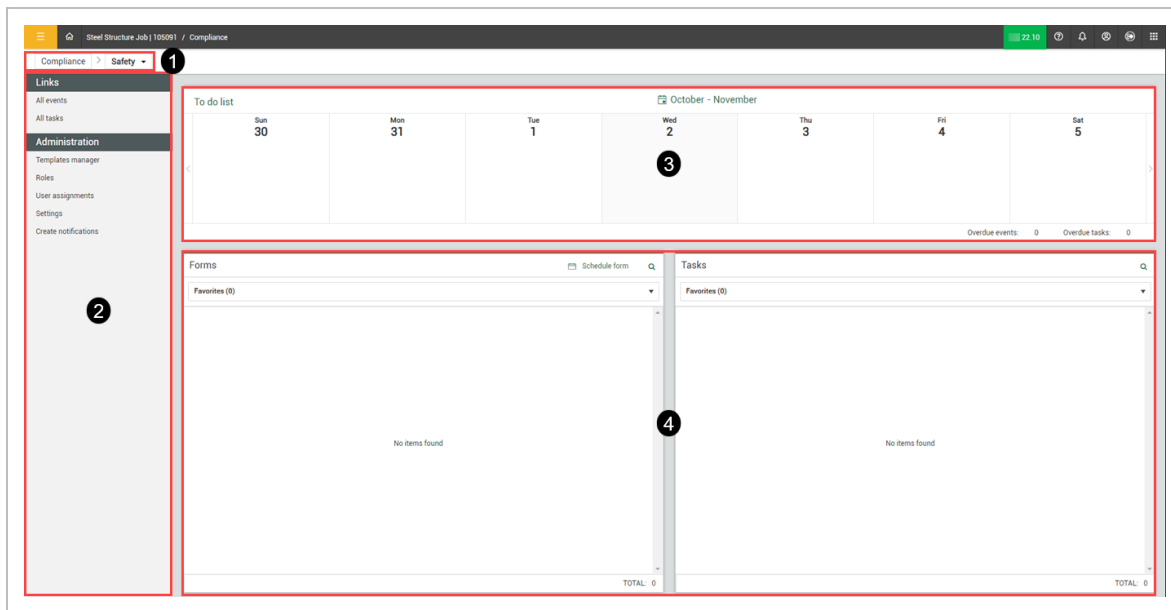


## 2.3 MODULE LANDING PAGE

The Module landing page is the working page where you can look up and fill out forms or tasks related to the module you selected (e.g., Safety, Environmental, etc.). Depending on your role, you may have the job of creating new forms or tasks, which you can also do from the Module landing page, if you have the correct permissions. From the Compliance landing page, assume you select the Safety module tile. This takes you to the Safety Module landing page.

### Overview - Module Landing Page

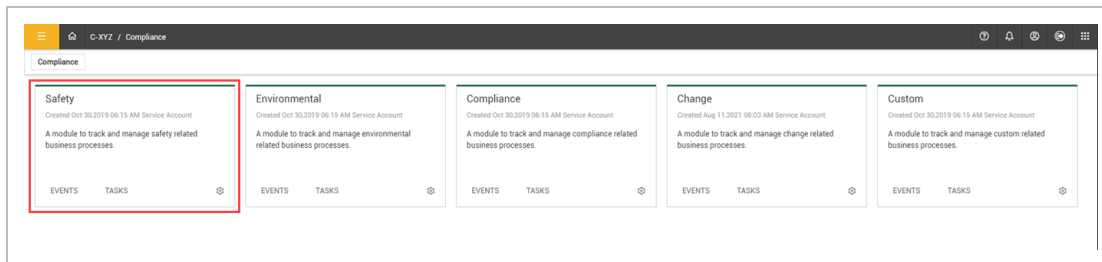
|   | Title                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Module navigation    | Move from the current module landing page back to the Compliance landing page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2 | Left navigation menu | <p>From this menu you can access all events (filled out forms) or tasks for the module you are in and view their status.</p> <p>If you have Administrator settings, you can perform additional functions by selecting any of the following Administration options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Templates Manager - library of all forms/tasks in your organization, where you can manage blank forms/tasks and build new ones</li> <li>• Roles - Manage roles and permissions for Compliance</li> <li>• User Assignments - Assign users to organizations/projects, categories and roles</li> <li>• Settings - Edit modules, categories, statuses, roles, email templates, and user assignments</li> <li>• Create Notifications - Send email to users or roles with a personalized notification</li> </ul> |
| 3 | To do list           | A week's view of your current assigned and pending tasks and scheduled or pending events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4 | Forms or Tasks       | To fill out a form/task, select the appropriate category from the Forms or Tasks drop down list, or search for it by its title. You can then select the form or task to fill it out. You can also schedule a form for a specific date by using the button in the top right corner of the Forms box.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



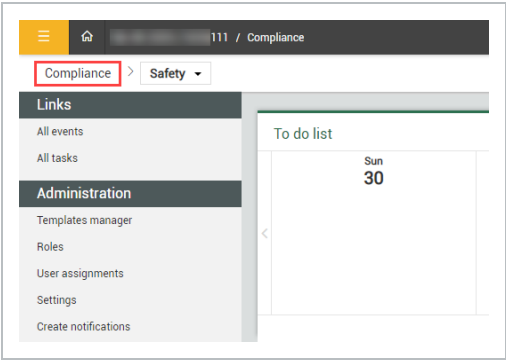
The following Step by Step walks you through navigation of the Module landing page. It assumes you have privileges to access the Administration settings.

## NAVIGATE MODULE LANDING PAGE

1. From the Compliance project landing page, select the **Safety** module tile.



- The Safety Module landing page shows.
2. Click the **Compliance** button in the upper left of the page to go back to the Compliance landing page.



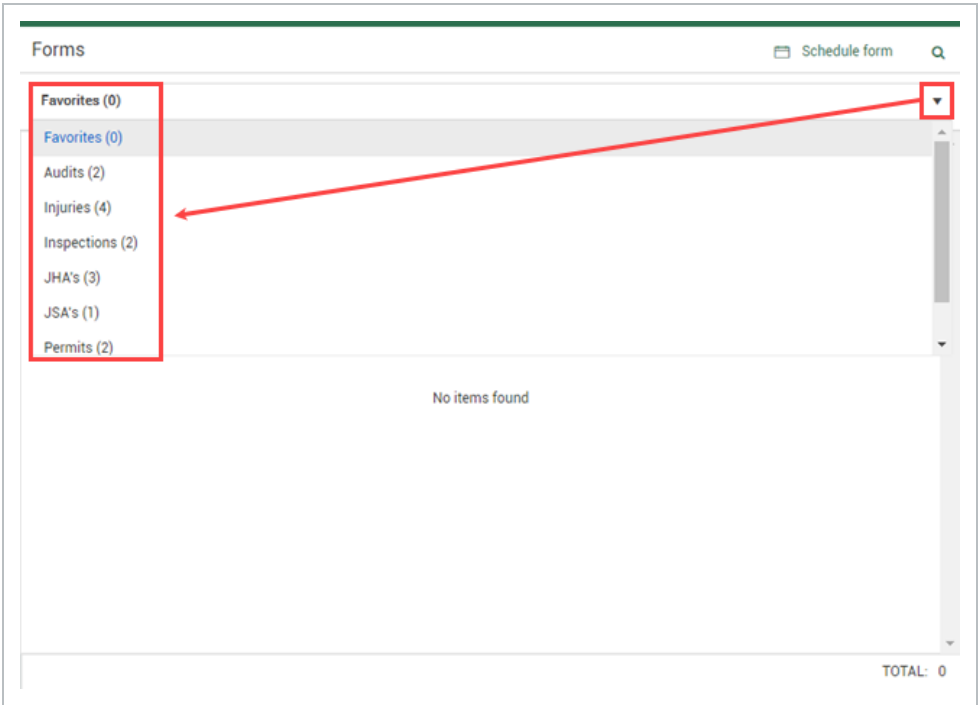
- 3. Click the other module tiles such as **Environmental**, to open their landing page.
- 4. Click the **Compliance** button to go back to the Compliance landing page.
- 5. Click the **Safety** module, and then click on **All events** on the left side bar menu.
  - This opens the Events page, where you can see all filled out Safety forms and their status

| Event title | Category                 | Event date | Event ID | Form name | Project/Organization | Reporter | Status    |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/01/2022 | 20221101 | Nun       |                      |          | Complete  |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/02/2022 | 20221102 | Nun       |                      |          | Complete  |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/02/2022 | 20221102 | Nun       |                      |          | Complete  |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/03/2022 | 20221103 | Nun       |                      |          | Complete  |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/03/2022 | 20221103 | Nun       |                      |          | Complete  |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/03/2022 | 20221103 | Nun       |                      |          | Complete  |
| ...         | Incidents                | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 | 22 E      |                      |          | Pending   |
| ...         | Category A - DO NOT EDIT | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 | Ref       |                      |          | Pending   |
| ...         | Corporate Safety Forms   | 10/31/2022 | 20221031 | Ref       |                      |          | Pending   |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/01/2022 | 20221101 | Nun       |                      |          | Pending   |
| ...         | Incidents                | 10/08/2022 | 20221026 | 22 E      |                      |          | Scheduled |
| ...         | Checklist                | 11/01/2022 | 20221101 | Nun       |                      |          | Scheduled |

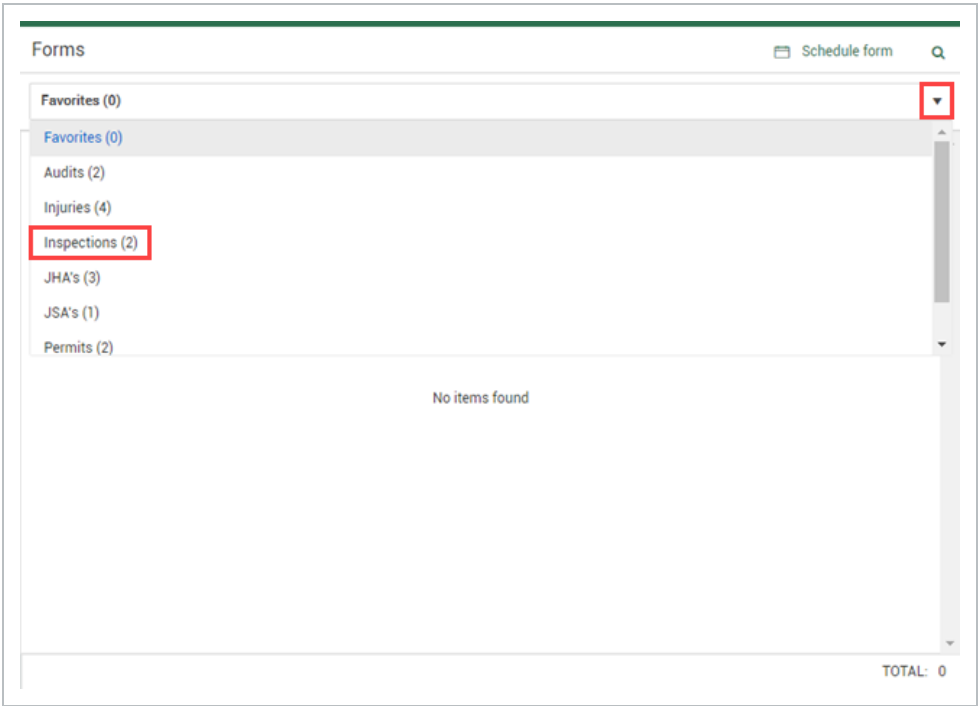
**NOTE**

You can select **All tasks** to open the Tabs page showing all the Safety tasks and their statuses.

- 6. In the Module landing page Forms section, click the **Favorites** drop-down to view the form categories.



7. Select a category form from the Favorites drop-down list.



8. Select from the forms in the category.



Forms

Schedule form

Inspections (2)

Fall Protection Inspection Checklist

Leader Safety Walk

TOTAL: 2

- The form opens for you to fill out.

Leader Safety Walk

31800

CancelSaveSave & Close

AREA / TASK OBSERVED

ASK / CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS:

STEP 1: Stop and observe work. Ensure it is safe to enter by asking "Can I enter your workspace?"

STEP 2: Introduce yourself if you are not know to the person. "Hi, I'm \_\_\_\_\_, the General Manager of \_\_\_\_\_."

Date & Time

month/day/year Hour:Minute

\* Activity Observed

Sub-contractors involved?

Yes

No

\* People Observed

Select one

Specific Job Task

If yes, which company?

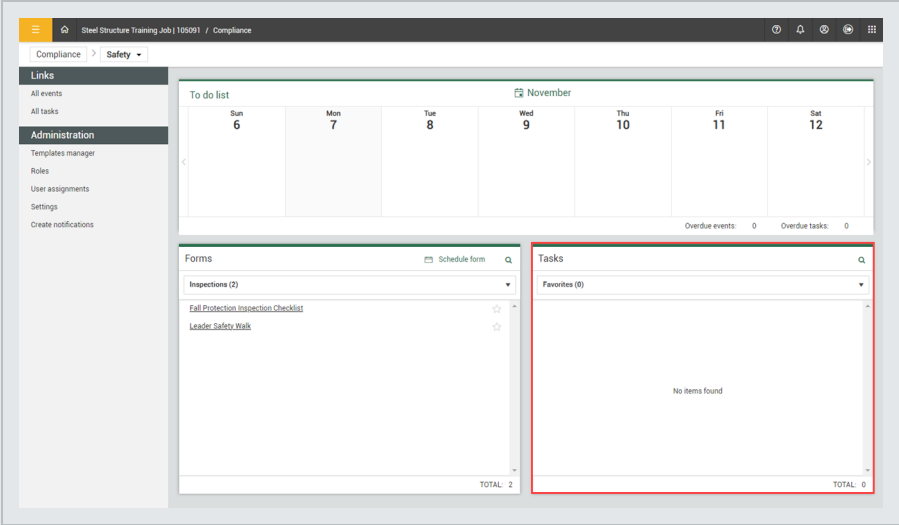
LEADER SAFETY WALK CHECKLIST

Person Protective Equipment (PPE)

Comments

NOTE

You can follow the same steps for tasks in the Tasks section.



You can manage and create new forms or tasks for your team or organization in Templates manager. In the module landing page, click **Templates manager** on the side bar menu to open the Templates manager page.

Steel Structure Training Job |

Compliance > Safety

Links

All events

All tasks

Administration

Templates manager

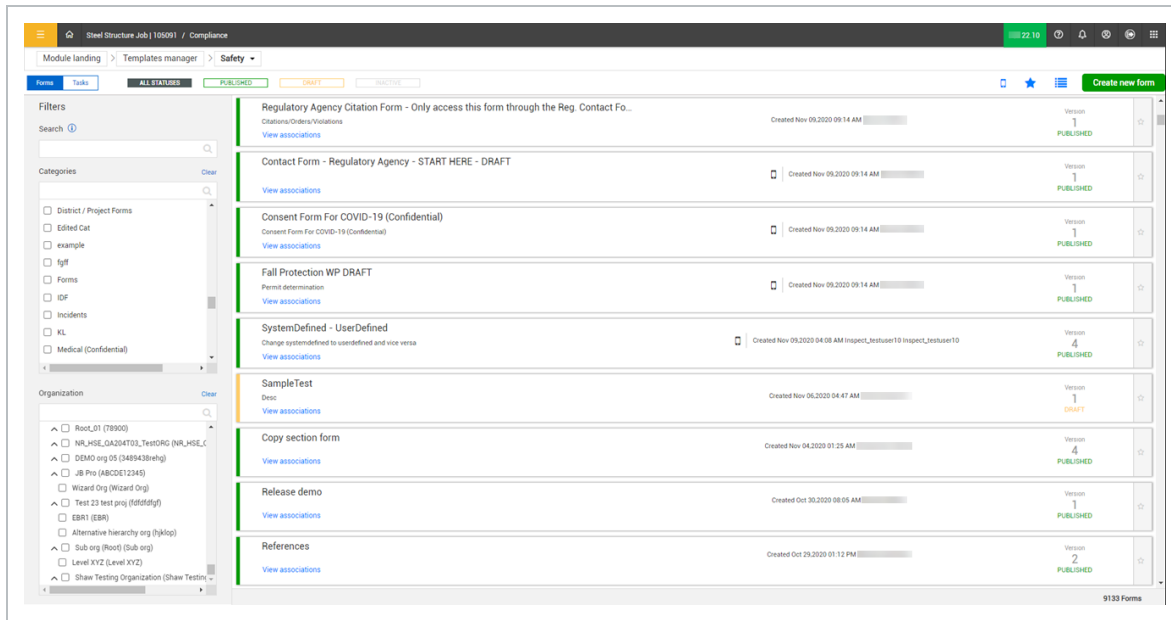
Roles

User assignments

Settings

Create notifications

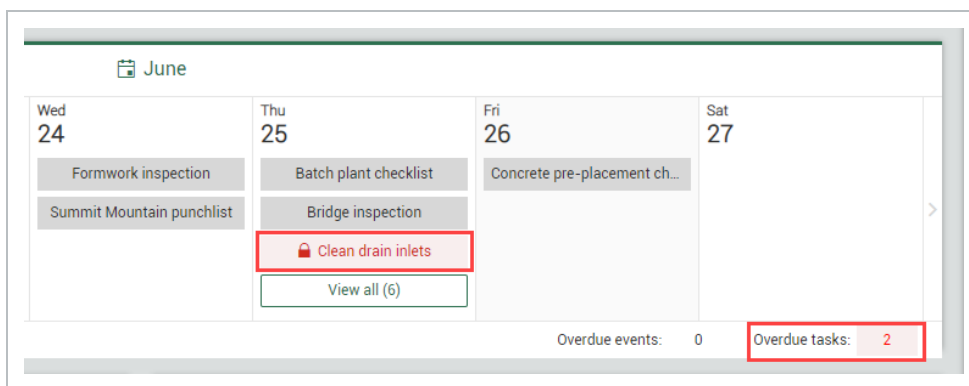
You can create new templates and manage existing ones. You can also filter forms or tasks by Categories or Organization.



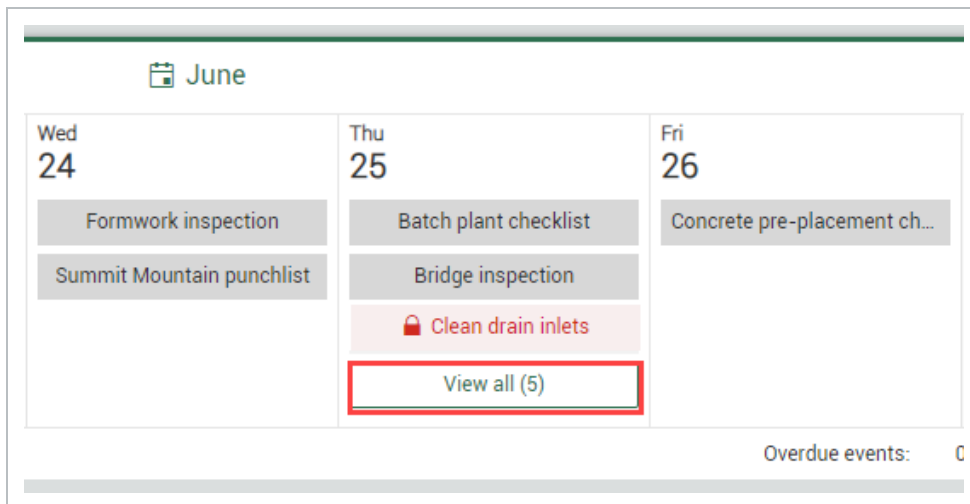
### 2.3.1 TO DO LIST

The To do list shows the events and tasks assigned to you that need to be completed in the current week.

You can scroll forward or backward to view events and tasks for other weeks. To scroll, click the arrow icons to the left or right of the window. To go to a specific month, click the month button. Events are shown in dark gray, and tasks are light gray. When events or tasks are overdue, their text color changes to red. You can see how many overdue events and tasks you currently at the bottom right of the To do list.



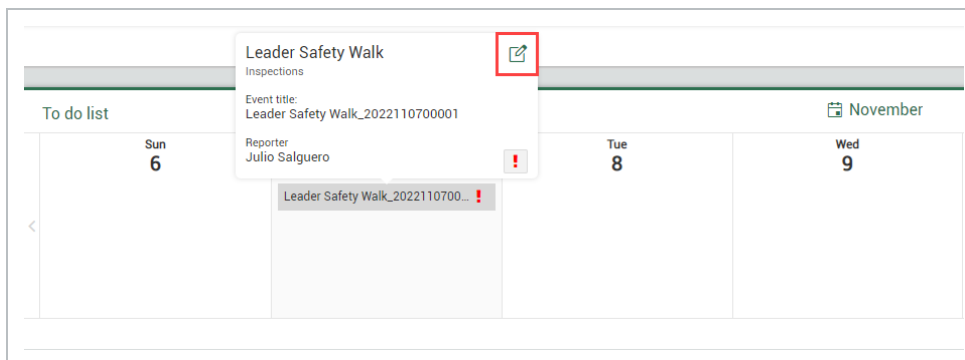
You can click **View all** to see a list of all your assigned items for that day when you have several events or tasks assigned in one day.



The following Step by Step walks you through editing a To do list item:

## 2.3 STEP BY STEP 1 – EDIT A TO DO LIST ITEM

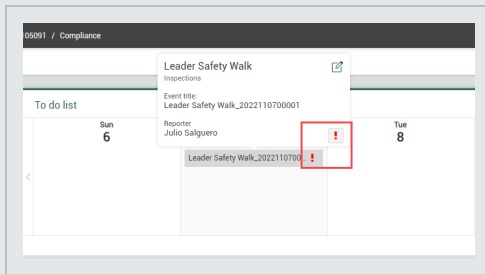
1. In the To do list, click an event or task.
  - A box shows you the item's name and reporter, a High importance icon to mark items of importance, and the Edit icon
2. Click the **Edit** icon.



- The Edit item dialog box opens
3. You can make changes to the following fields, if necessary:
    - Event title
    - Reporter
    - Event date
    - Importance

**NOTE**

When the Importance icon is red, the item is High importance, which is also reflected in the Events or Tasks pages.



Click **Save**.

## 2.3.2 SCHEDULE A FORM

You can schedule a form to be filled out for specific event dates. If the event goes beyond the scheduled date, the event state is changed to overdue.

The following Step by Step walks you through scheduling a form from the module landing page.

### 2.3 STEP BY STEP 2 – SCHEDULE A FORM

1. In the Forms box, click **Schedule form** in the top right corner.
  - The Schedule form dialog box opens
2. Fill out the required fields.
3. You can click the **High importance** icon to flag this event as important.
4. You can click **Schedule** to set this event to repeat daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly and fill out the required fields.

**NOTE**

If you select the **Exclude weekends** check box, Saturdays and Sundays are greyed-out and will be excluded, even if you already selected those days.

The screenshot shows a 'Schedule form' dialog box with the following fields and options:

- Form name:** - Select one -
- Category:** - Select one -
- Event title:** [Text input field]
- Reporter:** - Select one -
- Repeat:** Weekly
- Start date:** 11/07/2022
- Repeat every:** 1 week(s)
- Exclude weekends:** ☒ (highlighted with a red box)
- Repeat on:** [Grid of days: S, M, T, W, T, F, S]
- End:**
  - ☐ After 1 occurrence(s)
  - ☐ On 11/07/2022
- Importance:** [Dropdown menu]
- Buttons:** Cancel, Save & start new event, Save

## 2.3.2.1 FORMS CATEGORIES

In the Module landing page, under Forms, you can select a category for the type of form you need. Only categories that have available templates show in the drop-down menu. The number of templates associated with the category shows next to each category title.

The screenshot shows the 'Forms' category selection interface. It includes a search bar, a list of categories with their respective template counts, and a 'TOTAL' summary at the bottom.

| Category                | Count |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Favorites (0)           | 0     |
| Audits (5)              | 5     |
| Claims (3)              | 3     |
| Crane (2)               | 2     |
| Daily Safety Huddle (3) | 3     |
| Injuries (8)            | 8     |
| Inspections (4)         | 4     |

NO ITEMS FOUND

TOTAL: 0

### 2.3.3 FORM AND TASK FAVORITES

When you open the module, the default view for Forms and Tasks is Favorites. In each category, you can add your favorites by selecting the **Favorite** icon next to each category title. When you add forms to your favorites, they show listed in alphabetical order. To remove from your favorites, deselect the Favorite icon.

Forms

Schedule form

Q

Favorites (5)

Audits

2 types of buttons

Claims

Assign a Task 11:29am

Crane

Assign a Task 11:29am

TOTAL: 5

Tasks

Q

Favorites (3)

Claims

Template Text check

Injuries

Corrective Action

Inspections

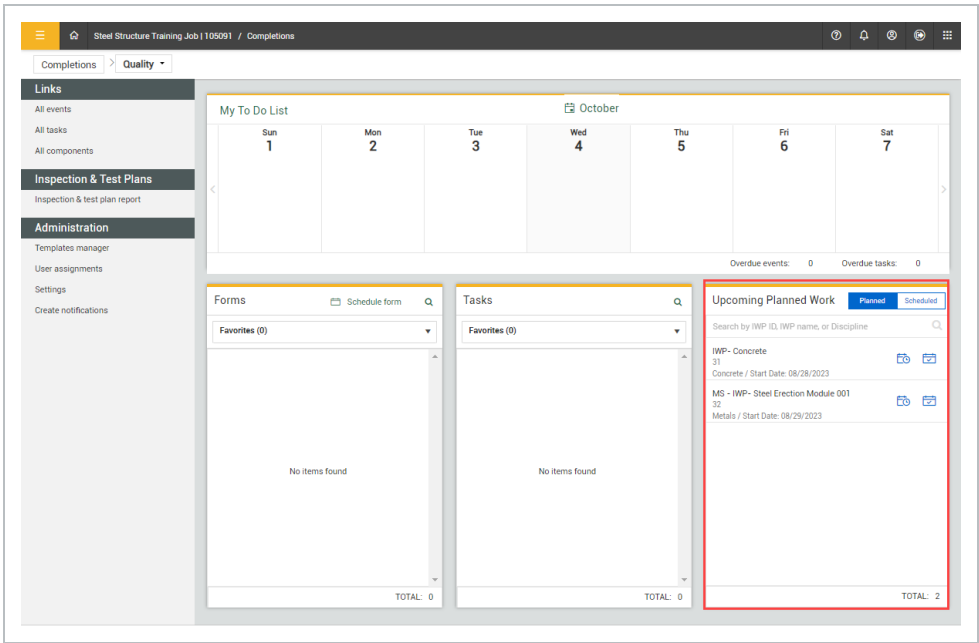
Corrective Action

TOTAL: 3

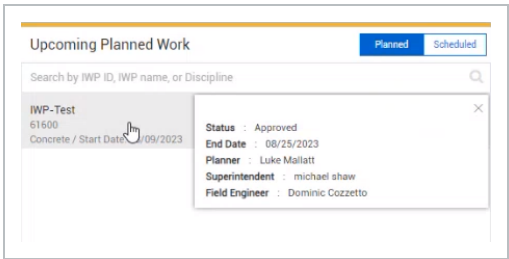
## 2.4 UPCOMING PLANNED WORK TILE

The IWP widget tile lets you track upcoming planned and scheduled work for InEight Plan IWP components that have been mapped to Inspection and Test Plans. You can schedule events from the IWP widget panel to components that have ITP mapped. For more information, see [Inspection and Test Plans](#). To enable the IWP widget, go to project > Module settings > Project Settings. Inspection & Test Plans and Integrate with Plan components must be enabled before you can enable the IWP widget. For more information, see [Project Settings](#).

When enabled, the Upcoming Planned Work tile shows in the module landing page.

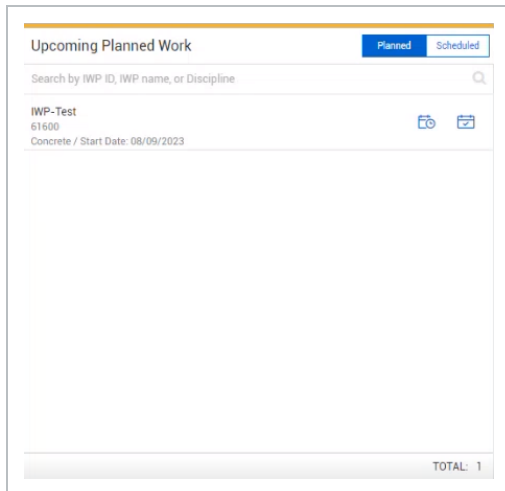


Click the IWP to show status, end date, planner, superintendent, and field engineer information.



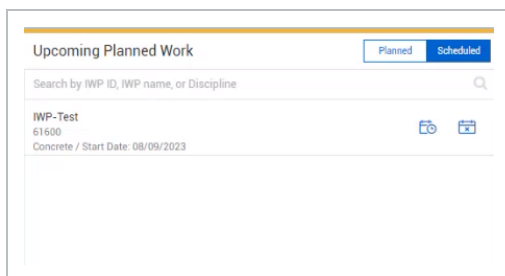
You can schedule IWP forms from the Planned tab, and then mark them as scheduled to move them to the Scheduled tab.





The screenshot shows the 'Upcoming Planned Work' interface. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Planned' (active) and 'Scheduled'. Below the tabs is a search bar labeled 'Search by IWP ID, IWP name, or Discipline'. The main content area displays a single item: 'IWP-Test' with ID '61600' and a status of 'Concrete / Start Date: 08/09/2023'. To the right of the item name are two icons: a calendar and a checkmark. At the bottom right of the list, it says 'TOTAL: 1'.

Items marked as Scheduled are listed in the Scheduled tab. You can schedule additional items from the Scheduled tab if needed, or unschedule the item to move it back to the Planned tab.



This screenshot is identical to the one above, but the 'Scheduled' tab is selected at the top. The content area is currently empty, indicating that there are no items listed in this tab.

## 2.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

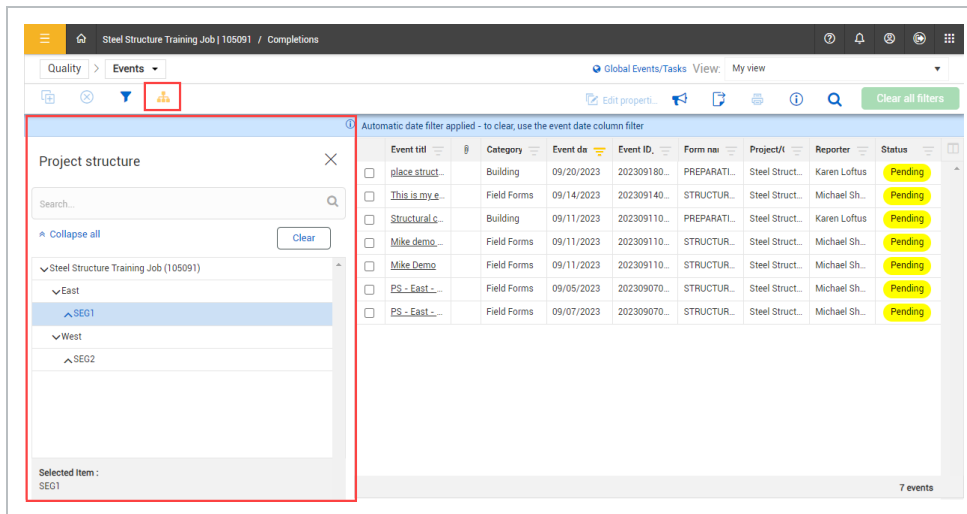
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Components must first be associated to ITPs in InEight Plan
- IWPs must have a status of Approved or Work started.
- You must add your published template form to Required records – Compliance Forms in the ITP activity.

## 2.4.2 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Plan Link activity components in [Work Package Creation](#)

## 2.5 PROJECT STRUCTURE

You can use the project structure hierarchy to view and filter the events performed on a project structure in the Events page. The relationships in the hierarchy list are defined in InEight Platform in Project values and Project Structure definition.



When the project structure feature is enabled, you can click the **Project structure** icon on the Events page to view the project structure. Component values are shown in the project structure, based on their configuration defined in InEight Plan. For more information, see InEight Plan [Work Package Creation](#).

### 2.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- It is imperative that the Platform project definition and Plan component configuration match exactly for components to show in the structure. For example, when the project structure definition is Area = North and Segment = 1, the Plan component configuration needs to be the same. If the Plan component configuration has an area = South Area and a segment = Segment 1, the component will not show in the structure.
- Commodity and Work Classification project structure values do not exist on a component and should not be used in the project structure definition.
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 3 – COMPLIANCE SETTINGS AND ADMINISTRATION

## 3.1 SETTINGS OVERVIEW

Organization and project level settings provide the structure necessary to manage the application successfully.

At the Organization level, you can manage the following:

- Product Settings – Module management and template integrations.
- Module settings – Manage individual module settings and configurations.

At the Project level, you can do the following:

- View Product, Template integration and Module settings configured at the organization level.
- View and manage Roles, User assignments, and Project settings.

### 3.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform, an admin role in the assigned module or modules, or an assignment to the root organization based on permission configuration.
- There are other ways to navigate to the organization or project level settings not mentioned in this document.

### 3.1.2 STEPS

#### ACCESS ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS

1. From the Main menu, go to organization > **Settings**. The organization General Settings page opens.
2. Click the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon on the left navigation menu. The settings page opens to the Product Settings tab.
3. You can click the **Module Settings** tab to open the module tiles page. Click a module to open its settings.

## ACCESS PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

1. From the project's home page, click **Settings** on the left navigation menu, and then the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon. The settings page opens to the Product Settings tab. In the Product Settings tab, you can view Module management and Template integration settings configured at the organization level.
2. Click the **Module Settings** tab to open the module tiles page.
3. Click a module to open its settings. The Module settings page opens. You can manage roles, user assignments, and project settings.
4. Click the **Project Settings** tab to open the Project Settings page.

# CHAPTER 3 – ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS

As an administrator, you can set up the correct settings at the organization level to manage and organize the application successfully. These settings will apply to all projects in the organization. You can view organization level settings at the project level, depending on your permissions.

Organization level settings include the following:

- Product settings
  - Module management
  - Template integrations
- Module settings
  - Module summary
  - Categories
  - Types
  - Classifications
  - Statuses
  - Email-templates
  - Roles
  - User-assignments
  - Inspection and Test Plans

## 3.0.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

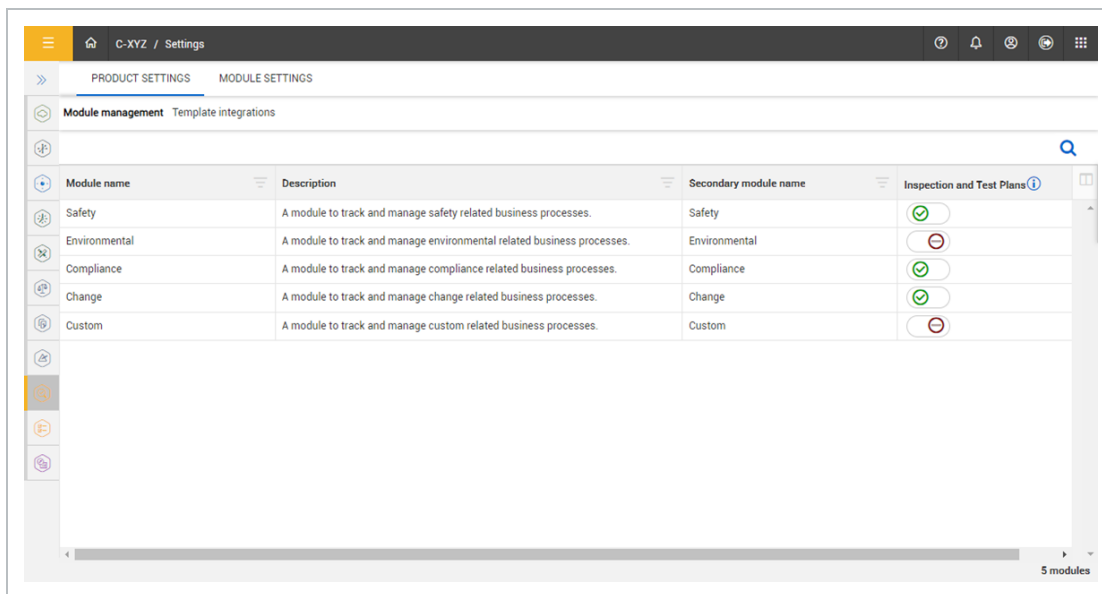
## 3.0.2 STEPS

To navigate to Organization settings, go to steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.1 PRODUCT SETTINGS

At the organization level, the Product settings page contains settings that apply to the entire application in the following tabs:

- **Module management** - Manage modules for your organization and enable Inspection and Test Plans for individual modules.
- **Template integrations** - Manage templates that integrate with other InEight applications for your organization.



### 3.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.1.2 STEPS

To open Product Settings, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.2 MODULE MANAGEMENT

In Module management you can view the list of available modules. You can filter the module's view using the **Filter** icon. You can also choose from the available columns to update your list view using the **Column chooser** icon.



In each module, you can enable the **Inspection and Test Plans (ITP)** feature. Inspection and Test Plans are disabled by default.

| PRODUCT SETTINGS  |                                                                        | MODULE SETTINGS       |                                     |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Module management |                                                                        | Template integrations |                                     |
| Module name       | Description                                                            | Secondary module name | Inspection and Test Plans ⓘ         |
| Safety            | A module to track and manage safety related business processes.        | Safety                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Environmental     | A module to track and manage environmental related business processes. | Environmental         | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Compliance        | A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.    | Compliance            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Change            | A module to track and manage change related business processes.        | Change                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Custom            | A module to track and manage custom related business processes.        | Custom                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

### 3.2.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You can only view available default modules.
- You can filter and update views at the organization level only.

### 3.2.2 STEPS

To open Module management, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### 3.2.3 RELATED INFORMATION

[Inspection & test plans](#)

## 3.3 TEMPLATE INTEGRATIONS

In Template integrations you can view, edit, and delete the list of templates created in the form builder.

PRODUCT SETTINGS

MODULE SETTINGS

Module management

Template integrations

|                          | Integration title                                | Template name                        | Module  | Category       | Associated products |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Change Task Integration Template</a> | Task for Mobile                      | Change  | Task           | Change              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Change Task Integration Template</a> | Change Issue Creation KL NOT INTE... | Change  | Task           | Change              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Quality task for Change</a>          | Manager quality review               | Quality | Quality review | Change              |

Click on a template title to Edit the template. In the dialog box, you can edit the following:

- Integration title
- Description
- Category association
- Associated products
- Organization association

Dialog box titled "Edit template integration" showing fields for:

- Integration title: Change Task Integration Template
- Description: Org/Project for which the template is applied
- Category association: Task
- Associated products: Change
- Organization association: List of items with checkboxes and "Future Children" buttons.

Buttons: Cancel, Save

### 3.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Currently template integration only integrates with InEight Change tasks.
- You can only edit and delete integration templates at the organization level.
- You cannot add new integration templates in this section.

### 3.3.2 STEPS

To open Template integrations, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## EDIT A TEMPLATE

1. Click the Templates Integration title. The Edit template integration dialog box opens.
2. Complete your edits, and then click **Save**.

### 3.3.3 RELATED TOPICS

[Template Integration](#)

## 3.4 MODULE SETTINGS

Configuring module settings at the organization level provides the structure necessary to organize and manage the application successfully. In Module settings, you can configure:

- Module summary
  - Configurations
- Categories
- Types
- Classifications
- Statuses
- Email templates
- Roles
- User assignments
- Inspection & Test Plans

In settings, select the **Module Settings** tab, and then a module to open its settings.

Module settings > Safety

Module summary | Categories | Types | Classifications | Statuses | Email templates | Roles | User assignments | Inspection & Test Plans | Templates

Cancel Save

### Module summary

• Module name

Custom

Description

A module to track and manage safety related business processes.

Email address

InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM

Activate module? ☒ ⓘ

### Configurations

- Alternate hierarchy ⓘ
- Automatic user assignments ⓘ
- Language settings ⓘ
- Module organization ⓘ
- Reporting tags ⓘ

### 3.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.4.2 STEPS

To access Module settings, see steps to access organizational level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### 3.4.3 RELATED INFORMATION

Supplemental Documentation [Compliance-Completions Roles & Permissions Setup Guide](#)

## 3.5 MODULE SUMMARY

On the module summary tab, you can activate or deactivate the module, view and modify the module name and description, and edit module configurations.

Module summary | Categories | Types | Classifications | Statuses | Email templates | Roles | User assignments | Inspection & Test Plans | Templates

Cancel Save

### Module summary

• Module name

Safety

Description

A module to track and manage safety related business processes.

Email address

InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM

Activate module? ☒ ⓘ

### Configurations

- Alternate hierarchy ⓘ
- Automatic user assignments ⓘ
- Language settings ⓘ
- Module organization ⓘ
- Reporting tags ⓘ

The Activate module toggle can be used to activate or deactivate the module for the entire InEight product portfolio, organization, and project. Each module is self-contained and does not share information with the other modules. The changes made to a module will be shown throughout the product portfolio, module page, tabs, landing page and mobile device.

### 3.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To activate the module, you must select at least one module organization, a category, and a published template.
- To make the module available, you must select the **Activate module** toggle.

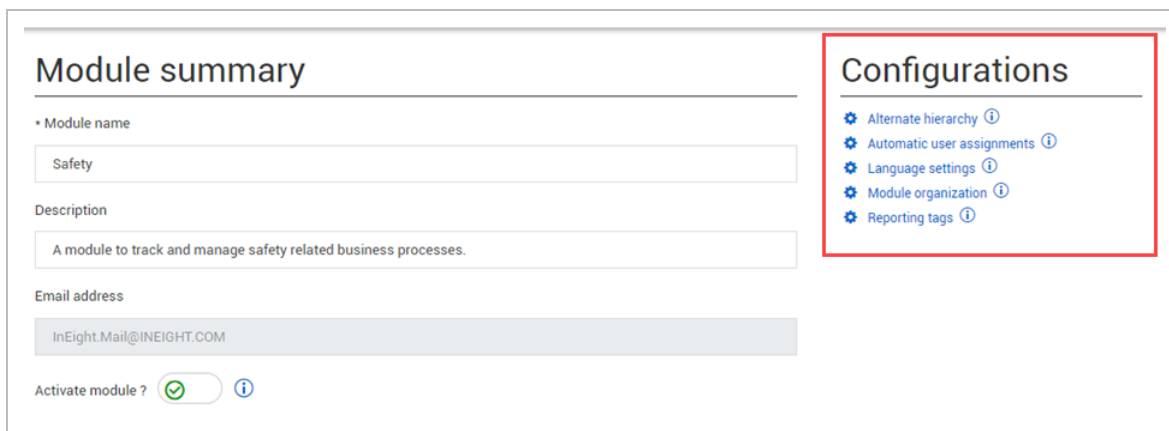
### 3.5.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module summary, go to steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

To save any changes in Module summary, click **Save**.

## 3.6 CONFIGURATIONS

On the Module summary tab, you can configure additional settings in Configurations. Each link shows an information dialog box you can hover over for more details.



The screenshot displays the 'Module summary' page. On the left, there are input fields for 'Module name' (containing 'Safety'), 'Description' (containing 'A module to track and manage safety related business processes.'), and 'Email address' (containing 'InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM'). At the bottom left is an 'Activate module?' toggle switch, which is currently turned on. On the right side, a red rectangular box highlights the 'Configurations' section. This section contains a list of five settings, each with a gear icon and an information icon: 'Alternate hierarchy', 'Automatic user assignments', 'Language settings', 'Module organization', and 'Reporting tags'.

| Configuration                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Alternate hierarchy</b>        | Future children assignments applied to organization level nodes on the default organization or project structure are applied to the child project per their additional relationship. |
| <b>Automatic user assignments</b> | Automatically add users from InEight Platform into Compliance/Completions.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Language settings</b>          | Select which languages you want to use in this module.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Module organization</b>        | Include or exclude organizations or project in the structure from seeing the current module.                                                                                         |
| <b>Reporting tags</b>             | Secure information displayed in reports.                                                                                                                                             |

### 3.6.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Configuration settings must be done at the organization level.

### 3.6.2 STEPS

To go to Configurations, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.7 ALTERNATE HIERARCHY

An alternate hierarchy is separate from the default organization and project hierarchy in InEight Platform. You can set up an alternate hierarchy when you need to share templates and user permissions across projects that do not follow the default hierarchy. For example, if your default hierarchy is organized into legal entities for financial reporting purposes, you can create an alternate hierarchy based on project locations. A project in the infrastructure division might need to share templates and user permissions with a project in the Energy division because both are in the Western region.

To set up an alternate hierarchy, you must perform the following steps:

1. Define hierarchy attributes in Platform.
2. Associate hierarchy attributes at the project level with other projects or organizations.

3. Extend templates and user permissions between future child projects or organizations via hierarchy attributes in Completions organization settings.

### 3.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.7.2 STEPS

To navigate to Alternate hierarchy, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### DEFINE ALTERNATE HIERARCHY ATTRIBUTES AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL IN PLATFORM.

1. From the Main menu, go to organization > **Settings**. The organization's Home Page opens.
2. Click the **General** icon on the left navigation menu, and then click the **Attribute Definitions** tab.
3. Click the **Add** icon. The Add attribute side panel opens.
4. Enter the required fields.

**NOTE** For hierarchy purposes, the Data type field is most often set to text or data. When the type is set to Data, you must select a data source.

**NOTE** In a location-based hierarchy example, an attribute might be named Region, Data type set to Data, Data source set to Organization, and Category set to Location, which lets you associate organizations with regions.

#### ASSOCIATE ALTERNATE HIERARCHY ATTRIBUTES AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

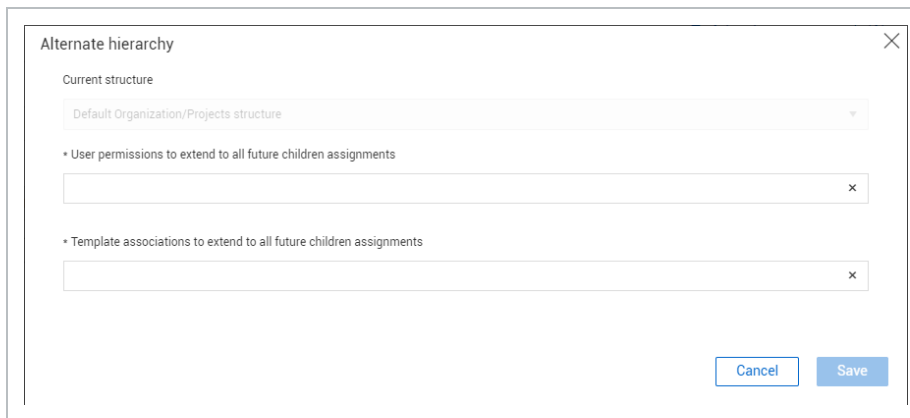
1. From the Main menu, go to **All projects & organizations**.
2. Select the check box next to the project, and then click the **Edit project** icon.
3. Select the **Attributes** tab. For each attribute you want to associate, select an organization from its drop-down list or enter a project ID in its field, depending on the attribute's data source.
4. Click **Save**.

**NOTE**

In a location-based hierarchy example, you might associate an attribute named Region with an organization that represents the Western region. If you set this association in a project in the infrastructure division of your default hierarchy, you are saying that project is also part of the Western region in an alternate location-based hierarchy.

## APPLY ALTERNATE HIERARCHY TO TEMPLATES AND USER PERMISSIONS

1. On the Module summary tab, click **Alternate hierarchy** under Configurations. The Alternate hierarchy dialog box opens.



2. Select attributes from the drop-down lists for user permissions and template associations.

**NOTE**

User permissions and template associations are applied to all future child organizations or projects of the attributes you select. If you remove the attributes, the associations themselves are not removed.

**NOTE**

In the example of a location-based hierarchy, if you add the Region attribute to these fields, for projects that are both associated with the Western region, templates and user permissions will be automatically assigned to users in future children of the Western region organization.

## 3.8 AUTOMATIC USER ASSIGNMENTS

The Automatic user assignments configuration lets you save administrative setup time by automatically assigning a Compliance or Completions role and categories to all InEight Platform users.

Users will need to be assigned a role and a Project assignment in Platform, and then they will automatically get the following from automatic user assignments:



- User assignments for the role and category you provide.
- Assignment into any project they are related to in Platform.

The updates run nightly.

### 3.8.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

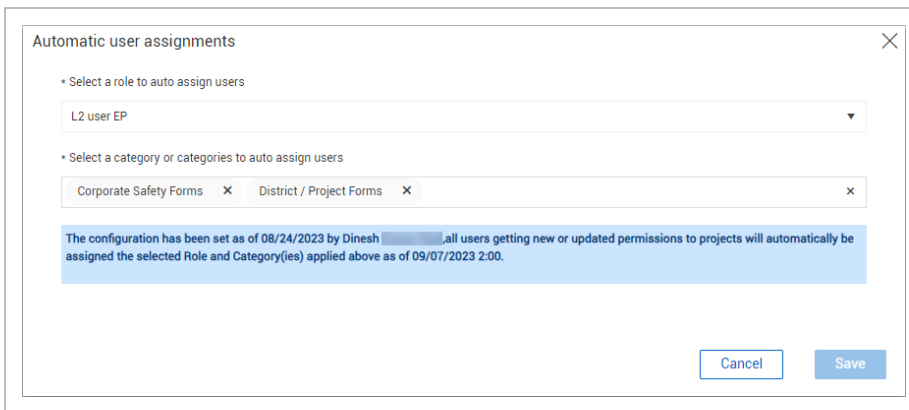
Automatic user assignments will not be assigned when organization level is chosen as the assignment in InEight Platform.

### 3.8.2 STEPS

To navigate to Automatic user assignments, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## ADD AUTOMATIC USER ASSIGNMENTS

1. Click **Automatic user assignments** under Configurations. The Automatic user assignments dialog box shows.

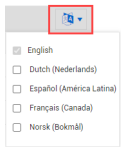


2. Select a role and categories from the drop-down menus, and then click **Save**.

## 3.9 LANGUAGE SETTINGS

You can select different languages to use in modules. All user-configurable fields can be translated into the languages you select.

After you configure your languages, to translate user-configurable fields, click the **Manage Translations** icon to select a language from the drop-down list.



To apply translations to a template, use the import function in a template's Properties tab. For more information, see [Template translation](#).

## 3.9.1 CONSIDERATIONS

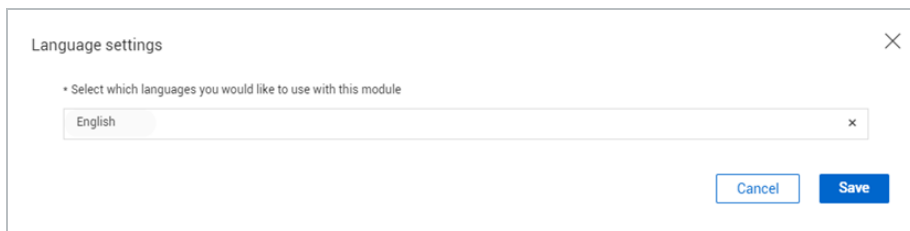
You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.9.2 STEPS

To navigate to Language settings, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### ADD A LANGUAGE

1. Click Language settings under Configurations. The Language settings dialog box shows.



2. Click in the **Select which languages you would like to use with this module** field to view the language drop-down list, and then select a language or languages.
3. Click **Save**.

## 3.10 MODULE ORGANIZATION

The Module organization lets you exclude any organization or project from seeing the current module. By default, all organizations and projects are included. When you exclude organizations or projects,

you will not see the current module in those organizations or projects. When you exclude a project, the project cannot be used in user assignments or templates.

You might want to exclude the safety module from your project, if for example, the project is using a different software to keep track of safety data.

### 3.10.1 CONSIDERATIONS

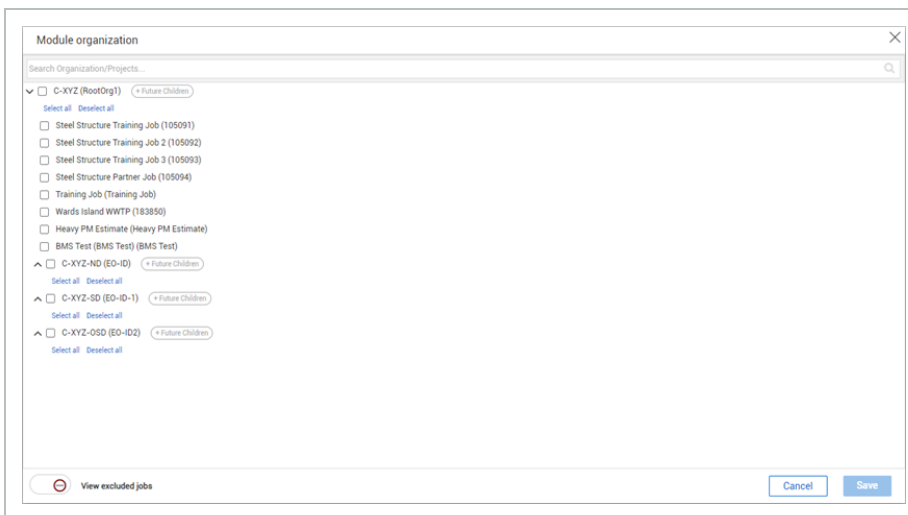
You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.10.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module organization settings, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## EXCLUDE PROJECTS OR ORGANIZATIONS

1. Click **Module organization** under Configurations. The Module organization dialog box opens. The hierarchy shown is your organization's operational structure.



#### NOTE

You can expand and collapse organizations to view their projects.

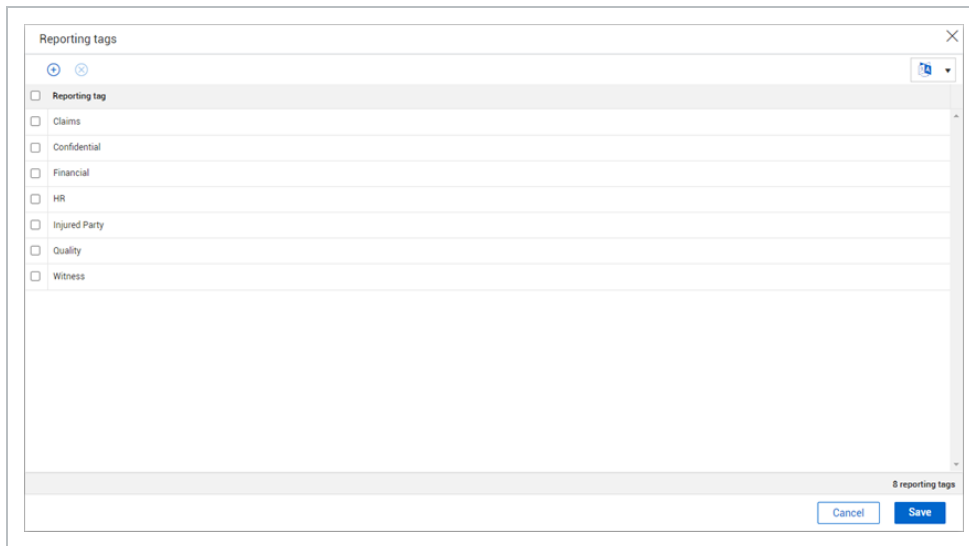
2. Uncheck the organization or project to exclude it from seeing the module, and then click **Save**.

To select or deselect all projects in the organization click the **Select all** or **Deselect all** buttons. You can also click the **+Future Children** button to automatically include future children projects. When selected, the button will turn green.

To view all excluded organizations or projects, enable the **View excluded jobs** toggle.

## 3.11 REPORTING TAGS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure reporting tags to secure information shown in reports. Reporting tags drive permissions when running reports. If a question is assigned a reporting tag and you are not assigned that reporting tag, you cannot see the response to the question in a report. Reporting tags are defined per module.

A screenshot of a web application window titled "Reporting tags". The window has a close button (X) in the top right corner. On the left side, there is a list of reporting tags with checkboxes: "Reporting tag", "Claims", "Confidential", "Financial", "HR", "Injured Party", "Quality", and "Witness". The "Reporting tag" checkbox is checked. Below the list, there is a large empty text area. At the bottom right of the window, there is a status bar that says "8 reporting tags" and two buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".

After you add reporting tags, you can assign reporting tags to users in Module settings > **User assignments**.

When you build your form, you can define who can see the question reporting data in Template manager > Form builder > **Access** section.

### 3.11.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.11.2 STEPS

To navigate to Reporting tags, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## ADD A REPORTING TAG

1. Click the **Add tag** icon.
2. Enter the reporting tag name, and then click **Save**.

## DELETE A REPORTING TAG

1. Select a tag or tags.
2. Click the **Delete tag** icon.

# 3.12 CATEGORIES

You can create and manage categories in your organization to divide your templates into topics that have shared characteristics. Categories are module specific and can be applied as another layer of permissions to drive security within the module.

Each template must be associated with at least one category. You can associate categories to a template in Template Properties > **Category association**. In the Templates manager page, under **Filters**, you can also filter your templates by categories.

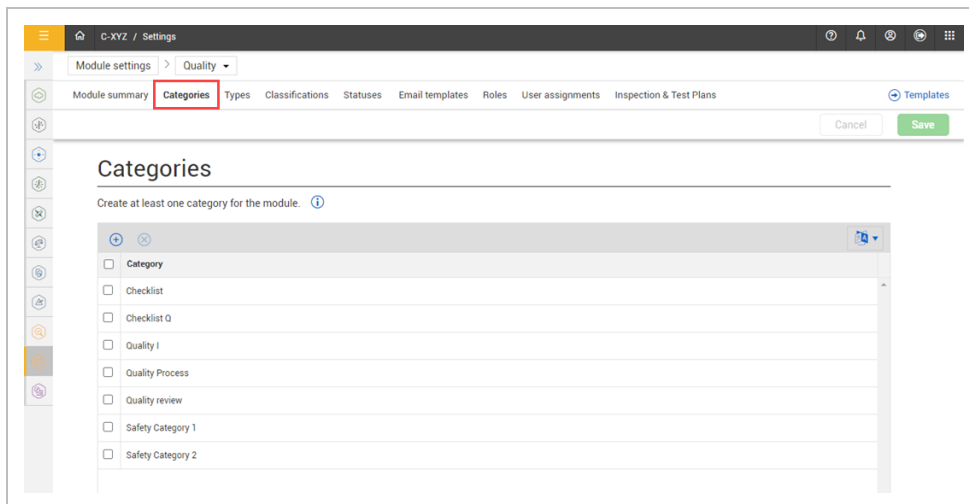
In User assignments, you must designate categories as part of the assignment. For more information, see [User assignments](#).

By creating categories, you can partition the module into smaller areas that can help define the module's purpose.

For example, you could break your module down into four different categories, such as:

- Work types
- Disciplines
- Processes
- Subcontractors

Categories can be created for anything you need based on your company's business processes.



### 3.12.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To activate the module, you must add at least one category created, in addition to a published template.
- You cannot delete categories that are designated in user assignments or used in published templates.

### 3.12.2 STEPS

To navigate to Categories, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### ADD A CATEGORY

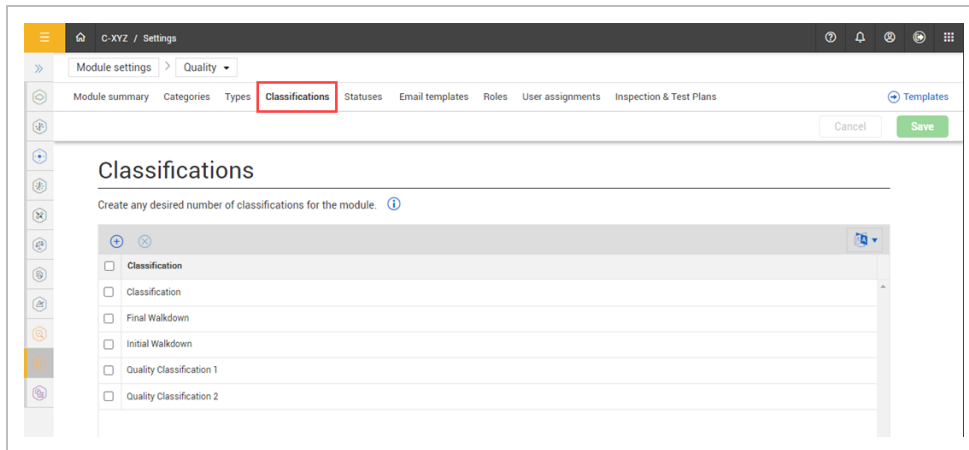
1. Click the **Add category** icon.
2. Enter the category name, and then click **Save**.

#### DELETE A CATEGORY

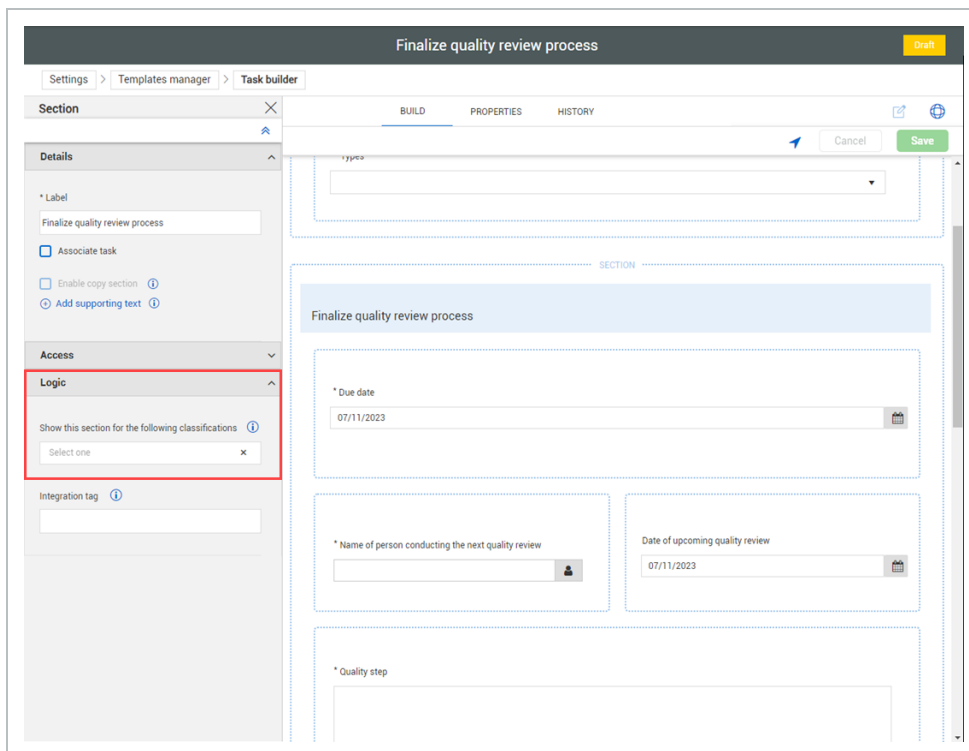
1. Select a category or categories.
2. Click the **Delete category** icon.

## 3.13 CLASSIFICATIONS

Classifications are used to further classify forms and associate them to filters and reporting, as well as facilitate logic within a form. You can use classifications on any template in the module.



You can use classifications to apply logic to template headers.



Go to Template creation > Form and Task Builder – Build Tab > **Classifications** section for more information.

### 3.13.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- You cannot delete classifications used in published templates.

### 3.13.2 STEPS

To navigate to Classifications, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### ADD A CATEGORY

1. Click the **Add Classification** icon.
2. Enter a name, and then click **Save**.

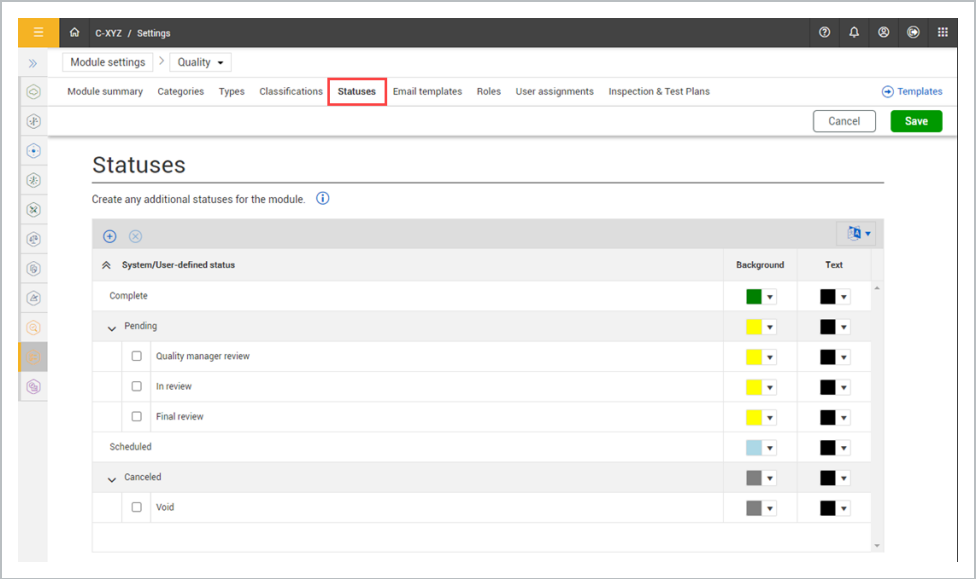
#### DELETE A CATEGORY

1. Select a Classification or Classifications.
2. Click the **Delete classification** icon.

## 3.14 STATUSES

Statuses represent the condition of a form or task. Default statuses of complete, pending, scheduled, and canceled are applied to each module. New sub statuses can be created under Complete, Pending, and Canceled statuses to facilitate your business processes. You can also change or add background and text colors to statuses to customize your view.





You can apply statuses to a template, and when used as an option on the perform form, either through a button or form flow, it will show on the Events and Tasks pages.

| Event title     | Category         | Event date | Event ID     | Form name          | Reporter      | Status    | State      | Classifications | Types  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| Safety Conve... | District / Pr... | 08/29/2023 | 202303310... | Safety Conversa... | Randall Ross  | Scheduled | Overdue    |                 |        |
| Safety Conve... | District / Pr... | 08/29/2023 | 202303310... | Safety Conversa... | Matthew Eld   | Scheduled | Overdue    |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308280... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child Form 2... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form 25 J... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form 2... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form 25 J... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form...   | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child form      | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Child Form - Mahi  | Mahendra V... | Pending   | In Process |                 | Mahi 4 |
| Reference va... | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Mobile 236 For...  | Mahendra V... | Complete  | Complete   | 2nd - Shot      |        |
| Child reference | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Child Form - Mahi  | Mahendra V... | Pending   | In Process |                 | Mahi 5 |
| Reference on... | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Mobile 236 For...  | Mahendra V... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Safety Tour...  | Corporate        | 08/30/2023 | 202209150... | Safety Tour        | Anthony Hu... | Scheduled | Overdue    |                 |        |

The following table provides more information on the default statuses.

| Status   | Notes when:  | Customizable | Permissions        | Can Be Overdue | Editable   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| Complete | Form or Task | Yes          | It has permissions | No             | Permission |

| Status           | Notes when:                                                         | Customizable | Permissions                                                                                   | Can Be Overdue | Editable |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
|                  | is completed, and workflow is done.                                 |              | tied to it such as when completed form or task locks and cannot be reopened by certain roles. |                | based    |
| <b>Pending</b>   | Form or Task is started and is in this status until completed.      | Yes          | All roles have permission to this status.                                                     | Yes            | x        |
| <b>Scheduled</b> | An Event or Task has been scheduled.                                | No           | All roles have permission to this status.                                                     | Yes            | x        |
| <b>Canceled</b>  | An Event or Task was started but there is no intent to complete it. | Yes          | All roles have permission to this status.                                                     | No             | x        |

### 3.14.0.1 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN A STATE AND A STATUS

The state of a form or task is another indication of their condition that is different from a status. Unlike statuses, states cannot be changed or customized. States are driven actions you take in forms or tasks. For example, they let you know that a work item is overdue regardless of its status in your workflow or process.

The following table provides more information about states:

| State             | Notes when:                                   | Work item types  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>In Process</b> | Form or Task is pending.                      | Forms and tasks. |
| <b>Complete</b>   | Form or Task is complete.                     | Tasks only.      |
| <b>Overdue</b>    | Form or task workflow or due date has passed. | Forms and tasks. |

| State            | Notes when:                                                     | Work item types  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Saved</b>     | Task is not yet assigned.                                       | Tasks only.      |
| <b>Scheduled</b> | Form or task has been scheduled.                                | Forms and tasks. |
| <b>Canceled</b>  | Form or task was started but there is no intent to complete it. | Forms and tasks. |

### 3.14.1 CONSIDERATIONS

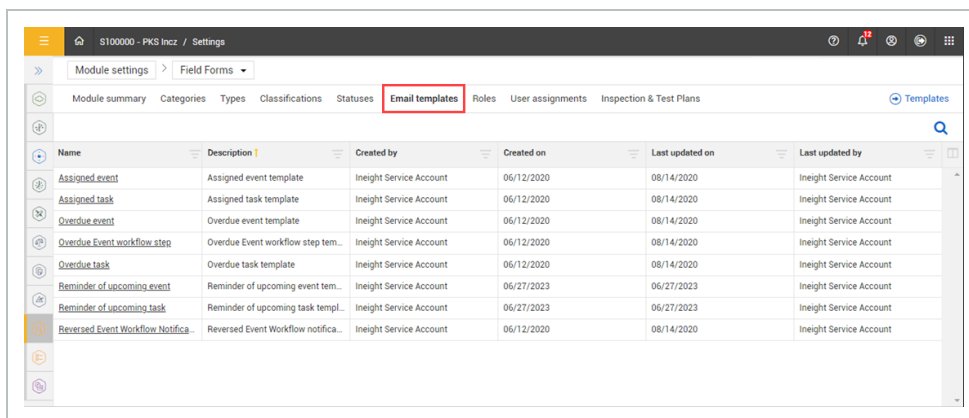
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The standard statuses cannot be renamed or deleted.

### 3.14.2 STEPS

To navigate to Statuses, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.15 EMAIL TEMPLATES

You can apply system generated email templates to send to responsible parties when events and tasks are assigned, overdue, or reversed, and to send reminders of upcoming events and tasks before they are due.



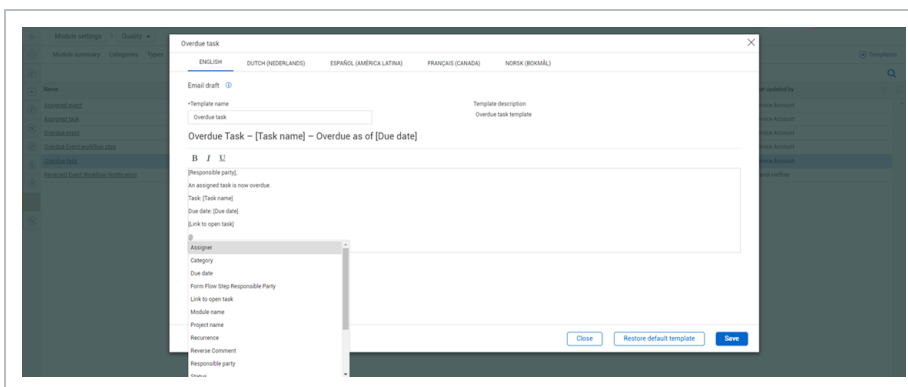
| S100000 - PKS Incz / Settings                                                                                                  |                                     |                         |            |                 |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Module settings > Field Forms                                                                                                  |                                     |                         |            |                 |                         |
| Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses <b>Email templates</b> Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans |                                     |                         |            |                 |                         |
| Templates                                                                                                                      |                                     |                         |            |                 |                         |
| Name                                                                                                                           | Description                         | Created by              | Created on | Last updated on | Last updated by         |
| Assigned event                                                                                                                 | Assigned event template             | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Assigned task                                                                                                                  | Assigned task template              | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Overdue event                                                                                                                  | Overdue event template              | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Overdue Event workflow step                                                                                                    | Overdue Event workflow step tem...  | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Overdue task                                                                                                                   | Overdue task template               | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Reminder of upcoming event                                                                                                     | Reminder of upcoming event tem...   | Ineight Service Account | 06/27/2023 | 06/27/2023      | Ineight Service Account |
| Reminder of upcoming task                                                                                                      | Reminder of upcoming task templ...  | Ineight Service Account | 06/27/2023 | 06/27/2023      | Ineight Service Account |
| Reversed Event Workflow Notifica...                                                                                            | Reversed Event Workflow notifica... | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |

The system-generated emails leverage predefined templates that are configurable by module administrators.

| Template                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned event</li> <li>Assigned task</li> </ul>                                     | Emails are sent to responsible parties when you assign a task or event.                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overdue event</li> <li>Overdue Event workflow step</li> <li>Overdue task.</li> </ul> | Emails are sent to responsible parties when their assigned event, task, or workflow step has passed its due date.             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reminder of upcoming event</li> <li>Reminder of upcoming task</li> </ul>             | Emails are sent to responsible parties prior to the event or task due dates.                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reversed Event Workflow Notification</li> </ul>                                      | Emails are sent to responsible parties when a workflow is reversed back to a step already completed by the responsible party. |

You can edit the following items in the email templates:

- Template name.
- The body of the email, including the font.
- Change the email language.
- Add variables so that users can enter information such as reporter names or event titles into emails. To add a variable, type @, and then select an option from the drop-down list.
- Click the **Restore default template** button to restore a template to its original state.



Click the **Restore default template** button to restore a template to its original state.

### 3.15.0.1 ASSIGNED, OVERDUE, AND REVERSED EVENT WORKFLOW TEMPLATES

When building your template, you can use Email templates in the following form questions:

- Button
- Form Button
- Form Flows
- Number
- People picker
- Text questions

Question types that support email notifications can be configured by selecting the question and expanding the Email option on the question property panel.

The screenshot displays the 'Form builder' interface. On the left, a sidebar contains a 'Details' section with fields for 'Button text' (set to 'Manager Approval'), 'Add supporting text', 'Mandatory' checkbox, and 'Question display ID' (506). Below this is an 'Access' section and a 'Logic' section with a note about conditional logic. At the bottom of the sidebar, the 'Email' section is expanded, showing a red-bordered box with an 'EMAIL' icon, a description: 'Adding an email allows a configured email message to be sent once a question response is triggered.', and an 'Add email' link. The main canvas on the right shows a workflow diagram with three steps: 'Manager Approval' (Step 1), 'Reversal for button' (Step 1), and 'Submit to Purchasing for Order' (Step 2). Each step is represented by a blue button with a right arrow and a label below it. A warning message at the top right of the canvas states: 'You have not saved your template for 10 minutes'.

### 3.15.0.2 REMINDER OF UPCOMING EVENT AND UPCOMING TASK

The feature can be enabled on a template-by-template basis when creating a new form or in existing templates.

When creating a new form, select **Enable reminder notifications**, and then enter the number of days of the reminder prior to the due date.

Create new form

• Form name

Description

• Category association

Select categories...

Select categories you want to associate to your forms

☐ Types

Available on mobile? ☐

Event title <sup>?</sup>

System default

Event date <sup>?</sup>

System default

☐ Add expiration date <sup>?</sup>

Available through form button only? ☐

Enable dynamic headers? <sup>?</sup> ☐

☒ Enable reminder notifications <sup>?</sup>

• Send reminder notification: 7 day(s) prior to the due date

• Organization association

☐ \$100000 - PKS Inc:

Select all Deselect all

Select organizations you want

For existing templates, you can enable the feature in template properties, under **Options**. Select **Enable reminder notifications**, and then enter the number of days prior to the due date.

Options

Available on mobile? ☐

Event title <sup>?</sup>

System default

Event date <sup>?</sup>

System default

☐ Add expiration date <sup>?</sup>

Available through form button only? ☐

Integration tag <sup>?</sup>

☒ Enable reminder notifications <sup>?</sup>

• Send reminder notification: 7 day(s) prior to the due date

Enable print functionality <sup>?</sup>

☒

• Report to run

General Forms and Tasks - Print Version

Enable dynamic headers? <sup>?</sup>

☒

Add template integration

#### NOTE

The default reminder notification is 7 days, and the maximum number of days allowed is 99. You will not receive a reminder when the number of notification days is past the due date.

### 3.15.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.15.2 STEPS

To navigate to Email templates, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.16 ROLES OVERVIEW

Roles and permissions are maintained in both InEight Platform and the Compliance or Completions applications respectively.

In Compliance or Completions, you can configure roles and permissions in the Roles tab. You can add, copy, delete, and edit roles.

When creating or updating a role, you can configure permissions for the following items:

- Module
- Events
- Roles/Users
- Templates
- Project Settings

The History tab shows in existing roles.

### 3.16.0.1 ORGANIZATION AND PROJECT'S HOME PAGE ACCESS TO APPLICATION

The Compliance and Completions icons show in your home's landing page left navigation menu and tiles regardless of permissions.

When you click to open Compliance or Completions and do not have the applicable permissions assigned, a message shows requesting you to coordinate permissions setup with your administrator.

### 3.16.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.16.2 STEPS

To navigate to Roles, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.16.3 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform [Roles and permissions](#)

Supplemental Documentation [Compliance-Completions Roles & Permissions Setup Guide](#)

# 3.17 INEIGHT PLATFORM PERMISSIONS

InEight Platform account administrators must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions and full access to all modules to manage and set up Compliance or Completions roles and permissions. By default, these permissions are assigned to the Account Administrator and Dev/Ops roles. These roles should be assigned with discretion.

In Platform, you can access permissions by navigating to Main menu > Suite administration > **Roles and permissions**. Permissions for Compliance and Completions are found in the **Organization and project** drop-down menu.

### NOTE

There is no drop-down menu for the Compliance or Completions application in Platform Permissions.

During initial setup, a Platform role lower than level 3 will not have access to Compliance or Completions. Other permissions to access Compliance or Completions outside of the Level 3 role need to be configured and obtained within Compliance or Completions.

Platform level 3 roles are set up to edit all modules. These settings override all other Compliance or Completions level permissions. There are no settings or permissions in Platform that will allow a level lower than a Level 3 to access Compliance or Completions as an administrator.

A level 3 user must be the first user to log into the application to set up users and configure the module or modules or set up a module administrator in the application to perform these tasks. It is common practice for level 3 administrators to set up additional administrative roles in Compliance or Completions.

The following table shows examples of InEight Platform's user roles and definitions:

| Role             | Definition                                   | Example   |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Platform account | Level 3 - Account Admin - with edit and view | • Account |



| Role                                                   | Definition                                                                                                         | Example                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>administrators</b>                                  | permissions of all modules - Highest level access.                                                                 | administrator                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Compliance or Completions product Administrator</b> | Level 3 - Responsible for creating or modifying the roles for Compliance or Completions Admins within each module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quality Dept Administrator</li> <li>• Compliance or Completions Product Administrator</li> </ul> |

### 3.17.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- In general, the average Compliance or Completions user does not need Platform permissions to access the product. Users (other than a level 3 user) are maintained directly in Compliance or Completions. A level 3 user assignment overrides all Compliance and Completions-level assignments.
- The level 3 role must be maintained correctly in Platform to add subsequent users in Compliance or Completions.

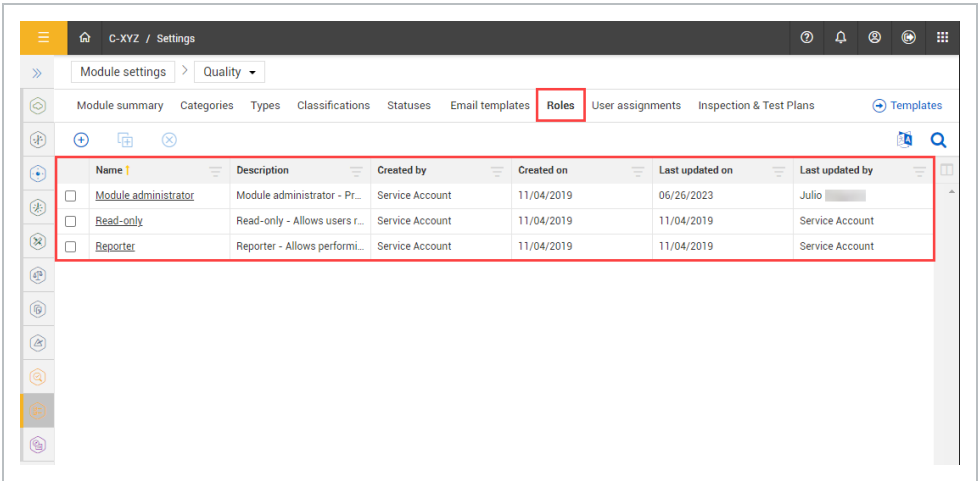
### 3.17.2 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform [Roles and permissions](#)

## 3.18 ROLES

The setup and design of Compliance and Completions roles and permissions are different than any other of the InEight cloud platform applications. A Level 3 – Account Admin role, with full permissions of all modules must be present and maintained correctly in Platform for subsequent users to get added to the Compliance and Completions application. The level 3 administrator can set up module administrators and configure modules according to business needs.

The image below shows the default seated roles:



| Name                 | Definition                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module administrator | Full access to all the permissions.                                                                                                                                               |
| Reporter             | A general role that allows the execution of forms in any category or project assigned. It does not allow manipulation of other users, role creation, or template creation.        |
| Read-only            | A general role that allows the viewing of events and tasks in assigned categories or projects. It does not allow manipulation of other users, roles, templates, events, or tasks. |

Role permissions are module specific. They are comprised of permissions that you can perform in a specific module. You can create different roles with specific permissions as needed to facilitate any process you plan to do in a module. When you create a new role, it will default to Reporter role permissions. After you create a role, you can update its permissions.

The following table shows examples of user roles and definitions:

| Role                 | Definition                                                                                        | Example names                                                                                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module Administrator | Responsible for administering Compliance or Completions daily per the organizational assignments. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compliance or Completions Module administrator</li> </ul> |
| Other general roles  | Specific job roles with limited access.                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Form Creator</li> <li>Crane Manager</li> </ul>            |

**NOTE**

In User assignments, you must designate roles as part of the assignment. The users in the assignment will inherit the permissions in the designated role. For more information, see [User assignments](#).

The roles tab page shows the following role columns:

- Name
- Description
- Created by
- Created on
- Last Updated on
- Last updated by

You can filter the columns and use the Column chooser to customize your view.

### 3.18.1 STEPS

To navigate to Roles, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### ADD A NEW ROLE

1. Click the **Add role** icon. The Add role dialog box opens.
2. Fill in the required role name and optional description.
3. Select the designated permissions, and then click **Save**.

#### COPY OR DELETE A ROLE OR ROLES

1. Select the checkbox next to the role or roles.
2. Click the **Copy role** icon to copy or the **Delete role** icon to delete.

EDIT A ROLE

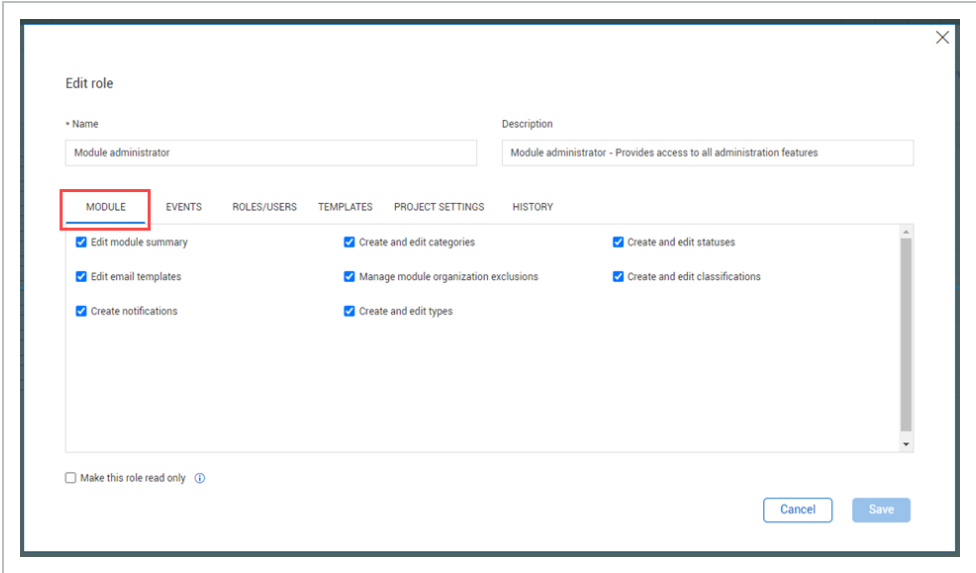
- 1. Click the role name link. The Edit role dialog box opens.
- 2. Edit the role, and then click **Save**.

3.18.2 RELATED LINKS

InEight Platform [Roles and permissions](#)

3.19 MODULE PERMISSIONS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure permissions for the module. To go to Module permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Module** tab.



The following table is a summary of permissions in the Module tab:

| Permission          | Location                                     | Allowed actions                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Edit module summary | Module settings > <b>Module summary</b> tab. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Edit Module name and description.</li><li>• Activate and deactivate module toggle.</li></ul> |

| Permission                                   | Location                                                                                                                                               | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | Compliance/Completions landing page.<br><br>Module landing page.                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage Configurations.</li> <li>• View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> <li>• View side menu Settings link.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Edit email templates</b>                  | Module settings > <b>Email templates</b> tab.<br><br>Template manager > <b>Form builder</b> or <b>Task builder</b> .                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Edit email templates.</li> <li>• Use Email templates in form questions.</li> </ul>                                                     |
| <b>Create notifications</b>                  | Events and tasks lists (Project level).                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create notifications for projects, roles, and users in your assignments.</li> </ul>                                                    |
| <b>Create and edit categories</b>            | Module settings > <b>Categories</b> tab.<br><br>User assignments.<br><br>Template properties.                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add and delete categories.</li> <li>• Designate categories.</li> <li>• Associate categories.</li> </ul>                                |
| <b>Manage module organization exclusions</b> | Module settings > Module summary > Configurations > <b>Module organization</b> .                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exclude or include organizations or projects.</li> </ul>                                                                               |
| <b>Create and edit types</b>                 | Module settings > <b>Types</b> tab.<br><br>Template manager > <b>Create new form</b> .<br><br>Template manager > Form builder > <b>Properties</b> tab. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add and delete types.</li> <li>• Select or deselect Type drop-down option.</li> <li>• Select or deselect Types option.</li> </ul>      |
| <b>Create and edit statuses</b>              | Module settings > <b>Statuses</b> tab.                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add statuses.</li> <li>• Edit statuses background and text color.</li> <li>• Delete a status.</li> </ul>                               |

| Permission                             | Location                                                        | Allowed actions                                                       |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Form or task.                                                   | Edit statuses when performing an event.                               |
| <b>Create and edit classifications</b> | Module settings > <b>Classifications</b> tab.                   | Add classifications. Delete Classifications.                          |
|                                        | Template manager > <b>Form builder</b> or <b>Task builder</b> . | Select classifications in template headers under the Logic drop-down. |

### 3.19.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read only role](#).

### 3.19.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.20 EVENTS PERMISSIONS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure permissions for Events. To go to Events permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Events** tab.

×

Edit role

• Name

Module administrator

Description

Module administrator - Provides access to all administration features

MODULE

EVENTS

ROLES/USERS

TEMPLATES

PROJECT SETTINGS

HISTORY

☒ Edit completed events/tasks ⓘ

☒ Delete events/tasks

☒ View deleted categories in the event/task list

☒ Edit event/task properties ⓘ

☒ Copy events/tasks from event/task list

☒ Edit event/task proj/org

☒ Edit event/task category

☒ Edit event/due date

☒ Edit event/task status

☒ Edit event/task Reporter/Responsible party

☒ Edit event/task title

☐ Only provide access to own forms/tasks on the event/task list

Categories

☐ Allow access to event/task history

\*For the following categories

☐ Make this role read only ⓘ

Cancel

Save

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Events tab:

| Permission                                                                                                                                    | Location                                                                                   | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Edit completed events/tasks</b>                                                                                                            | Events and Tasks lists<br><br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reopen a completed event/task to pending status.</li><li>• Use the Complete button after a closed event or task is edited.</li></ul>        |
| <b>Edit event/task properties</b><br>(The sub-permissions below can be selected and deselected after Edit event/task properties is selected.) | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)<br><br><br>Form flow panel for | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Edit and event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li><li>• Edit user on the current active step.</li></ul> |

| Permission                                        | Location                                                     | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | event.                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>Edit event/task proj/org</i>                   | Events list<br>Tasks list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the project and organization field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>        |
| <i>Edit event/task category</i>                   | Events list<br>Tasks list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Category field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>                        |
| <i>Edit event/task due date</i>                   | Events list<br>Tasks list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Event date and Due date fields of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>        |
| <i>Edit event/task status</i>                     | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Status field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>                          |
| <i>Edit event/task Reporter/Responsible party</i> | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Reporter and Responsible party fields of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul> |
| <i>Edit event/task title</i>                      | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the title field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>Delete events/tasks</b>                        | Events list<br>Task list                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete any event in the assignments area.</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| <b>Copy events/tasks from event/task list</b>     | Events list<br>Task list                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy an event or task. You cannot copy an event with form flow.</li> </ul>                                                                |



| Permission                                                                                                                      | Location                         | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>View deleted categories in the event/task list</b>                                                                           | Events list<br>Task list         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Filter to show inactive categories.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |
| Check in events/tasks                                                                                                           | Event list<br>Task list          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the checkout on events and tasks. This will remove items from a users device and could cause changes to be lost if the user tries to complete the events or tasks.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Only provide access to own forms/tasks on the event/task list</b><br>(Select one or more categories from the drop-down list) | Event list<br>Task list          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View only events where you are a reporter. You cannot see any other events or tasks you did not initiate as a reporter.</li> </ul>                                                   |
| <b>Allow access to event/task history</b><br>(Select one or more categories from the drop-down list)                            | Event and task information panel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View the history of the event or task.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                    |

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. See [Read-only role](#) for more information.

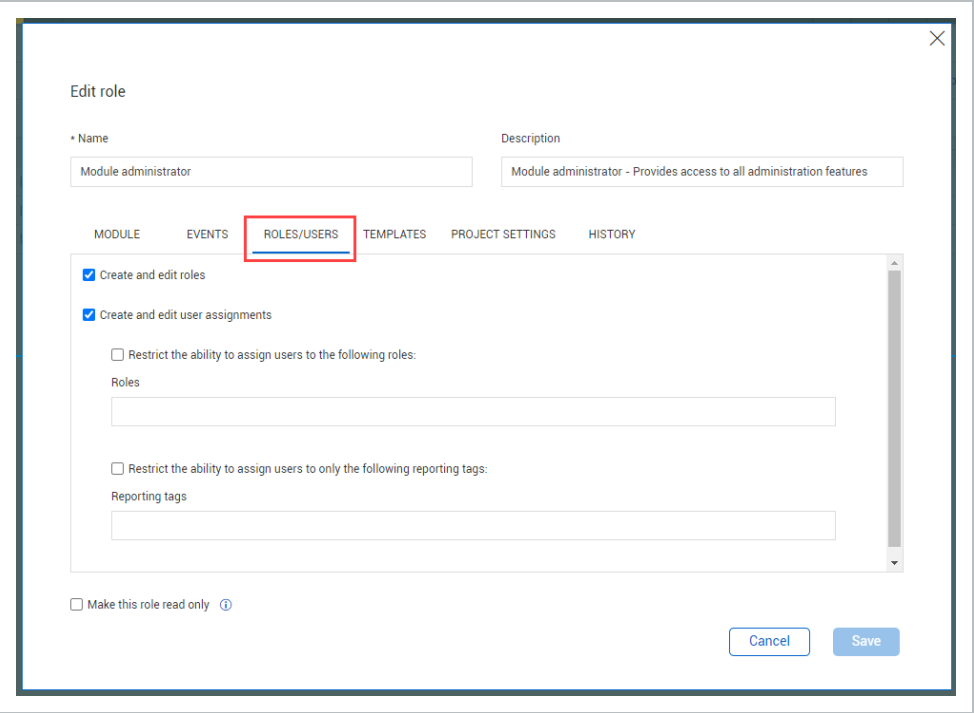
- Considerations
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

### 3.20.1 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

# 3.21 ROLES AND USERS PERMISSIONS

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure roles and user permissions. To go to Roles/Users permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Roles/Users** tab.



The following table is a summary of permissions in the Roles/Users tab:

| Permission            | Location                            | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create and edit roles | Roles                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add, edit, copy, and delete roles.</li></ul>                                                             |
|                       | Add and edit role dialog box        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add and edit name.</li><li>• Add and edit description.</li><li>• Add and edit all permissions.</li></ul> |
|                       | Compliance/Completions Landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View tiles according to your assignments.</li></ul>                                                      |

| Permission                                                                                                                                         | Location                                          | Allowed actions                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Create and edit user assignments</b><br>(The sub-permissions below can be selected and deselected after Edit event/task properties is selected) | User assignments                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add, remove and transfer user assignments.</li> <li>Add reporting tags.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Compliance/Completions landing page               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>                        |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Module landing page                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View side menu User assignments link.</li> </ul>                                   |
| <b>Restrict the ability to assign users to the following roles:</b>                                                                                | Add user assignments wizard                       | Restrict roles available to create and edit user assignments.                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Remove user assignments                           | Remove icon is available only from roles list associated with the permissions.                                            |
| <b>Restrict the ability to assign users to only the following reporting tags:</b>                                                                  | Add reporting tags dialog box in User assignments | Can only assign the selected reporting tags to users.                                                                     |

### 3.21.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

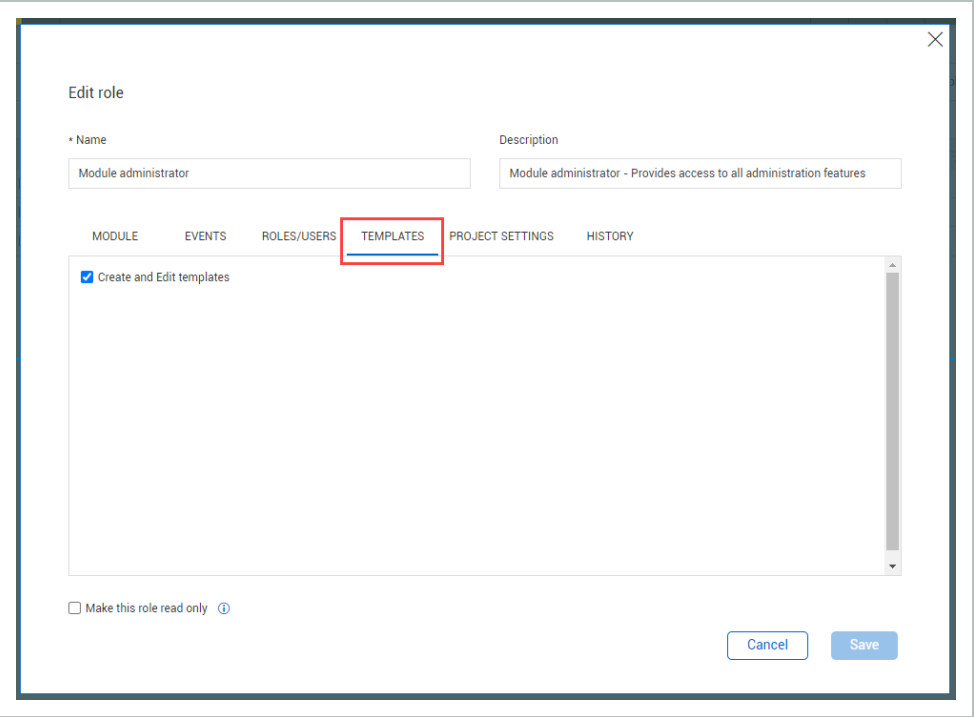
The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

### 3.21.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.22 TEMPLATES PERMISSIONS

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure template permissions. To go to Templates permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Templates** tab.



The following table is a summary of permissions in the Templates tab:

| Permission                | Location                            | Allowed actions                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create and edit templates | Templates manager forms             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, copy, deactivate and delete forms.</li></ul> |
|                           | Templates manager tasks             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, copy, deactivate and delete forms.</li></ul> |
|                           | Form builder                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use all functions including form flows.</li></ul>          |
|                           | Task builder                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use all functions.</li></ul>                               |
|                           | Compliance/Completions landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View module tiles according to your assignments.</li></ul> |

| Permission | Location            | Allowed actions                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Module landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View side menu Templates manager link.</li></ul> |

### 3.22.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read only role](#).

### 3.22.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.23 PROJECT SETTINGS PERMISSIONS

You can configure project settings permissions within the individual Compliance modules or in Completions that can be associated to roles.

Project Settings permissions are in Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role**, or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Project Settings** tab.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Add role" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two input fields: "Name" and "Description". Below these are five tabs: "MODULE", "EVENTS", "ROLES/USERS", "TEMPLATES", and "PROJECT SETTINGS". The "PROJECT SETTINGS" tab is selected and highlighted with a red rectangle. This tab contains a list of permissions, each with an unchecked checkbox:

- Enable/ Disable Project Structure
- Edit header template
- Manage Automapping
- Setup Automapping criteria
- Perform Automapping
- Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans
- Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans
- Edit header template
- Manage Project User Groups
- Create and edit User groups

At the bottom left, there is a checkbox labeled "Make this role read only" with a help icon. At the bottom right, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Project Settings tab:

| Permission                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enable/ Disable Project Structure</b>         | Enable or disables the ability to manage, add, and edit project structure header templates, and add them to forms, based on user assignments at the project level.<br>When selected, the <b>Edit header template</b> checkbox is automatically selected.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Edit header template</b>                      | Enable the ability to edit header templates associated with the project structure process at the project level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans</b>  | Enable the ability to manage, add, and edit Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs), and edit ITP header templates in Module settings > <b>Inspection and Test Plans</b> tab at the project level. You can access the <b>Inspection and Test plan report</b> in the module landing page in the left navigation menu.<br>When enabled, the Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans and Edit header template check boxes are automatically selected. |
| <b>Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans</b> | Enable the ability to create and edit Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs) at the project level in Module settings > Project Settings > <b>Inspection and Test Plans</b> section. You can access the <b>Inspection and Test plan report</b> in the module landing page in the left navigation menu.                                                                                                                                               |

| Permission                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Edit header template</b>        | Enables the ability to edit the header template associated with the Inspection and Test Plan process at the project level.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Manage Project User Groups</b>  | Enable the toggle to manage, create and edit User Groups at the project level in the Module settings > Project Settings > <b>User Groups</b> section. When selected, the Create and edit User groups check box is automatically selected.                                               |
| <b>Create and edit User groups</b> | Enable the ability to manage, create and edit user groups in the project settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Manage Automapping</b>          | Enable the ability to manage, setup criteria for, and perform automapping at the project level in the Module settings > Project Settings > <b>Automapping</b> section.<br>When selected, the Setup Automapping criteria and Perform Automapping check boxes are automatically selected. |
| <b>Setup Automapping criteria</b>  | Enable the toggle to manage Setup Automapping criteria in Project settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Perform Automapping</b>         | Enable the toggle to allow users with permission to run automapping. The toggle ability is associated with the Manage Automapping option that you can enable at the project level.                                                                                                      |

### 3.23.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have a Level 3 – Account Admin role in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

### 3.23.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, follow the instructions in [Settings Overview](#).

## 3.24 HISTORY

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can view the history of any changes performed in a role. To go to the history of a role, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **History** tab.

The History tab provides a list of changes made to a role. You can also edit the role's **Name** and **Description** fields. As with other InEight features, data in these columns can be filtered or sorted.

Each time a role is updated and saved a new entry is created. Each change constitutes a new line item on the History tab.

For auditing purposes and to meet ISO requirements, changes to roles are recorded with date and version history.

The following is a summary of the contents in the History tab:

| Column name                | Description                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Permission category</b> | Name of the category where the change occurred. Module, Events, Roles/Users, Templates, or Project Settings. |
| <b>Permission</b>          | Specific permission in the category that was changed.                                                        |
| <b>Action</b>              | The action that was performed.                                                                               |
| <b>Change date</b>         | The date the change took place.                                                                              |
| <b>Changed by</b>          | The name of the user responsible for the change.                                                             |

### 3.24.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.24.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 3.25 READ-ONLY ROLE

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure roles with read-only permissions. To enable **Make this role read only**, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or



click an existing role to edit the role, and then select **Make this role read only**. You can select the option in the Module, Events, Roles/Users, Templates, or Project Settings tab.

The Make this role read-only option allows you to only view events and tasks based on their user assignments.

The screenshot shows a configuration interface with tabs: MODULE, EVENTS, ROLES/USERS, TEMPLATES, and HISTORY. The MODULE tab is active. It contains several checkboxes for permissions: Edit module summary, Edit email templates, Create and edit User groups, Create and edit types, Create and edit categories, Manage module organization exclusions, Create and edit classifications, Create and edit statuses, Create notifications, and Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans. At the bottom, the checkbox 'Make this role read only' is highlighted with a red box and includes an information icon.

The following table is a summary of the read-only role:

| Location                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compliance or Completions landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| Module landing page                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View links, forms, and tasks</li> <li>To-do list is not shown because forms and tasks cannot be assigned.</li> </ul>                     |
| Events page                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View events according to your assignments.</li> <li>View information side panel.</li> <li>Cannot enter information in fields.</li> </ul> |
| Tasks page                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View tasks according to your assignments.</li> <li>View information side panel.</li> <li>Cannot enter information in fields.</li> </ul>  |

### 3.25.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- When you select **Make this role read only option**, any other permissions previously selected will be automatically deselected.

3.25.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

3.26 USER ASSIGNMENTS

You can use user assignments to assign any InEight Platform user to a Compliance or Completions organization, project, category, and role. The user will have access to manage Compliance or Completions, according to their assignment.

The User assignments tab page shows all users from InEight Platform. The user’s name, email, and status are pulled from their profiles in Platform. The designated Roles, Reporting tags, and Last updated information from their assignments are also shown.

C-XYZ / Settings

>>

Module settings > Quality

Module summary

Categories

Types

Classifications

Statuses

Email templates

Roles

User assignments

Inspection & Test Plans

Templates

+ -

Remove reporting tags

Reset view

|                          | Name                 | Roles                  | Email                       | Active/Inactive | Reporting tags | Last updated on | Last updated by      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Karen Luffus         | Reporter, Module admin | karen.luffus@ineight.com    | Active          |                | 06-11-2023      | Karen Luffus         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Michael Shaw@ineight | Reporter, Module admin | michael.shaw@ineight.com    | Active          |                | 06-06-2023      | Michael Shaw@ineight |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Brand Luffus@ineight | Reporter               | brand.luffus@ineight.com    | Active          |                | 06-06-2023      | Michael Shaw@ineight |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Jake Salazar         | Module administrator   | jake.salazar@ineight.com    | Active          |                | 06-16-2023      | Karen Luffus         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Jonathan Mendez      |                        | jonathan.mendez@ineight.com | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Shelley Taylor       |                        | shelley.taylor@ineight.com  | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user1@ineight.com    |                        | user1@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user2@ineight.com    |                        | user2@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user3@ineight.com    |                        | user3@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user4@ineight.com    |                        | user4@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user5@ineight.com    |                        | user5@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user6@ineight.com    |                        | user6@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user7@ineight.com    |                        | user7@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user8@ineight.com    |                        | user8@ineight.com           | Active          |                |                 |                      |

User assignments are added by designating users to organizations, projects, categories, and roles. You can also assign Reporting tags to users. For more information about reporting tags, see [Reporting tags](#).

Module summary
Categories
Types
Classifications
Statuses
Email templates
Roles
User assignments
Inspection & Test Plans

+

Add user assignments
Add reporting tags

Remove reporting tags

| Roles                   | Email                   | Active/Inactive | Reporting tags | Last updated on |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Reporter, Module adm... | hans.k@hugobright...    | Active          |                | 09-11-2023      |
| Reporter, Module adm... | richard.k@hugobright... | Active          |                | 08-30-2023      |

**NOTE**

Automatic user assignments can be configured to assign roles and categories to InEight Platform users. For more information see [Automatic user assignments](#).

After user assignments have been designated, they can be removed or transferred to other users.

| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... |                     |                                                                                                    |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Organization/Project                              | Role                | Category                                                                                           |                                      |
| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... | Module administr... | Checklist,Checklist Q,Quality (Quality Process,Quality review,Safety Category 1,Safety Category... | <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |
| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... | Read-only           | Checklist,Checklist Q,Quality (Quality Process,Quality review,Safety Category 1,Safety Category... | <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |
| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... | Reporter            | Checklist,Checklist Q,Quality (Quality Process,Quality review,Safety Category 1,Safety Category... | <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |

In the Add user assignment wizard an assignment consists of one or more users, organizations, projects, categories, and roles.

### 3.26.0.1 ASSIGNMENTS AND HISTORY

When viewing a user assignment, the user assignment page shows the Assignments and History tabs. The Assignments tab lists all user assignments. You can filter them by Organization/Project, Role, or Category. The History tab lists the history of all assignment's changes. You can filter them by Change type, Role, Category, Organization/Projects, Reporting tags, Change date, and Changed by.

### 3.26.0.2 ASSIGNMENT LIMITS

You can assign up to 50,000 user assignments at a time. Upon completion of the user assignments, you do not need to wait while the changes to categories and roles take place as they are processed in the background. When you exceed the 50,000 maximum, a red warning shows alerting you that you have exceeded the maximum assignments.

### 3.26.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 3.26.2 STEPS

To navigate to User assignments, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## ADD A USER ASSIGNMENT

1. Click the **Add** icon, and then select **Add user assignments** from the drop-down list.
2. Select users to add assignments to, and then click **Next**.

#### NOTE

When you add multiple users, the assignment is listed individually for each user.

3. Select the organizations, projects, categories, and roles to designate for the selected users, and then click **Done**.

#### NOTE

You can be assigned multiple assignments. Assignments do not affect existing Platform roles.

## TRANSFER USER ASSIGNMENTS

1. Click a user's name. The user assignment window opens that shows all user's assignments.
2. Click the **Transfer assignment** icon next to the role you want to transfer.
3. In the assignment wizard, select the user, categories, organizations and projects to transfer the assignment to, and then click **Next**.

4. In the Confirmation step, click **Transfer**. You can click the Transfer drop-down, and select **Transfer and select next user**, or **Transfer and close**.

**NOTE**

You can only transfer one role's assignment at a time.

## REMOVE USER ASSIGNMENTS

1. Click a user's name, and then click the **Remove assignment** icon next to the role. The Remove user assignment wizard opens.
2. Select organizations, projects, and categories to remove, and then click **Done**.

**NOTE**

Email notifications are sent when adding, transferring, and removing assignments.

## VIEW USER'S ASSIGNMENT HISTORY

1. Click a user's name, and then select the **History** tab.
2. Click **Close** to close the window.

## ADD REPORTING TAGS

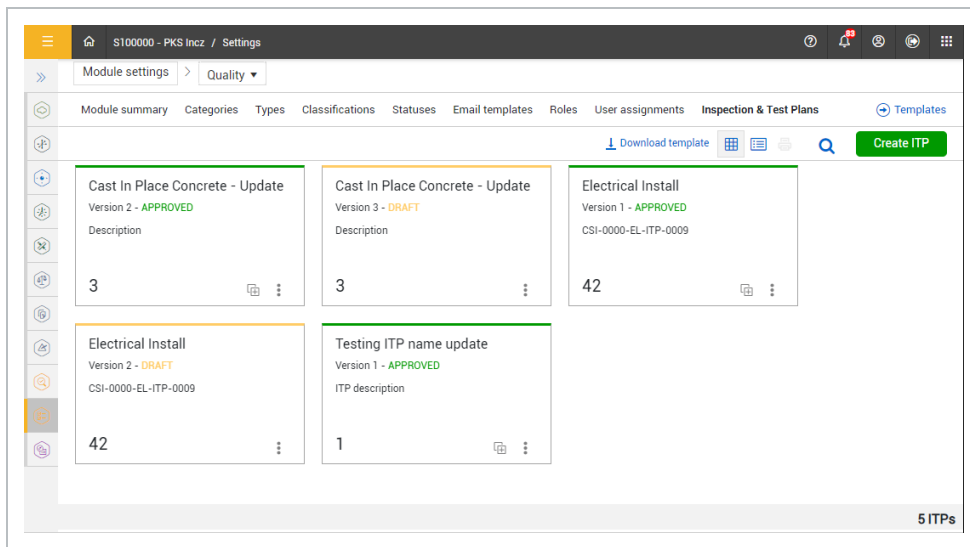
1. Click the **Add** icon, and then select Add reporting tags.
2. Select users to add reporting tags to, and then click **Next**.
3. Select reporting tags to include, and then click **Save**.

**NOTE**

To create reporting tags, see [Reporting tags](#).

# 3.27 INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS

You can manage Inspection and Test Plans (ITP) in the Inspection & Test Plans tab. You can create, edit, copy, create new versions, and import ITPs at the organization level.



For more information about managing ITPs, see [Inspection & Test Plans](#).

## 3.27.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To access Inspection & Test Plans, it must be enabled for the module in org > Product Settings > **Module management**. For more information, see [Module management](#).

## 3.27.2 STEPS

To navigate to the Inspection and Test Plans tab, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

For more information about creating ITPs at the organization level, see [Create ITPs At The Organization Level](#).

## 3.28 PROJECT VALUES

Assuming Project Values have already been created at the root level in Master Data Libraries > **Project Value Types** you can add project value types to your project with the following steps.

## ADD A PROJECT VALUE TYPE TO YOUR PROJECT

1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Assigned project value types**
2. Click Assign Project value types to project
3. Click the + sign next to the desired project values
  - Options to choose must have been previously created in Master Data Libraries > Project Value Types
4. Click **Add**.

### 3.28.0.1 MANUALLY ADD PROJECT VALUES

## ADD A PROJECT VALUE TO YOUR PROJECT

With project value types created, you can add values into each project value type.

1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Project values**
  - Assigned values appear in the left panel.
2. Click on the desired Available project value.

The screenshot shows the 'Project values' interface. On the left, under 'Available project values', the 'Area' dropdown is highlighted with a red box. The main table has columns: ID, Name, Description, and Status. The 'Status' column shows 'Available'. At the top right, there are buttons for 'Hide unavailable' and 'Go to project structure'.

3. To manually add project values, click the + sign.
4. Type in an ID, Name, and Description.
5. Select the Status from the drop-down list.
6. Click the **Save** icon.
7. Repeat as necessary.

## UPLOAD PROJECT VALUES

1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Project values**

- Assigned values appear in the left panel.
- Click the Export icon.
  - If data already exists, click **With data**. If not, click **Template**.
  - Pull up the Excel file from your download folder.
  - Instructions are available on the first tab, if needed.
  - Open the Project Values tab.

|    | A                           | B                            | C                           | D                           | E                     |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1  | Platform                    |                              |                             |                             |                       |
| 2  | Screen                      | Project / Project Values     |                             |                             |                       |
| 3  | Project Value Type -Name    | Area                         |                             |                             |                       |
| 4  |                             |                              |                             |                             |                       |
| 5  | System                      | System generated             |                             |                             |                       |
| 6  | REQUIRED                    | Field is required for import |                             |                             |                       |
| 7  | OPTIONAL                    | Field is optional for import |                             |                             |                       |
| 8  | IGNORED                     | Field not to be populated    |                             |                             |                       |
| 9  |                             |                              |                             |                             |                       |
| 10 | SourceSystemId*             | ID                           | Name                        | Description                 | Status                |
| 11 | Text -Limit: 100 Characters | Text -Limit: 50 Characters   | Text -Limit: 200 Characters | Text -Limit: 250 Characters | Select Dropdown Value |

- If you clicked Template, an empty template appears
  - If you clicked With data, existing project rows per type are already populated.
- Add additional rows of data as explained within the Instructions tab.
  - Click File > **Save**.

## IMPORT PROJECT VALUES

If the Project Values template was previously created:

- Click on a project > Project Settings > **Project values**
- Assigned values appear in the left panel.
- Click on the desired Available project value.

The screenshot shows the 'Project values' interface. On the left, under 'Available project values', there is a list with 'Area' highlighted. On the right, a form is displayed with fields for 'ID', 'Name', 'Description', and 'Status'. The 'Status' field is currently set to 'Available'. There are also buttons for 'Hide unavailable' and 'Go to project structure'.

- Click the Import icon.
- Browse and select the file to import.



5. Click Import.

- Refresh your screen to view the import list.

6. Repeat for each desired Available Project value.

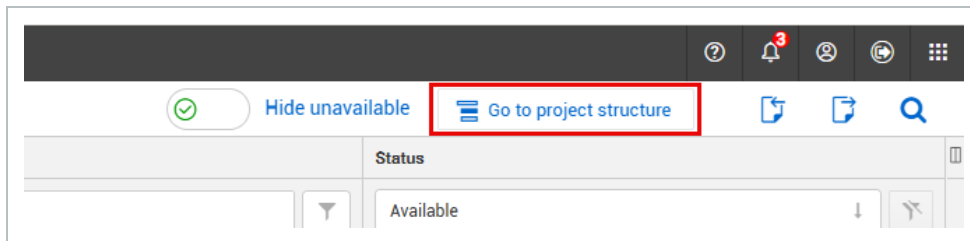
**NOTE**

A separate Excel Template file must be created for each Available project value you wish to import.

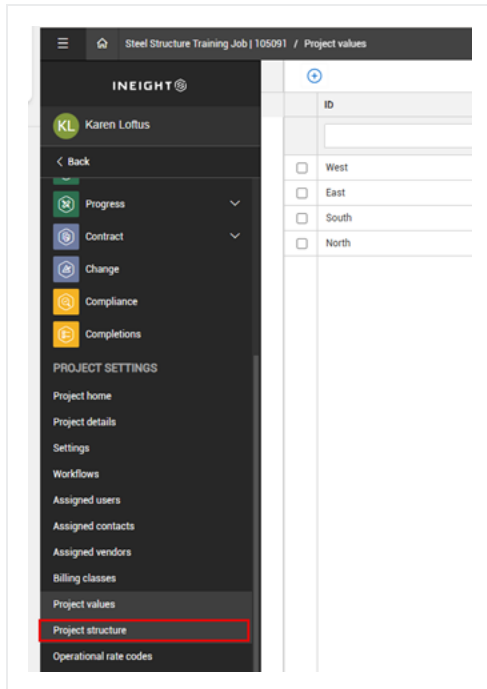
## DEFINE A PROJECT STRUCTURE FOR YOUR PROJECT

At this point you have Project Value Types and Project Values, but no hierarchy or structure created.

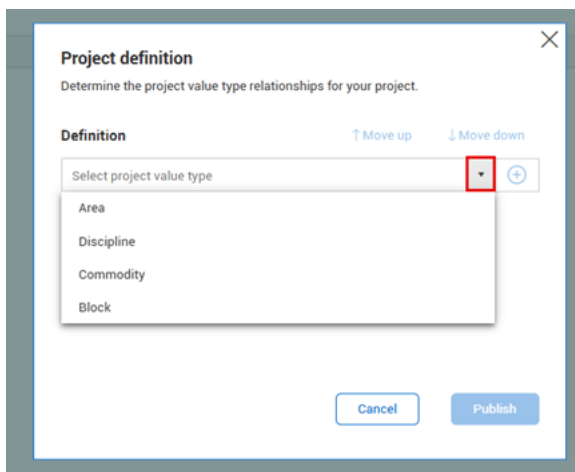
1. From the Project Values page, click **Go to project structure**.



- Alternatively, you can access this via a project's > Project Settings > Project Structure.



2. Assuming no project structure has yet been created, the Project definition appears. Click on the drop-down arrow.

**NOTE**

You can only define one parent-child project structure per project, so it's critical this step is carefully created. It cannot be deleted. Before proceeding, contact needed stakeholders, as others may need to utilize this project structure as well.

3. From the drop-down menu select the project value from the list that you want at the top, for example System.

4. Click the + sign, and select the next level project value, for example, Sub-system.

5. Continue selecting next level project values, as desired.
6. Click the + sign after the last project value type is selected.
7. When complete, click **Save**.

## EDIT THE EXISTING PROJECT STRUCTURE

1. From the Project Structure page, click Structure definition to view the existing Project Structure.



2. To add a project value type to the bottom of the hierarchy, select the drop-down arrow.

### NOTE

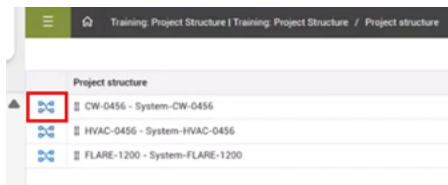
The only option is to add a new item to the bottom, you cannot reorganize the hierarchy.

3. Select the project value from the list.
4. Continue selecting next level project values, as desired.
5. Click the + sign after the last project value type is selected.
6. When complete, click **Save**.

## ADD VALUES INTO THE PROJECT STRUCTURE

### MANUALLY ADD VALUES

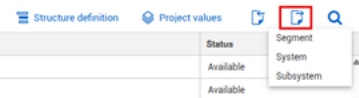
1. From the Project Structure page, click the Assign Node icon to the left to the first Project Structure item.



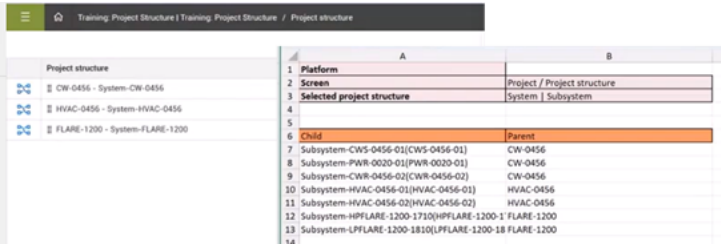
- 2. Select the checkboxes to the left of each available segment you want to add.
- 3. Click the right arrow button to assign it/them.
- 4. Repeat as necessary.
- 5. Click **Assign** to save.

UPLOAD VALUES

- 1. From the Project Structure page, click the **Export** button.
- 2. At an individual level, select the desired option to export.



- 3. Open the Excel file.
- Instructions are available on the first tab, if needed.
- 4. Open the Project Structure tab.
- 5. Build the Child and Parent using IDs based off your Project Structure.



- 6. Click File > **Save**.
- 7. Returning to the Project Structure page, click the **Import** button.
- 8. At an individual level, select the desired project structure option to import.
- 9. Click **Import**.
- 10. As a result, by clicking on the **down arrow(s)**, the entire tree appears.

| Project structure                                 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| WS-0455-01 - System-OW-0455                       |  |
| WS-0455-01 - Subsystem-OWS-0455-01                |  |
| Test Package HT-OW-0001 - Test Package HT-OW-0001 |  |
| Test Package HT-OW-0001 - Test Package HT-OW-0002 |  |
| Tag TK-0001 - Tag TK-0001                         |  |
| Tag PMP-0001 - Tag PMP-0001                       |  |
| Tag SKD-0001 - Tag SKD-0001                       |  |
| Tag TC-0010 - Tag TC-0010                         |  |
| Tag TIT-0010 - Tag TIT-0010                       |  |
| Tag TCV-0010 - Tag TCV-0010                       |  |
| Tag PCP-0101 - Tag PCP-0101                       |  |
| Tag C-CP-0101-P-0101 - Tag C-CP-0101-P-0101       |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0101 - Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0101     |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001A - Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001A   |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001B - Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001B   |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001C - Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001C   |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001D - Tag I-LB-0001-CP-0001D   |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-TC-0010 - Tag I-LB-0001-TC-0010     |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-TCV-0010 - Tag I-LB-0001-TCV-0010   |  |
| Tag I-LB-0001-TIT-0010 - Tag I-LB-0001-TIT-0010   |  |
| Tag LB-0001 - Tag LB-0001                         |  |
| Loop TL-0010 - Loop TL-0010                       |  |

3.28.1 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform [Project Value Types](#)

# CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

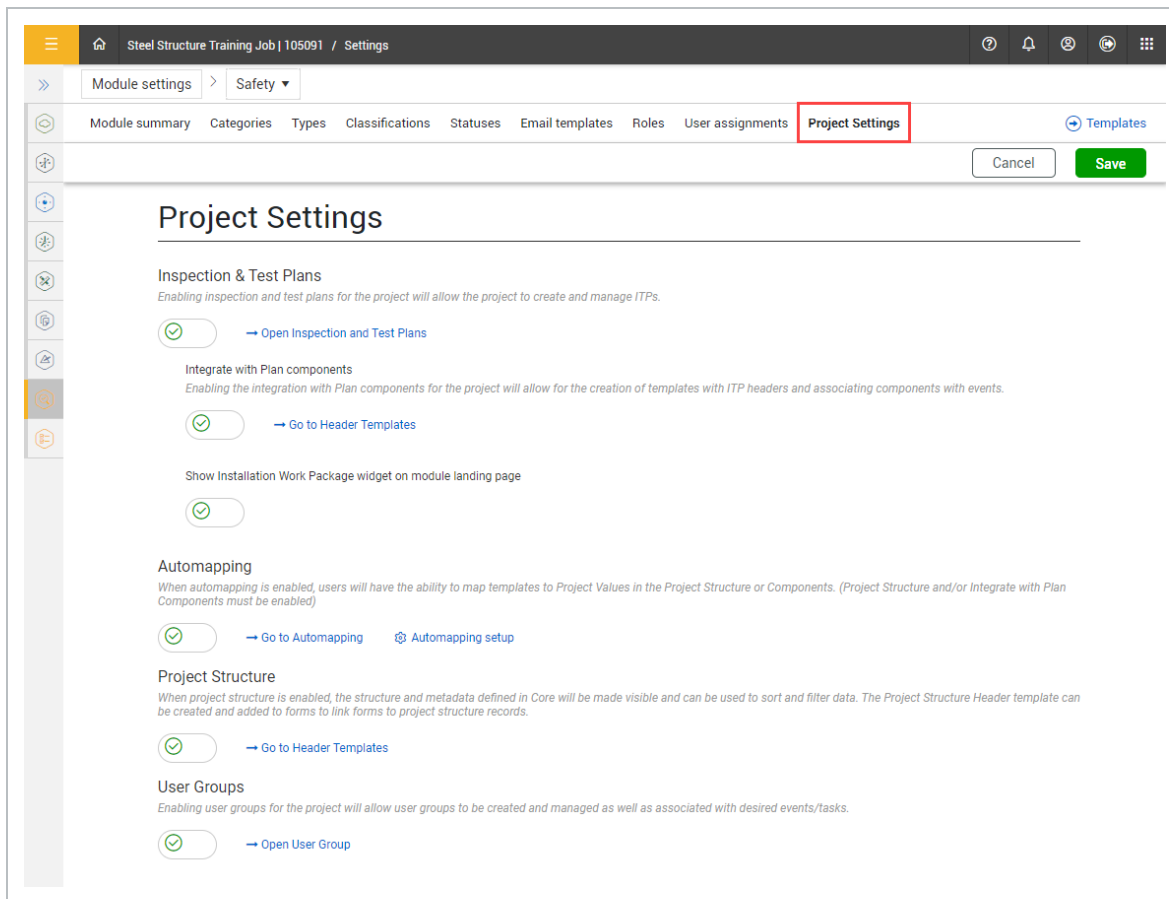
## 4.1 PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

You can enable project-level settings in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions to successfully manage projects' business processes. The settings are applied throughout the project.

In Project Settings, you can manage the projects' ability to use the following features:

- Inspection & Test Plans
  - Integrate with Plan components
  - Show Installation Work Package (IWP) widget on the module landing page
- Automapping
- Project Structure
- User Groups

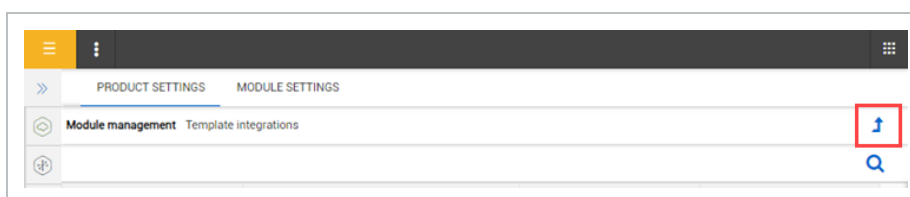
These functions can be enabled on a project-by-project basis.



At the project level, administrators can manage roles and user assignments. For more information about managing role, see [Roles](#). For more information about managing user assignments, see [User assignments](#).

### 4.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have a Level 3 - Account Admin role in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- You are only allowed to view and not manage other product and module settings that have been configured at the organization level. To manage, click the **Modify at the root level organization** icon at the top of the page.



- For more information about the project settings at the organization level, see [Project settings permissions](#).

### 4.1.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.

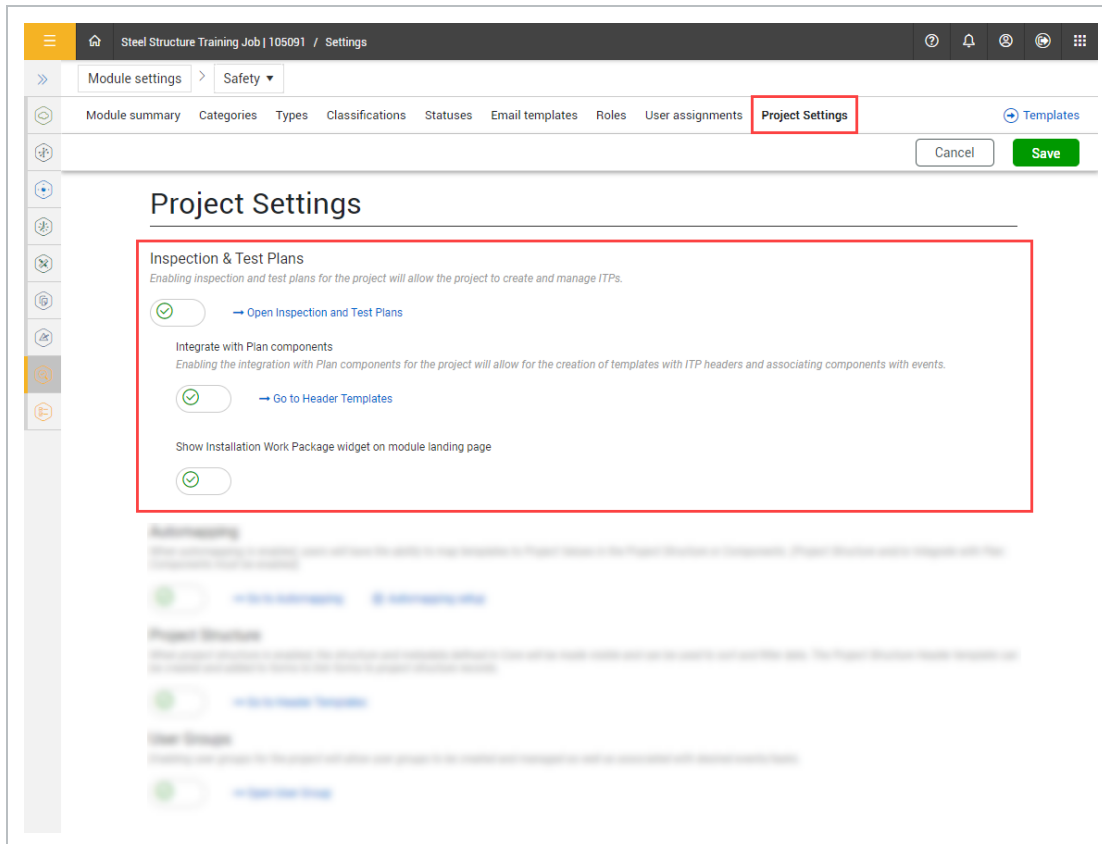
## 4.2 INSPECTION & TEST PLANS

You can enable and manage the following Inspection and Test Plans settings and related features in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project:

- **Inspection & Test Plans (ITP)** - Create and manage ITP's for your project. For more information, see [Inspection & Test Plans](#).
- **Integrate with Plan components** – Create templates with ITP headers and associate InEight Plan components with events. For more information, see [ITP header template](#).
- **Show Installation Work Package (IWP) widget on module landing page** – You can view and manage IWP's from the module landing page in the Upcoming Planned Work tile. For more



information, see [Upcoming Planned Work tile](#).



### 4.2.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To integrate with Plan, you must enable ITP mapping between Completions and Plan in InEight Plan project settings.

### 4.2.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, see steps to navigate to project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.3 AUTOMAPPING

Automapping is a feature that lets you create a series of events in bulk for project structure levels (nodes) or components associated with inspection and test plans. Automapping is enabled on a project-by-project basis.

By leveraging mapped values, you can associate them with project structure nodes and templates. Leveraging values sets the mapping of templates and the quantities for each template to be created for each project structure level or component value, which eliminates the need to manually create and schedule processes.

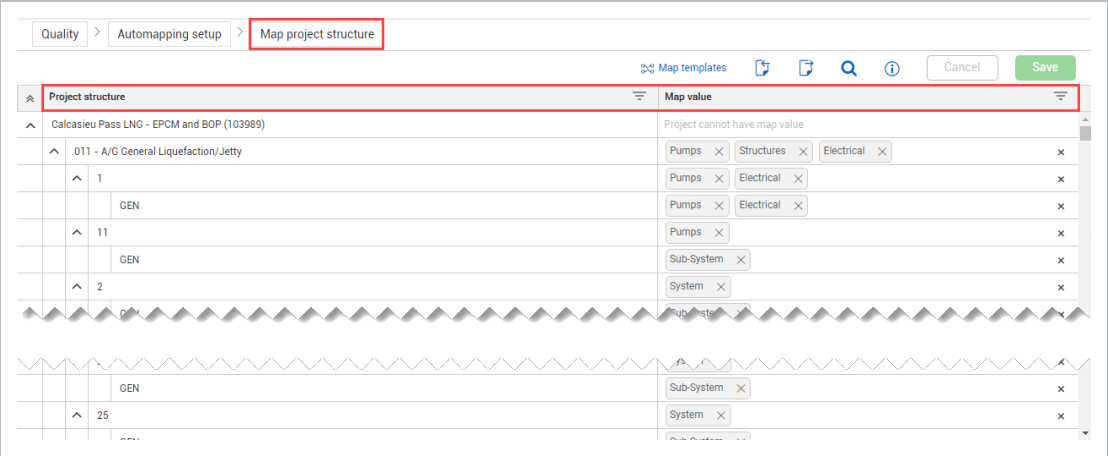
When enabled, you can configure automapping in the following areas:

- **Automapping setup** - Create map values to associate to the project structure. The map values serve as tags to associate them to the project structure node levels and templates.

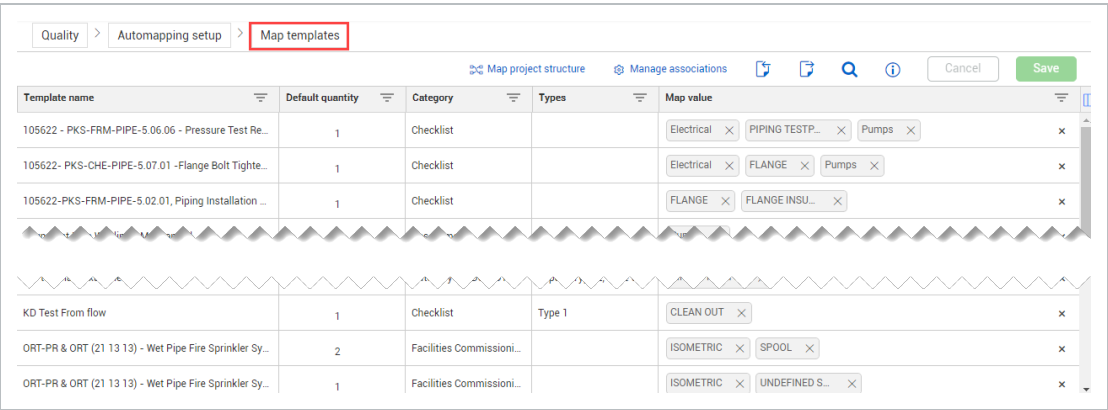
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Map value name        | Description               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ABSORBER VESSEL       | DES ABSORBER VESSEL       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AC DISTRIBUTION PANEL | DES AC DISTRIBUTION PANEL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AC INDUCTION MOTOR    | DES AC INDUCTION MOTOR    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AC MOTOR              | DES AC MOTOR              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AC MOTOR REMOVAL UNIT | DES AC MOTOR REMOVAL UNIT |
| <hr/>                    |                       |                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AIR HANDLING UNIT     | DES AIR HANDLING UNIT     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AIR RECEIVER          | DES AIR RECEIVER          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AIR SAMPLE PANEL      | DES AIR SAMPLE PANEL      |

- **Map project structure** - You can map tag values to project structure nodes such as areas, subsystems, and commodities. Mapping to structure nodes link your tag values to specific project structure levels. You can also map multiple values to a single node if needed.

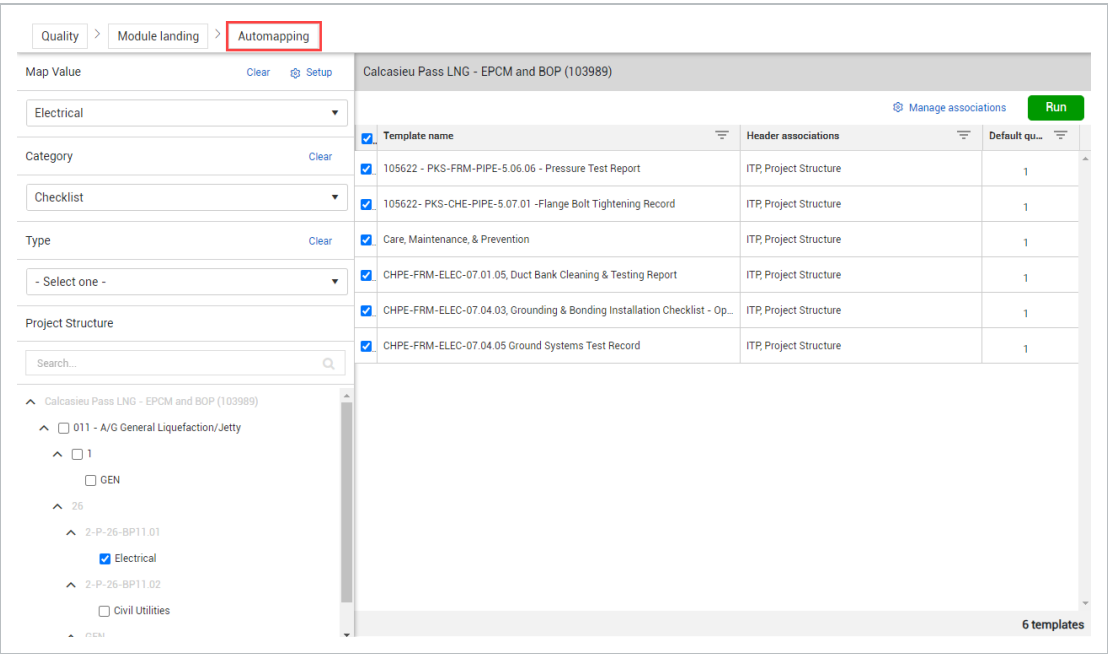
When you export a mapped project structure, an email is sent with a link to download. Clicking the link in the email saves the file in your downloads folder.



- **Map templates** – From the list of published templates, you can select mapped values, associating them to the template. This creates a relationship between the tag values and the templates. You can map multiple values to a template.



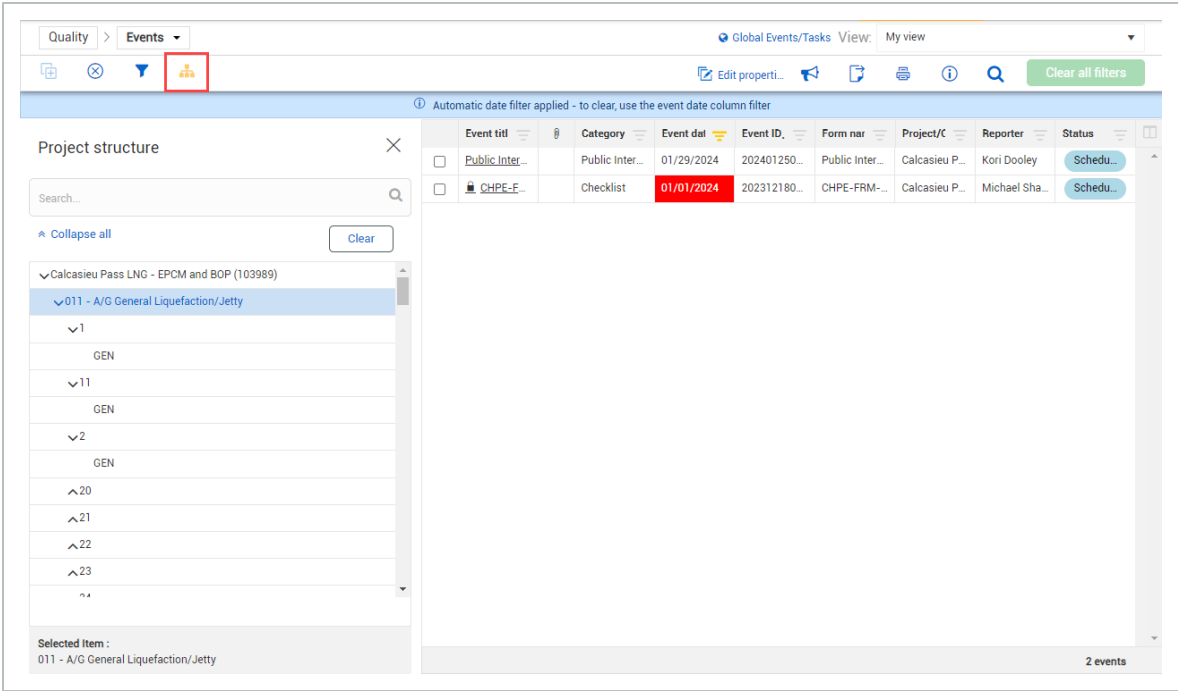
- **Go to Automapping** – To run the mappings configured in Project Settings, click **Go to Automapping**. Select a mapped value, category, project structure nodes, templates, and default quantities to create forms (events) for each level. You can filter by type to narrow list results.



When you run the selected automapping items, a dialog box opens to confirm the creation of the activities. An email confirmation is sent to you with a Microsoft Excel file showing a summary of the new forms.

The new events show in the Events list in a *Scheduled* status where you can add an event date, and a reporter. As soon as a reporter and event date are provided, the user is notified.

You can view events associated to the project structure in Events > **Project structure**.



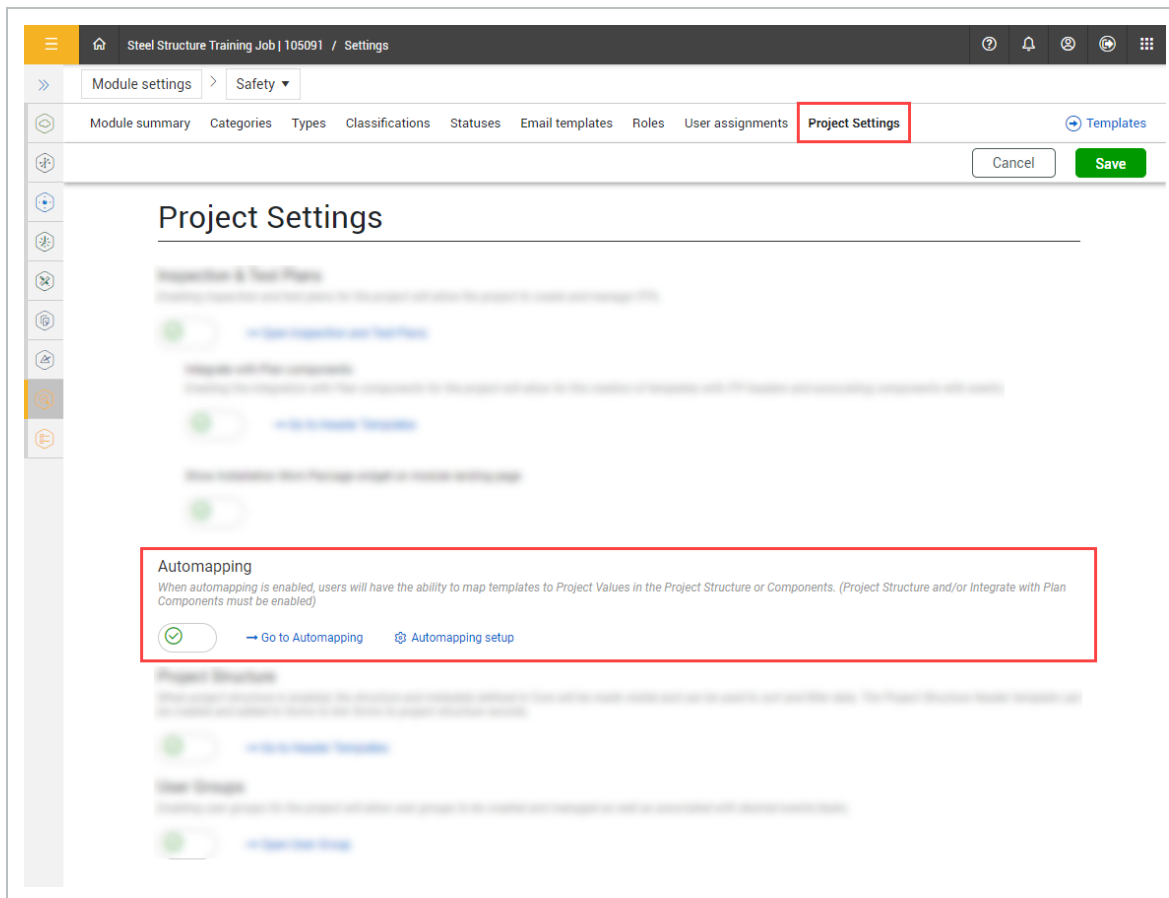
**NOTE**

The setting Project structure or Integrate with Plan components must be enabled to use the Automapping feature. For more information, see [Project level settings](#)

You can enable the Automapping setting for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The setting is applied throughout the project.

When enabled, you can map templates to project values in the project structure or components and create a series of checklists for project structure levels (nodes) or inspection and test plans.

Automapping is enabled on a project by project basis in project> Settings> Project Settings> **Automapping**. This enables the **Go to Automapping** and **Automapping setup** links.



When enabled, you can configure automapping in Go to Automapping, Automapping setup, Map project structure, and Map templates. For more information, see Automapping .

### 4.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have a Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The setting Project structure or Integrate with Plan components must be enabled in addition to published templates.
- ITP or Project Structure associations must be configured.
- A project structure and values must be set up in InEight Platform.

### 4.3.2 STEPS

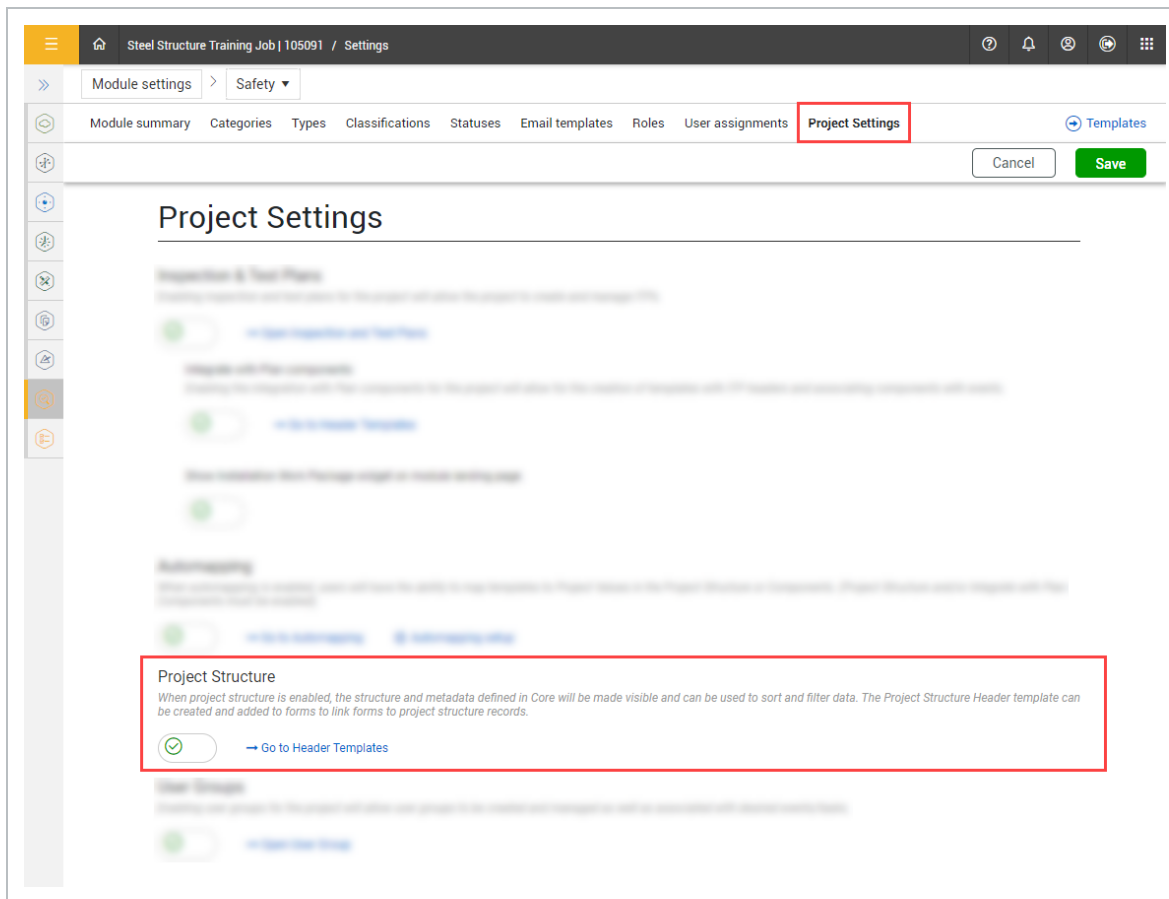
To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.4 PROJECT STRUCTURE

You can enable the Project Structure setting in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

When enabled, a Project Structure Header is created in the Headers tab and the structure and metadata defined in InEight Platform shows in the header template. You can use the structure to sort and filter data.

To do this, enable the **Project Structure** toggle. This will enable the **Go to Header Templates** link to access the Headers page.



In the Headers page, you can oversee and manage Project Structure Headers for projects. For more information, see [Project structure header template](#).

### 4.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

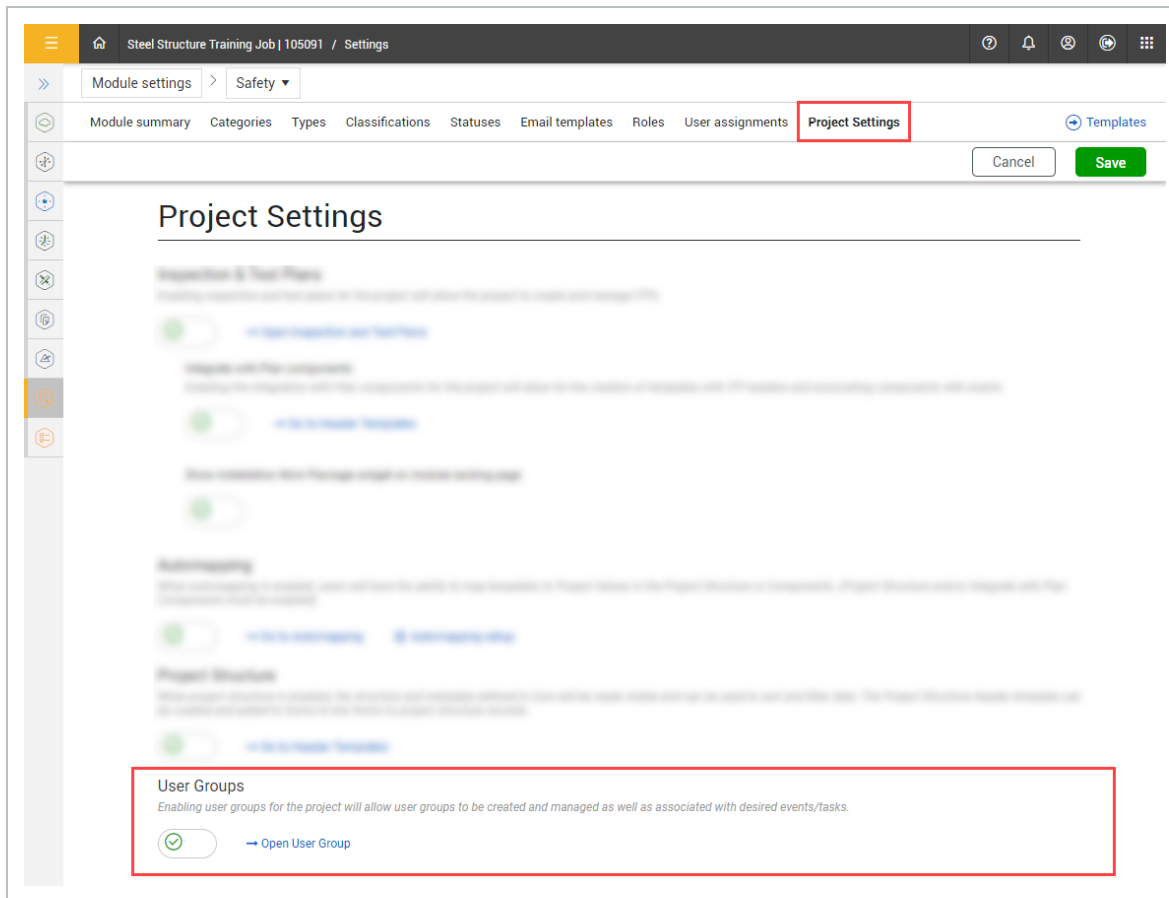
### 4.4.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions to access project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.5 USER GROUPS

You can enable user groups to be created and managed for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

User groups provide access to events and tasks that may be beyond the usual permissions.



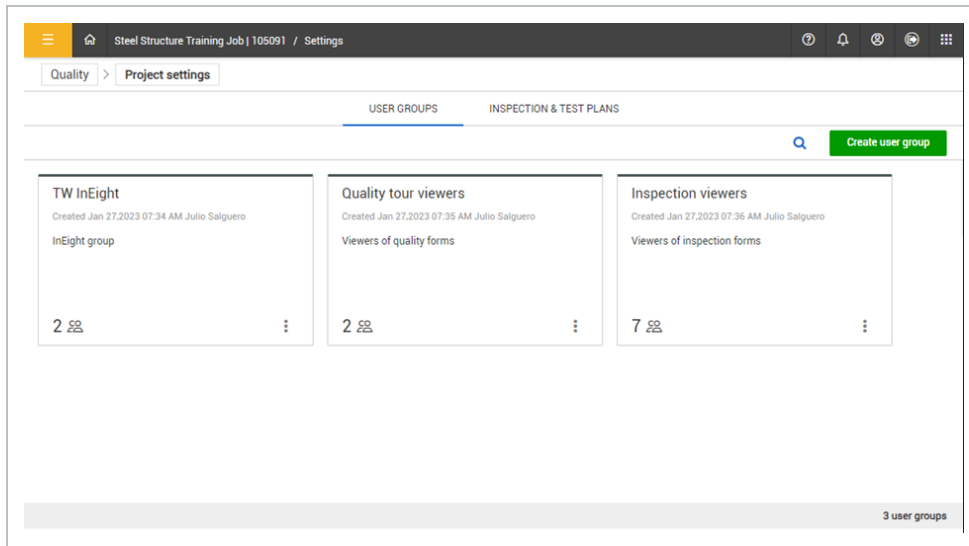
You can use a user group to give access to events and tasks to members of that group, even if they would normally not have permission to view events or tasks in selected categories. User groups can also be used in a template's From Flow option as responsible parties.

After you create a user group, you can assign the user group to individual forms or tasks when you fill them out or when you open an event or task after it has been started.

For example, when a subcontractor is performing work on a project, and another entity is doing quality assurance, the subcontractor will not be part of the project's NCR process and will not be assigned the category for the form. However, if a piece of the subcontractor's work was non-conforming, users from the subcontractor can be associated to a specific user group, and the user group associated with the events (NCRs) to address them.

Click **Open User Group** to open the User groups page tab. In User Groups you can create, edit, copy, deactivate, and delete user groups.





## 4.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To delete a user group, you must deactivate it first, and then remove all users from the group.
- Only users with assignments to the project are shown on the list of Available users. For more information, see [User assignments](#).

## 4.5.2 STEPS

To navigate to User Groups, follow the instructions to access project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click **Open User Group**.

### CREATE USER GROUPS

1. Click the **Create user group** button, and then fill in the User group name, Description, and select users from **Available users** to include in the group. You can use the search box and select users or use the Select all option.
2. Click **Save**. The new group tile will show. The tile will show the group name, date and creator name, description, and number of users in the group.

## VIEW, EDIT, OR COPY A GROUP

1. Click a group tile. The group opens and shows the Detail and History tab. In the history tab, you can view the history of changes, names, change dates, and changed by information.
2. In the Details tab, make your changes, and then click **Save**. Select the **Show selected users only** toggle to view the selected users only.
3. To copy, click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Copy**. A copy of the group is created.

## DEACTIVATE AND ACTIVATE A GROUP

1. Click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Deactivate**. The group tile will turn gray when deactivated.
2. Click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Activate** to activate the group.

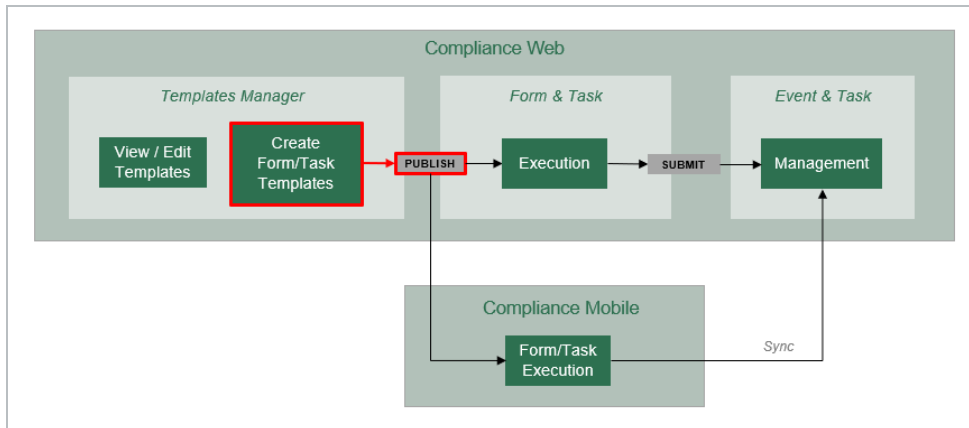
## DELETE A GROUP

1. You must first deactivate the group, and then remove all users from the group by editing the group.
2. Click the ellipses, and then select **Delete**.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 5 – TEMPLATE MANAGEMENT

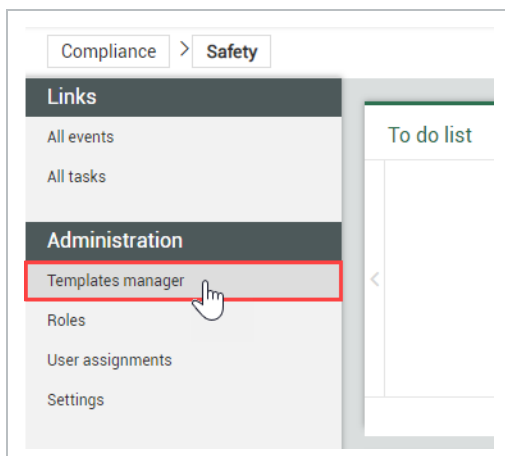
## 5.1 TEMPLATE OVERVIEW



A template is a task or a form (or checklist) set up in advance for inspections and other tasks that require documentation during the life cycle of your projects.

You can use templates to standardize your organization's form and data capturing process. For example, if your projects always require a safety tour, you can create a safety tour template, so the same safety tour form is used for every project. This leads to capturing the same data from project to project, and to reporting that is clear, concise and meaningful. At the same time, should your project have unique requirements for a safety tour, you can customize your template for your specific project needs.

The Templates Manager is the storehouse for all your template forms. You access the Templates Manager from any of your Module landing pages.

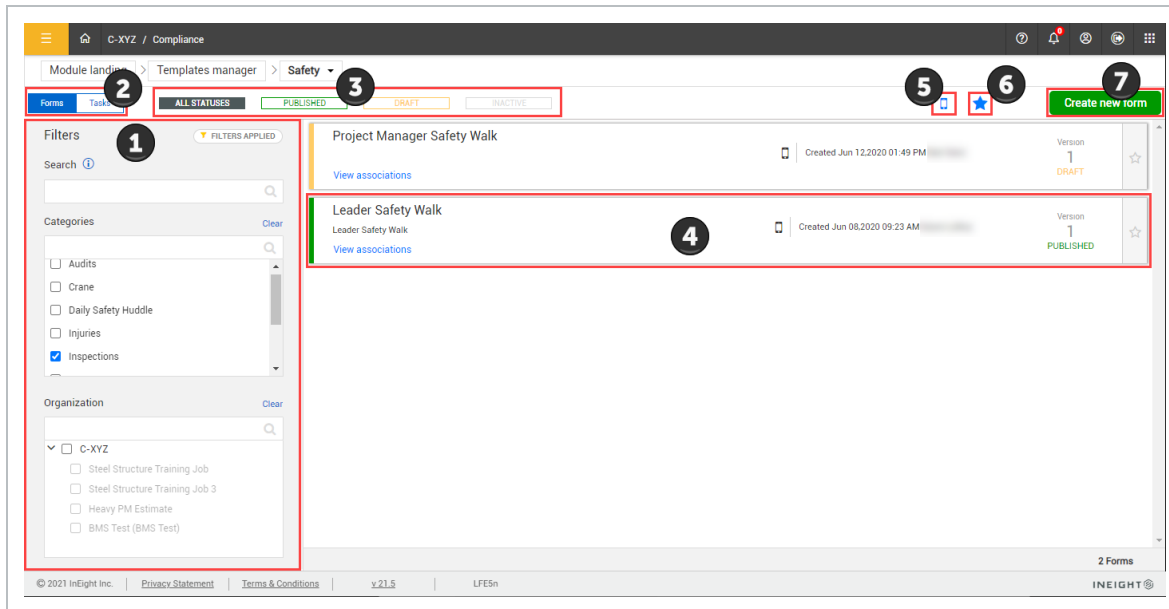


**NOTE**

Depending on your permissions, you may not have access to edit or create new template forms/tasks, but you will still have access to copy them.

### Overview - Templates Manager

|   | Title                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Filters              | Search for a template by keyword or filter down your templates by selecting the appropriate category and/or organization.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2 | Form/Task toggle     | Toggles between each the Form and Task templates, per module.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3 | Template status      | Each template has a status:<br><b>Published</b> - available to fill out via web or mobile device<br><b>Draft</b> - being built and not yet available for use to fill out<br><b>Inactive</b> - not drafts, but available to activate when needed<br>Selecting a status option filters to only templates with that status. |
| 4 | Template form        | Provides key information about the template, including: form name and ID, associations, creation date, time and author, and version. When hovered over, options appear to delete the form (if it is a draft) or to edit, copy, or deactivate the form (if it is published).                                              |
| 5 | Available on mobile  | This option visually identifies if a template is available on a mobile device. [Shown as the column "Mobile" when in the List View for Tasks.]                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6 | Favorites            | This option filters to templates tagged as favorites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7 | Create new form/task | Click this button to launch the Form Builder/Task Builder page, where you can create a new template form or task.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



### 5.1.0.1 TEMPLATES MANAGER PAGE VIEW

Each template form or task shows key information about the form or task, including:

- Name and Description of the form/task
- Associations
- Availability on Mobile
- Creation date, time, and author
- Version
- Status

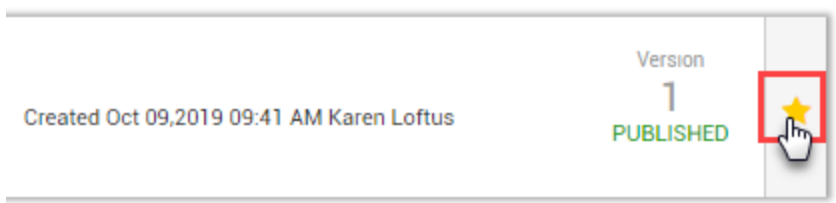
|                                             |  |                                           |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Incident Form                               |  |                                           |           |  |
| To be completed by the Lead/Supvr in charge |  | Created Mar 24,2020 11:57 AM Karen Loftus | Version 3 |  |
| <a href="#">View associations</a>           |  |                                           | DRAFT     |  |

### 5.1.0.2 VERSIONING

A new version is created when a draft is published. Even if no information has changed on the template. Once it enters a draft status and that draft is published it will move to the next version.

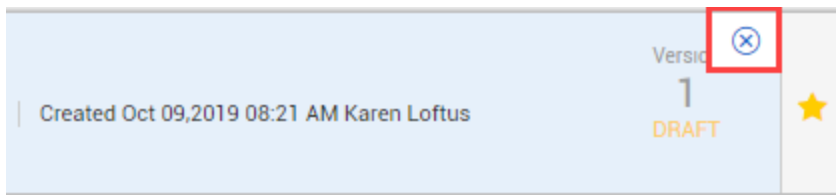
### 5.1.0.3 FAVORITES

You can select the **star** at the right-end of the card to mark the template as a favorite.

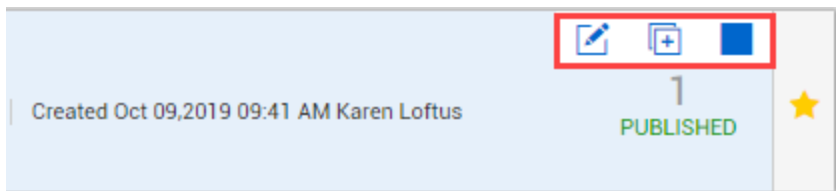


### 5.1.0.4 ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

When you hover over the card, additional options appear for the form/task. For draft templates, a delete option appears.



For published templates, options appear to either edit, copy, or deactivate the form/task.



### 5.1.1 FILTERS

The left panel of the Templates Manager contains a search bar to look up templates by keyword, as well as filtering lists to narrow down your template list.

There are two filtering categories: Categories and Organization. Checking the box for one of the filter options filters the view to just the templates associated with that filter.



The screenshot shows the 'Templates manager' interface. On the left, a 'Filters' sidebar is highlighted with a red box. It contains a 'Search' field, a 'Categories' list with checkboxes for Audits, Claims, Crane, Daily Safety Huddle, Injuries, Inspections, JHA's, and JSA's, and an 'Organization' list with checkboxes for C-XYZ (RootOrg1) and several sub-organizations. The main area displays a list of templates with columns for the template name, creation date, version, and status. The templates listed are: 'Template check' (Version 1, PUBLISHED), 'Project Manager Safety Walk' (Version 2, PUBLISHED), 'Safety Walk' (Version 1, PUBLISHED), 'Form Flow Button Independence' (Version 4, PUBLISHED), 'Order Safety Item' (Version 7, DRAFT), 'Notification' (Version 1, PUBLISHED), 'multi-level' (Version 4, PUBLISHED), and 'Hide Form as Standalone' (Version 3, PUBLISHED). Each template has a 'View associations' link. At the bottom right, it says '37 Forms'.

**NOTE**

The only items that appear as choices within the Filters side panel are the ones that have templates associated to them. In other words, you can have more categories or projects in the system, but they won't display in the Filters panel unless you have created a template that uses them.

**TIP**

All the filters work together. If you are not seeing what you need, clear all the filters and start with a fresh search.

## 5.1.2 FAVORITES

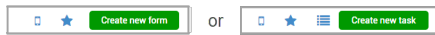
Selecting the **Favorites** icon filters down your view to just the templates you tagged as favorites. This is a quick way to narrow down to only the templates you use most often.



## 5.2 TEMPLATE CREATION

With the correct permissions, you can create new form and task templates in the Templates manager.

From the Templates manager page, to create a new template, click the **Create new form** or **Create new task** button.



This launches a two-step process:

1. Creates a dialog box, which leads to:
2. The Form builder or Task builder

### 5.2.1 CREATE A FORM OR TASK DIALOG BOX

On the Create a form or Create a task dialog box, fill out basic information and settings for the form or task.

#### NOTE

You only have the options to create templates for organizations, projects and categories for which you already have assignments.

Each new form or task requires these initial entries:

#### Overview - Create a Form Dialog Box

|   | Title                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Form or task name and Description      | The name or title you give to the template. An optional description can also be added.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2 | Category and Organization associations | Associating the form or task with categories and organizations makes it easy to find the form or task using the category and organization filters on the Templates manager page. Categories also determine who can use the forms or tasks. If you do not have assignments to that category, you will not be able to view the form or task to fill it out. |
| 3 | Availability on mobile devices         | A switch you can turn on to make it available on iOS mobile devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4 | Event title and                        | These settings indicate whether the date and title will be filled out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Overview - Create a Form Dialog Box (continued)

| Title         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| date settings | automatically with the system default or if they will be filled out with a custom title and date by the person filling out the form or task.<br>An expiration date can also be added if the check box is selected. |

The screenshot shows a 'Create new form' dialog box with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into two main sections. The left section contains several input fields and checkboxes, while the right section is for organization association. Numbered callouts are placed over specific elements:

- 1**: Points to the 'Form name' input field.
- 2**: Points to the 'Category association' dropdown menu.
- 3**: Points to the 'Available on mobile?' toggle switch.
- 4**: Points to the 'Event date' dropdown menu.

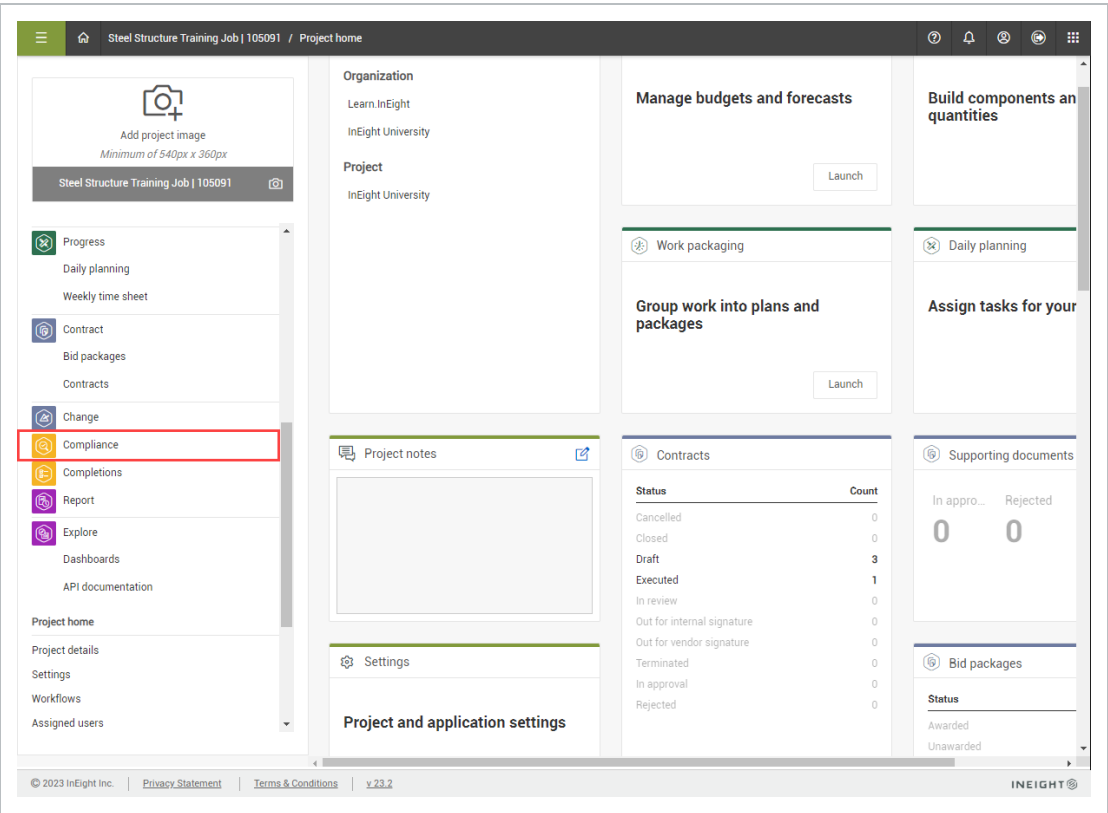
Other visible elements include a 'Description' field, a 'Select categories...' dropdown, an 'Add expiration date' checkbox, an 'Available through form button only?' checkbox, and an 'Organization association' section with a search bar and a list of organizations (e.g., C-XYZ, + Future Children) with 'Select all' and 'Deselect all' links. At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Create' buttons.

After being filled out, clicking **Create** creates a new template form or task and the system automatically progresses to the appropriate Form builder or Task builder page. You can continue building your form or task or come back later.

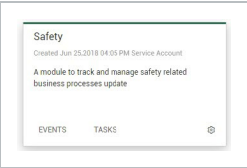
The following steps walk you through creating a new template form.

5.2 STEP BY STEP 1 – CREATE A TEMPLATE FORM

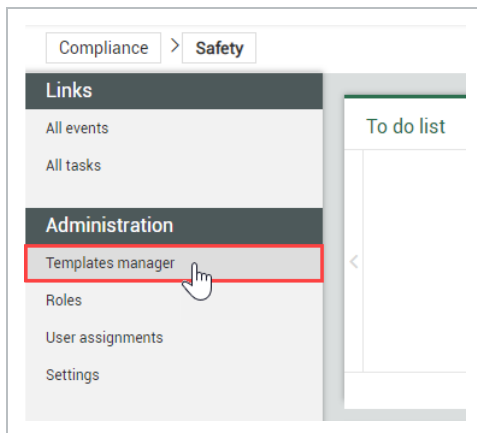
- 1. From the Project home landing page, select **Compliance** from the left navigation menu.



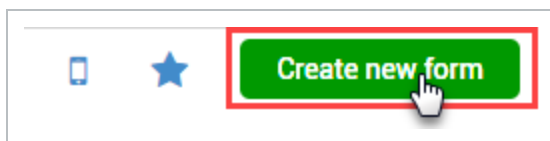
- 2. Select the **Safety** module.



- 3. Select **Templates manager** from the side menu.



4. From the Templates Manager page, select **Create new form**.



5. On the Create a form dialog box, type **Project Manager Safety Walk** in the Form name field.
6. For Category association, select an appropriate item from the drop-down list.
7. Under Available on mobile, switch to the **green check mark** to indicate it will be available on a mobile device.
8. Change Event title and Event date to **User defined**.

**TIP**

Selecting **User defined** allows the user to add a future or past date. If you want to control this, consider the option to use.

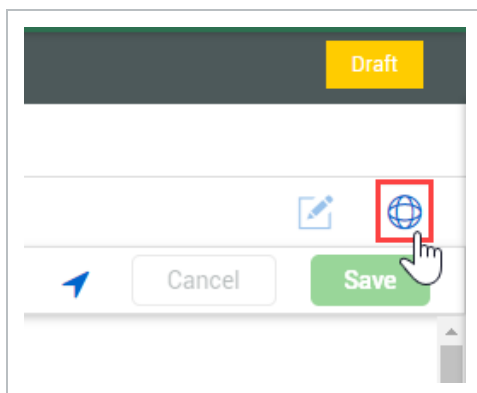
9. For Organization association, select the check box for the highest organization level to make the template available for the entire association.
10. Click **Create**. The Form builder opens with a section already created and Event title and Event date already populated on the form.

## 5.2 STEP BY STEP 2 – BUILD A TEMPLATE TASK

1. Select the **Safety** module.
2. Select **Templates manager** from the side menu.
3. Select the **Tasks** item type in the upper-left.

4. From the Templates manager page, select **Create new task**.
5. Add a Description if needed. On the Create a new task dialog box, type **Finalize Safety Walk Process** in the Task name field.
6. For Category association, select an appropriate item from the drop-down list.
7. Under Available on mobile, switch to the **green check mark** to indicate it will be available on a mobile device.
8. Set Task title to **System Default**.

- The Due date field provides a mandatory date question on the template where the user can provide a date that will become the due date
9. Select the **Add expiration date** check box.
  10. For Organization association, select the check box for the highest organization level to make the template available for the entire association.
  11. Select the **+ Future Children** button.
  12. Click **Create**.
    - The Task builder opens in the appropriate Category, in a section already created and with Description, Responsible party, Due date and Assign fields already populated on the task
  13. In the Description field, change the Question text to **Identify steps in the process**.
  14. Change the Assign button text to become **Assigned**, keeping the status as Scheduled.
  15. Click **Save**.
  16. Click the **Publish** icon.

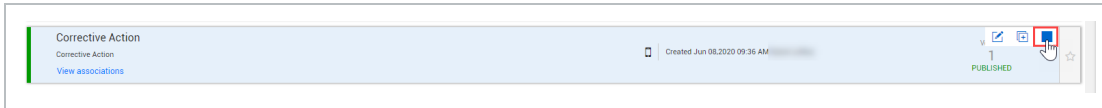


## 5.2.2 ACTIVATE, DEACTIVATE, AND COPY PUBLISHED TASKS AND FORMS

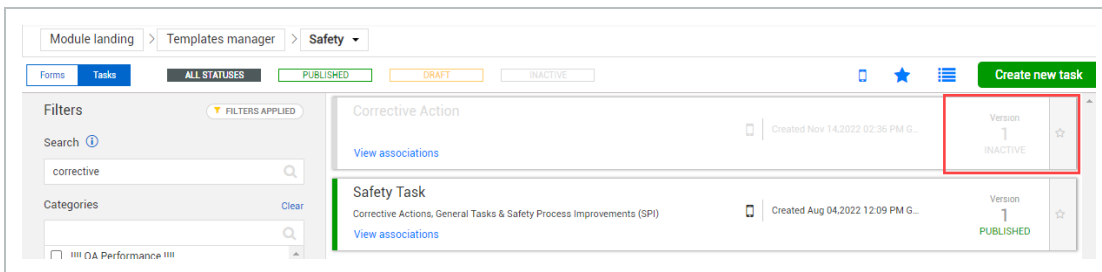
Both tasks and forms can be deactivated, reactivated, and copied after being published. The following step-by-steps use a specific task to walk through the processes.

## 5.2 STEP BY STEP 3 – DEACTIVATE A TASK

1. From the Templates manager, hover your cursor over your desired published task.
2. Click the **Deactivate** icon.

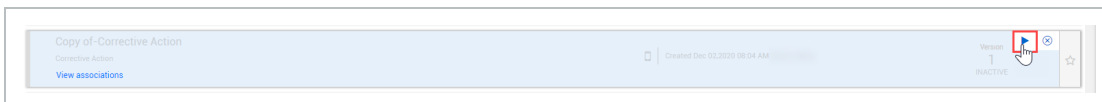


- The task remains visible in the Templates manager, but shows as Inactive in the Status column.



## 5.2 STEP BY STEP 4 – ACTIVATE A TASK

1. From the Templates manager, locate your desired inactive task.
2. Select the check box to the left of the ID.
  - After being clicked, two additional icons are shown: Activate and Delete tasks
3. Click the **Activate** icon.

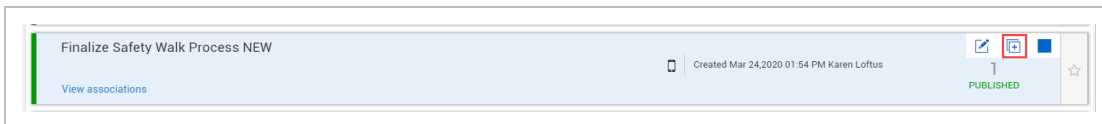


- The task is shown in Draft mode in the Status column



## 5.2 STEP BY STEP 5 – COPY A PUBLISHED TASK

1. From the Templates manager, locate a published task.
2. In Tile view, hover over the task. On the right side of the tile, three icons are available: Edit, Copy, and Deactivate tasks.
3. Click the **Copy task** icon.



4. In the dialog box, edit all fields.

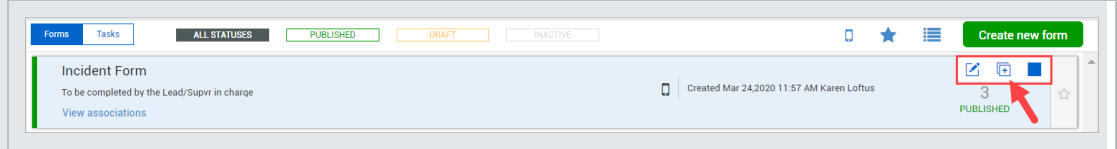
A screenshot of the "Copy a task" dialog box. The dialog box has a title bar with a close button (X). It contains several fields and sections:

- Task name:** A text input field containing "Finalize Safety Walk Process NEW".
- Description:** A text input field.
- Category association:** A dropdown menu showing "Incidents" with a close button (X). Below it, it says "Select categories you want to associate to your tasks".
- Available on mobile?:** A toggle switch that is currently turned on (green checkmark).
- Task title:** A dropdown menu showing "System default" with an information icon (i).
- Organization association:** A section with a search bar and a list of organizations. The list shows "S100000 - PKS Inc" with a green checkmark and a green button labeled "+Future Children". Below the list, it says "Select organizations you want to be able to perform this task".
- Buttons:** "Cancel" and "Copy" buttons at the bottom right.

5. After all fields are filled out, the Copy button change colors. Click **Copy**. The Task builder opens for further edits.
6. **Save** if edits are made, and then click the **Publish** icon.
7. After being published, the Templates manager opens with the copied task shown.

**NOTE**

The process is the same for copying, activating, and deactivating a form.



## 5.2.3 FORM AND TASK BUILDER - BUILD TAB

The form builder and task builder consist of the following tabs:

- Build
- Properties
- Form flows (forms only)
- History

This section focuses on the Build tab.

### Overview - Form and Task Builder: Build Tab

|   | Title          | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Layout types   | Drag and drop columns and sections onto your form or task.                                                                                                                               |
| 2 | Question types | Drag and drop attachments, buttons, dates, times, form buttons, form flows, GPS, integrated lists, references, lists, numbers, people, signatures, and text fields to your form or task. |
| 3 | Building area  | The blank area you drag your sections and questions onto. It represents the template you are creating.                                                                                   |
| 4 | Edit           | For existing templates, allows you to edit the existing template.                                                                                                                        |
| 5 | Publish        | When finished building the template, click this button to make the template available for use.                                                                                           |
| 6 | Section        | Lists each section on the form or task.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7 | Save           | Saves the form or task in its current state. If not yet published, it is saved as a draft.                                                                                               |

**NOTE**

If you click **Cancel**, all changes are deleted since your last save. The system does not automatically save.

### 5.2.3.1 LAYOUT TYPES

Layout types let you divide your form or task into sections. Perhaps your form or task covers different topics or areas and you want to organize the form or task accordingly.

When you first drag a section onto the form or task, it creates a section that extends the width of the form or task.

You can let users copy sections when filling out a form or task. This feature lets users determine if duplicate sections are needed, instead of creating templates with duplicate sections in advance.

To let users copy a section, click the section header, and then select the **Enable copy section** check box in the side panel.

You can change the text of the button. By default, it is named Copy section.

NOTE

You can enable the copy section option only for sections without mandatory questions, form buttons, or associated tasks.

Section

Details

\* Label

Crew Information

☐ Associate task

☒ Enable copy section

Copy button text

Copy section

+

Add supporting text

Access

Logic

BUILD

PROPERTIES

FORM FLOWS

HISTORY

Cancel

Save

GPS

Latitude

Example 41.257900

Longitude

Example -96.080500

Elevation

Example 100 m / 328 ft

Clear GPS

SECTION

Copy section

Crew Information

Select crew member

5.2.3.2 QUESTION TYPES

In the sections you create, you have different types of questions you can drag onto your form or task.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

BUILD

PROPERTIES

FORM FLOWS

HISTORY

Cancel

Save

Layout types

Column

Section

Question types

Attachment

Button

Choice

Date - Time

Form Button

Form Flow

GPS

Integrated list

Reference

List

Number

People picker

Signature

Text

SECTION HEADER

\* Event title

(250 characters remaining)

\* Event date

10/01/2022

Click to type your question

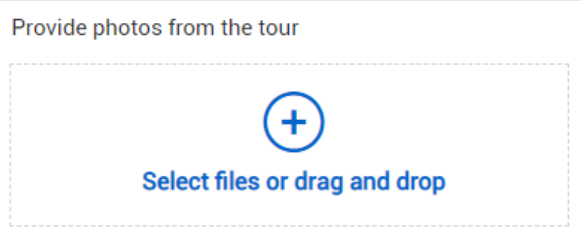
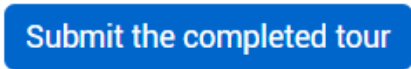
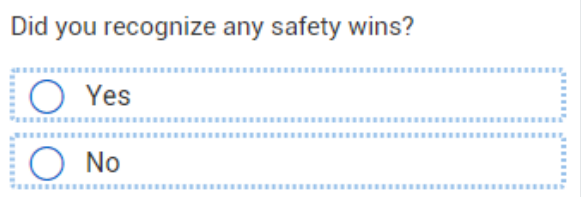
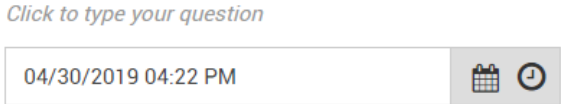
Text

(250 characters remaining)

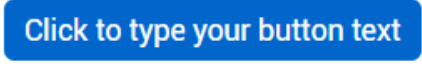
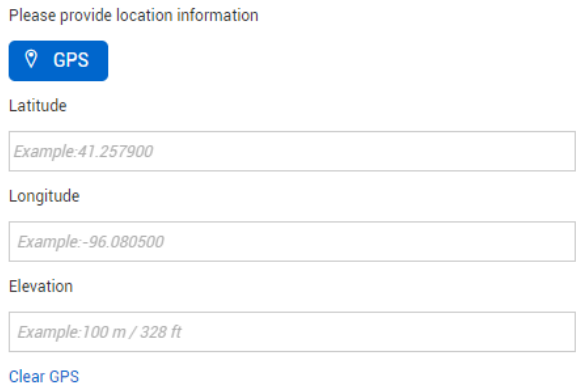
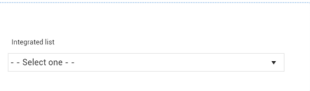
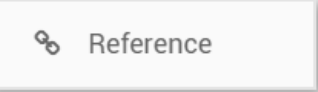
Add fields to your form by dragging types from the left panel to the blank section above

The following is a brief overview of each question type and its key characteristics.

## Overview - Question Types

| Question Type | Image                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attachment    |    | <p>Enables an attachment (for example, photos, documents) to be added to the form or task. You can include additional text with this question if needed (for example, for instructions.) Attachments can be marked as Mandatory. If integration with InEight Document is set up, attachments can be supporting documents from the Document application.</p> |
| Button        |    | <p>Adds a button to the form or task. You can set the button to close and/or change the status of the form or task. The button type can also be marked as single-use or multi-use. Buttons can be marked as Mandatory.</p>                                                                                                                                  |
| Choice        |  | <p>Adds a question with two options. Settings include icons and predefined text answers (e.g., yes/no, pass/fail, and accept/reject) or you can customize your own. Choices can be marked as mandatory. You can mark answers as exceptions.</p>                                                                                                             |
| Date - Time   |  | <p>Adds a field to fill out either date and time, just the date, or just the time. Dates can be marked as Mandatory.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

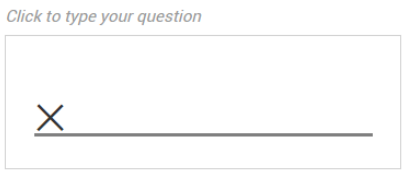
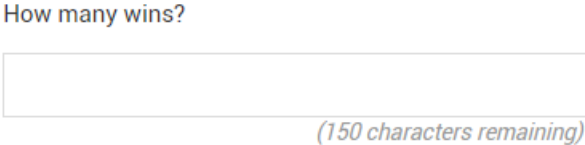
## Overview - Question Types (continued)

| Question Type    | Image                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Form Button      |    | Adds a button that opens another template from within your form or task. It can be designated as single-use or multi-use. Form buttons can be marked as Mandatory. You can set this button to change the form or task's status when it is clicked. Status change does not affect the form or task that is opened by the button. |
| Form Flow Button |    | Adds a button that facilitates a specific step in a form flow. Form flow buttons can also go back to a previous step.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| GPS              |  | Lets users enter their location coordinates. Coordinates can be entered manually or by clicking the button.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Integrated list  |  | Adds the integrated list question type to your form that integrates with InEight Platform Master data list resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Reference        |  | Adds a supporting document attachment, event or task, or a hyperlink to other pertinent information. References cannot                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Overview - Question Types (continued)

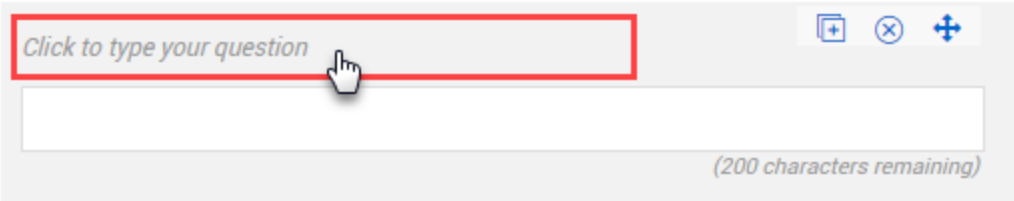
| Question Type | Image                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| List          | <div>Indicate the quality of this section</div> <div><div><input type="radio"/> Very Good</div><div><input type="radio"/> Good</div><div><input type="radio"/> Fair</div><div><input type="radio"/> Poor</div><div><input type="radio"/> Very Poor</div></div> | <p>Adds a multiple-choice question to the form or task. Answer options include radio buttons, check boxes, drop-down lists, or multi-level drop-down lists. You can select answers from predefined lists or create your own. Lists can be marked as Mandatory.</p> <p>You can set default values for radio buttons, check boxes, and drop-down lists. Default values are selected when a user opens a form or task and requires the user to manually select a different value.</p> <p>You can mark answers as exceptions.</p> <p>For more information about multilevel drop-down lists, see <a href="#">Multilevel Drop-Down Lists</a>.</p> |
| Number        | <div>How many widgets were fastened?</div> <div><input type="text"/></div>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Adds a question that requires a numerical answer to the form or task. The number can be formatted to be currency, decimal, \$, %, or phone number. Numbers can be marked as Mandatory.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| People Picker | <div>Who led the tour?</div> <div><input type="text"/></div>                                                                                                                | <p>Adds a question that must be answered by selecting users from the drop-down list. People pickers can be marked as Mandatory. You can let end users</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Overview - Question Types (continued)

| Question Type | Image                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |                                                                                     | select multiple users or none. You can also select whether end users can choose from only assigned users, who have a Compliance role, or all project-level operational resource, which includes users who do not have Compliance roles. You can also show users' employee IDs with their names and set up an email to send when a user is selected. Operational resources are managed in project home page > Assigned operational resources. |
| Signature     |   | Adds a signature block to the form or task. Signatures can be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Text          |  | Adds a question that requires text for the answer. The field can be short or long text, or you can use this question type to only be a label with no text field. Text can be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

5.2.3.3 QUESTION SETTINGS

After a question is added, you can click the question in the section.





A slide-out panel is shown on the left. You can type your question and define the settings related to the question. As you type the question, the question populates into your template.

The screenshot illustrates the question editor interface. On the left, a slide-out panel contains the following elements:

- \* Question text**: A text input field containing "Location of Safety Tour" with a red arrow pointing to it.
- Type your question*: A placeholder text below the input field.
- Type**: A section header for the question type settings.
- Short**: A radio button that is selected.
- Long**: A radio button that is unselected.
- Label only**: A radio button that is unselected.
- Supporting text**: A text input field with an information icon.

On the right, the form template is shown with a blue header labeled "SECTION HEADER". Below the header, a text input field contains "Location of Safety Tour" and is highlighted with a red rectangle. A hand cursor is positioned over the text in this field.

**TIP**

You can also click on the text within the question type on the form or task and it will enter the text on the slide-out panel.

All question settings include the option to make the question mandatory. This means the person filling out the form or task is not able to submit the form or task until the question is answered.

You can mark responses to list and choice questions as exceptions. This feature is useful to indicate responses that are undesired or outside of normal business processes in some way and have those exceptions show in reporting. To set a response as an exception in the form or task builder, select a response to a list or choice question. In the Details side panel, select the **Exception** check box. An Exception icon is added to the right of the response. This icon is visible only in the builder.

The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface. On the left, the 'Details' section is expanded, showing an 'Option text' field with the value 'No' and a note 'Type your option'. Below this, there are two options: 'Add supporting text' and 'Exception', with the 'Exception' checkbox checked and highlighted by a red box. The 'Logic' and 'Email' sections are also visible. The main workspace shows a form template with a 'SECTION' header. Inside the section, there are two questions: 'Where is the safety walk being performed?' with a text input field and a character count '(250 characters remaining)', and 'Event date' with a date picker showing '05/31/2022'. Below these, there is a question 'Is PPE being worn correctly?' with radio buttons for 'Yes' and 'No', where the 'No' option is selected and highlighted by a red box.

### 5.2.3.4 ACCESS

Settings for each question and section also include an Access section with a Manage access button. In the Manage access dialog box, you can control which users or roles can view or answer each individual question or entire sections when filling out the form or task. If they do not have access, they do not see the question on the form or task.

View and edit permissions are set separately from each other. You can manage access for all sections and questions in a template in the dialog box. It does not matter which section you choose when you click the **Manage access** button.

To control who can see data in reports on question responses, add reporting tags in the Access section. Users with the same reporting tags that you set here are able to see this data when using reports.

### 5.2.3.5 LOGIC

The Logic setting lets you show or hide a question based on the response from another question on the form or task. For example, you are creating template for a safety tour, and have added the Choice question “Did you recognize any safety wins?”

Did you recognize any safety wins?

☐ Yes

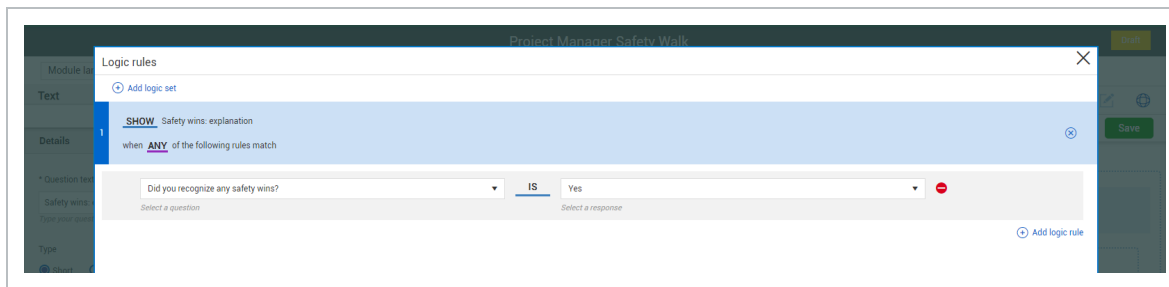
☒ No

Following this question, you add a Text question for them to indicate the wins they had, but you only want this question to show up if they answered yes to the previous question (did you recognize any safety wins?).

Under the Logic section of the Text question's properties, you select **Leading questions**.

The screenshot displays the 'Question text' editor on the left and a preview of the question on the right. In the editor, the 'Question text' field contains 'Safety wins: explanation'. The 'Type' section has 'Short' selected. The 'Supporting text' field is empty. The 'Mandatory' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Access' and 'Logic' sections are visible. The 'Logic' section is expanded, showing a red box around the 'Leading questions' option, which is being clicked by a mouse cursor. Below the 'Logic' section is the 'Integration tag' field. The preview on the right shows the question 'Did you recognize any safety wins?' with 'Yes' and 'No' radio buttons. Below this is a text field labeled 'Safety wins: explanation'.

A Leading questions dialog box opens, where you set the Text question to show when the user answers Yes to the “Did you recognize any safety wins?” question.

**TIP**

Depending on the form or task, you can show or hide the question depending on how the other question is answered.

**TIP**

If there is a form flow button that can be reversed, you can apply separate leading logic sets to the reverse form flow button and the form flow button that advances to the next step.

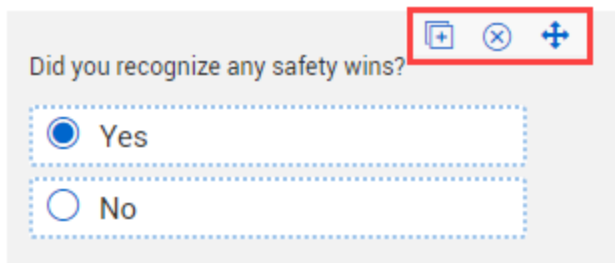
### 5.2.3.6 CLASSIFICATIONS

You can use classifications to apply logic in your forms in List and Choice questions. For more information, see [Classifications](#).

### 5.2.3.7 COPYING, DELETING AND MOVING QUESTIONS

When hovering over a question on your template, three options are shown:

- Copy creates a duplicate question in the same section.
- Delete removes the question from the template.
- Move lets you drag and drop the question to a different area on your template.

**TIP**

You can move questions by clicking and holding anywhere on the question and dragging it into place.

### 5.2.3.8 USING THE FORM AND TASK BUILDER - BUILD TAB

The following Step by Steps walk you through building out a template using the Task builder and Form builder.

## 5.2 STEP BY STEP 6 – BUILD A TEMPLATE USING THE TASK BUILDER

1. From the Task builder page of the **Finalize Safety Walk Process** template you created in the previous Step by Step, confirm your form mirrors this design:

2. Drag and drop the **People Picker** question type into the existing section underneath the Due date question.
3. Click on the question and type **Name of person conducting the next Safety Walk** in the Question text field.
4. Select the Mandatory **check box**.
5. Click the **People Picker X** to close the settings slide-out panel.
6. Drag and drop the **Date - Time** question type to the right edge of the Name of person conducting the next Safety Walk question, so it becomes a second column on the same row.
7. Make the title of the Date-Time field, **Date of upcoming Safety Walk**.

8. On the Details panel, change the Type to **Date** so the answer selection will only be for a date, not a time.
9. Close the settings slide-out panel.
10. Click the **Assigned** button and notice the “Close task upon the button selection” is selected and grayed out. Ensure that Change status to is **Scheduled**.
11. In the upper-right corner, click **Save** to save your new template task. A notification is shown indicating the time the change was saved.
12. To make the template available for use, click the **Publish** icon.

## 5.2 STEP BY STEP 7 – BUILD A TEMPLATE USING THE FORM BUILDER

1. From the Form builder page of the Project Manager Safety Walk template you created in the previous Step by Step, confirm your form mirrors this design:

SECTION

SECTION HEADER

Location of Safety Tour

(200 characters remaining)

Safety Tour date

03/24/2020

Did you recognize any safety wins?

☐ Yes

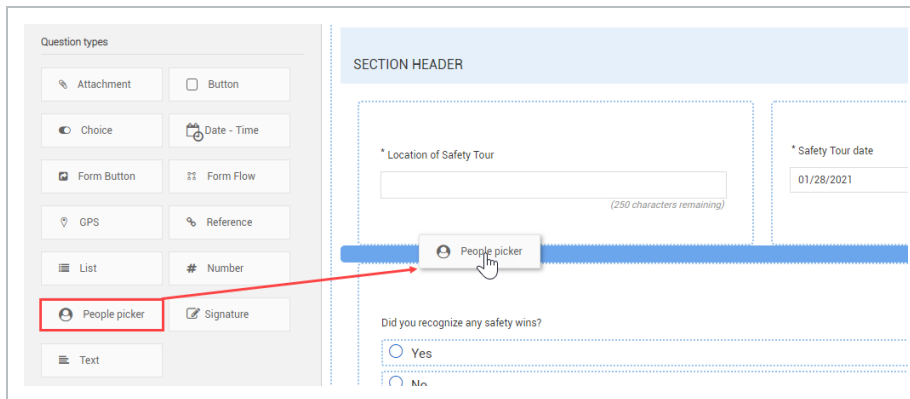
☐ No

Safety wins: explanation

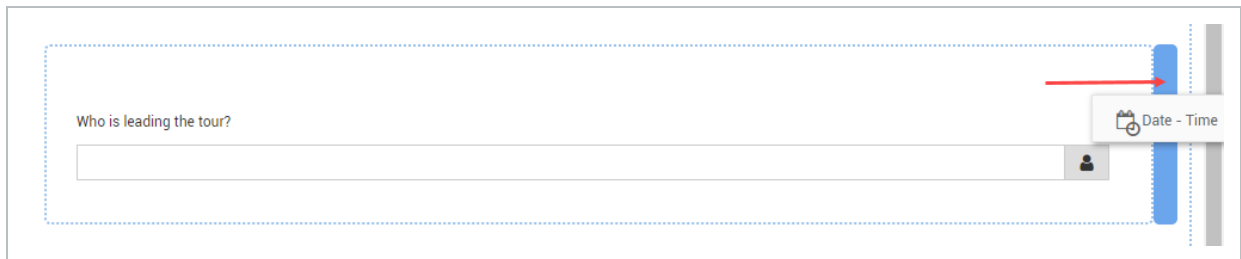
(4000 characters remaining)

2. As needed, close a settings slide-out panel.

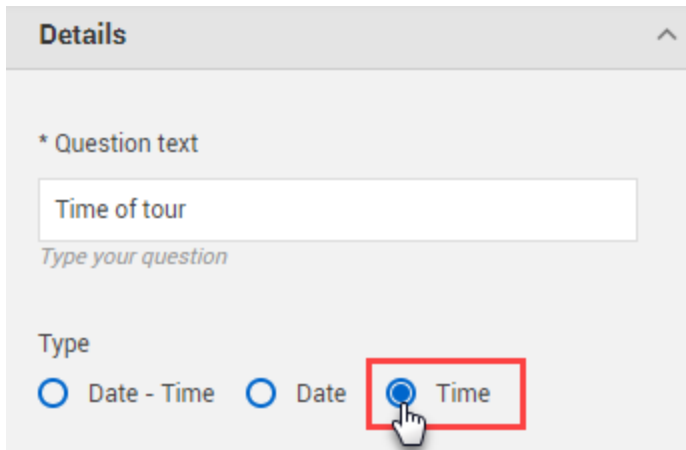
3. Drag and drop the **People Picker** question type into the existing section underneath the Location and Date questions.



4. Click on the question and type **Who is leading the tour?** in the Question text field.
5. Close the People Picker settings slide-out panel.
6. Drag and drop the **Date - Time** question type to the right edge of the "Who is leading the tour" question, so it becomes a second column on the same row.



7. Click on the Date - Time question and type **Time of tour** in the Question text field.
8. Under Type, select **Time** so the answer selection will only be for a time, not a date.



**Details**

\* Question text

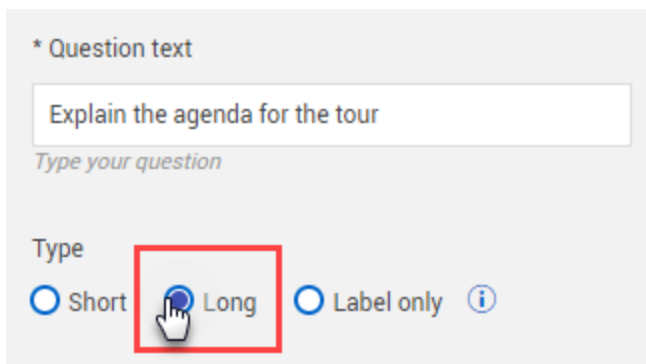
Time of tour

Type your question

Type

☐ Date - Time ☐ Date ☒ Time

9. Close the **Date - Time** settings slide-out panel.
10. Drag and drop the **Text** question below these two questions.
11. Click on the question and type **Explain the agenda for the tour** in the Question text field.
12. Under Type, select **Long** so the user has more room (4000 characters) to enter a response when filling out the form.



\* Question text

Explain the agenda for the tour

Type your question

Type

☐ Short ☒ Long ☐ Label only ⓘ

13. Close the **Text** settings slide-out panel.
14. Drag and drop the **Choice** question type into the existing section underneath the agenda question.
15. Click on the question and type **Did you find any unsafe items?** in the Question text field.
16. Under Predefined lists, select **Yes/No** from the drop-down list.



**Details**

\* Question text

Did you find any unsafe items?

Type your question

Display

☒ Text ☐ Icons

Option1

Option2

Predefined lists

Select one

Select one

Yes/No

Pass/Fail

Accept/Reject

17. Select the **Mandatory** check box.

Supporting text ⓘ

☒ Mandatory

18. Close the **Choice** settings slide-out panel.
19. Drag and drop the **Text** question type into the existing section underneath the safety win question.
20. Click on the question and type **Explain the unsafe items** in the Question text field.
21. Under Type, select **Long**. You want to only show this question if the user answered **Yes** to the previous question (Did you find any unsafe items?).
22. Expand the **Logic** section and select **Leading questions**.

**Details**

\* Question text 1

Explain the unsafe items

Type your question

Type

☐ Short ☒ Long ☐ Label only 2

Supporting text i

☐ Mandatory

**Access**

**Logic** 3

Defining conditional logic rules allows you to show or hide questions based on another questions response.

→ Leading questions 3

Integration tag i

- The Logic rules dialog box is shown

Project Manager Safety Walk

Logic rules

⊕ Add logic set

**SHOW** Explain the unsafe items

when **ANY** of the following rules match

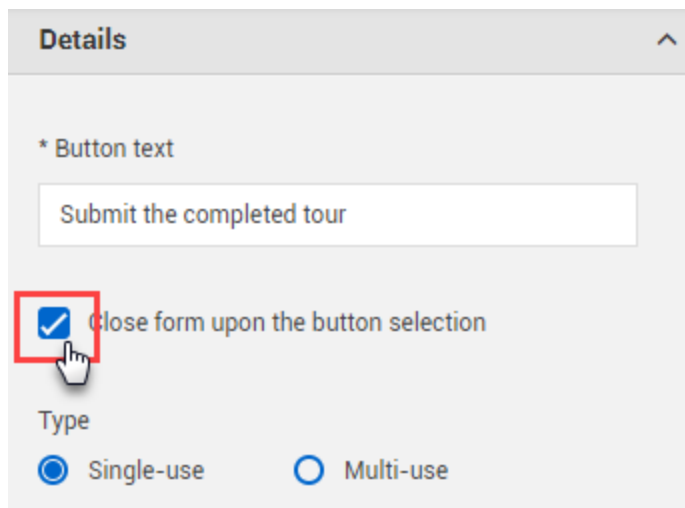
Were there any unsafe items? IS Yes +

Select a question Select a response

⊕ Add logic rule

23. Switch the Show/Hide toggle to **Show**.
24. From the Select a question drop-down list, select **Did you find any unsafe items?**.
25. From the Select a response drop-down list, select **Yes**.
26. Click **Save** to close the Logic rules dialog box.
27. Close the **Text** settings slide-out panel.

- The "Explain the unsafe items" question now only shows if the user answers **Yes** to the "Did you find any unsafe items?" question
28. Drag and drop the **Attachment** question type into the existing section underneath the existing questions.
  29. Click on the question and type **Provide photos from the tour** in the Question text field.
  30. Close the **Attachment** settings slide-out panel.
  31. Drag and drop the **Button** question type into the existing section underneath the existing questions.
  32. Click on the question and type **Submit the completed tour** in the Button text field.
  33. Select the **close the form upon the button selection** box.



**Details**

\* Button text

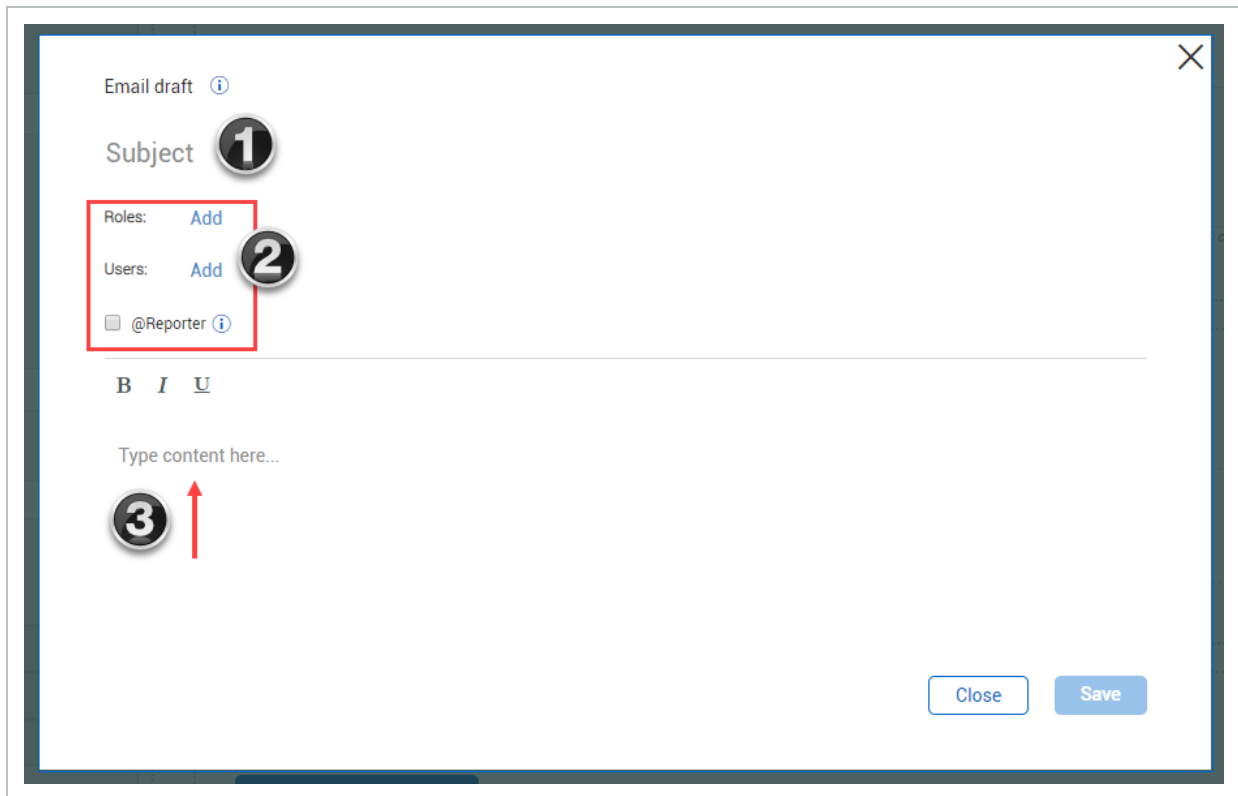
Submit the completed tour

☒ Close form upon the button selection

Type

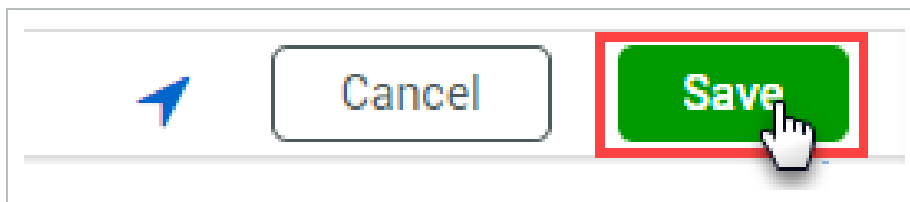
☒ Single-use ☐ Multi-use

34. Under Change status to, select **Complete** from the drop-down list.
35. Expand the Email section, and select **Add email**.
36. From the dialog box, add a Subject line such as **"Tour has been completed"**; select role and/or user; and add content to the body of the email such as **"Please review at your convenience."** Select the **@Reporter** if desired.



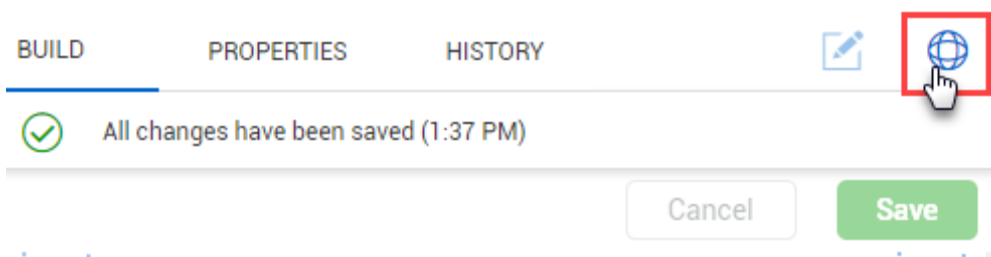
37. Click **Save**.

38. In the upper-right corner, click **Save** to save your new template form.



- A dialog box is shown indicating the time the change was saved.

39. To make the template available for use, click the **Publish** icon.



## MULTI-LEVEL DROP-DOWN LISTS

Using the **List** question type, you can build branching questions using a multilevel drop-down list. For more information, see [Multilevel Drop-Down Lists](#).

## REFERENCED FORMS AND TASKS

When you create a task or an event from another task or event, you see the referenced item in both associated tasks or events, letting you see which events and tasks are associated. For more information, see [Referenced Forms and Tasks](#).

## 5.3 CLASSIFICATIONS

You can use classifications to drive logic in your forms in List and Choice questions. Classifications provide the following benefits:

- You can apply logic at a section level so that when the classifications are selected on a form question in the template, only that section with the classification is shown.
- In the events and tasks lists, you can sort and filter by classification.

The entire section of questions is hidden in the event or task until the classification question or choice entry is selected so that you do not have to apply question level logic to each question in the section.

To create classifications, see [Classifications](#) in Module settings.

Two steps are required to use classifications in logic as shown in the Steps section below.

### 5.3.1 STEPS

#### APPLY CLASSIFICATION LOGIC TO A LIST OR CHOICE QUESTION

1. In the Form builder, select an entry from the List or Choice question.
2. In the Logic section in the left panel, click the Designate the following classifications field, and then select from the list of classifications. You can select more than one.

The screenshot displays the 'Form builder' interface for a 'Non-Injury / Illness' form. On the left, the 'Details' panel is visible, with the 'Logic' section highlighted by a red box. This section allows users to designate options to display sections based on specific classifications. A list of classifications is shown, including 'Work Related', 'COVID-19', 'Craft', 'Crane', 'CRANES', 'Crush Points', 'CSA', and 'CSU'. The main form area on the right shows a 'BUILD' tab with a form layout. A section titled 'Additional re-classification' is highlighted with a red box, containing a radio button for 'Secondary re-classification required' and an 'EMAIL' button. Below this, there are several input fields: '2nd Re-Classification approved by', '2nd Legal reason for classification change', '2nd - Re-classification Date', '2nd - Current Classification (From)', and '2nd - New Classification (To)'.

3. Save the form.

## APPLY CLASSIFICATIONS LOGIC TO A SECTION

1. After the classifications are assigned to the list or choice entry, select the section you want to be shown by clicking the section header text.
2. On the left panel, in the Logic section, click Show this section for the following classifications field, and then select from the list of classifications. You can select more than one.

Non-Injury / Illness

Draft

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

BUILDPROPERTIESFORM FLOWSHISTORY

CancelSave

Section

Details

Access

Logic

\* Label

RE-OPENED INCIDENT INFORMATION

Associate task

Enable copy section

Add supporting text

Show this section for the following classifications

Work Related

1crane

1st - Shot

2nd - Shot

2nd Observation

Access/Egress

Act of Nature

Anchorage Plates

SECTION

RE-OPENED INCIDENT INFORMATION

\* Re-Classification approved by

\* Re-classification Date

01/24/2024

\* Current Classification (From)

\* New Classification (To)

\* Additional re-classification

Secondary re-classification required

N/A

EMAIL

3. Save the form.



## 5.4 MULTILEVEL DROP-DOWN LISTS

Using the List question type, you can build branching questions using a multilevel drop-down list. When you make a selection from a list of question options, your response branches off to another question. This functionality helps you manage list items better for greater control of data in the database.

A multilevel drop-down list can be nested at several levels. For example, this type can be useful for showing a complicated organizational structure.

In the List side panel, there are options to make features of a multilevel drop-down list mandatory:

- **Mandatory** – The multilevel drop-down list question must be answered.
- **Mandatory terminal response** – The user must go all the way to the last level of the list to make a selection, instead of just clicking through without expanding the list beyond the first level. If you select this option, you cannot select Mandatory required level.
- **Mandatory required level** – You must select a mandatory required level from a drop-down list that determines how many levels down users must expand the list to make a selection, instead of clicking through without expanding the list beyond the first level. If you select this option, you cannot select Mandatory terminal response.

When you click **Manage list options**, the List options dialog box lets you organize list options manually or through Excel import.

In the dialog box, there are buttons to add and remove options, as well as move them up and down in the list, and in and out of other options to create a hierarchy.

List options

Import

Drag and drop the file here or browse

[Browse](#)

*File must not exceed 5 MB*

[Download multi-level list starter template](#)

List

| <input type="checkbox"/> | List options |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Option1      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Option2      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Option3      |

[Cancel](#) [Save](#)

**NOTE**

There can be up to a maximum of 10,000 items in the complete list, including all items in the levels.

## 5.4 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD A MANUAL MULTILEVEL LIST QUESTION

1. In a form, drag the **List** question type onto the form or task.
2. In the Question text field, type in the question.
3. In the Type drop-down list, select the **Multi-level drop-down** option.

**TIP**

When a check box to the left of an option is selected, the up and down arrows are shown to let you move that question response up or down in the listing.

**NOTE**

If available, indenting can be done with the **Move List in to** and **Move List Out of** arrows.

**Add list option** and **Delete list option** icons are available for you to use.

4. Select the check box of the second list item, and then select the indent or the **Move list option in to** icon.
  - That option now falls below, or within, the item above it.
5. Unselect the second list item.
6. Select the third list item.

7. Indent the third list option using the **Move list option in to** icon.

- Your List option dialog box should look similar to this example:

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "List". At the top, there is a toolbar with icons for adding (+), moving up (↑), moving down (↓), moving in (↶), moving out (↷), and deleting (×). Below the toolbar is a table with a checkbox in the first column and text in the second column. The first row is a header with a collapsed icon (≡) and the text "List options". The second row is a category with a collapsed icon (▽) and the text "Yes". The third row is an option with the text "Yes, absolutely". The fourth row is an option with the text "Yes, but with concern". A vertical scrollbar is on the right side of the table.

| <input type="checkbox"/> | ≡ List options        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ▽ Yes                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes, absolutely       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes, but with concern |

8. Add three more list options, using the **Add List Item** icon.

9. With the final two items, use the **Move list option in to** icon to indent them.

- Your List option dialog box should look similar to this example:

The screenshot shows the same "List" dialog box as before, but with additional options. The table now has seven rows. The fifth row is a category with a collapsed icon (▽) and the text "No". The sixth row is an option with the text "No, though I have a question". The seventh row is an option with the text "No, no questions asked". The vertical scrollbar on the right is now at the bottom of the table.

|                          |                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ≡ List options               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ▽ Yes                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes, absolutely              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes, but with concern        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ▽ No                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | No, though I have a question |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | No, no questions asked       |

10. Click **Save**.

11. Click **Publish**.

- As a result, when the form or task is opened, the first question can be answered, which then leads to branched options for the second question.

Are you comfortable with this change?

Yes

Home (Root)

Yes

No

Cancel Save

Are you comfortable with this change?

Yes / Yes, but with concern

< Back Yes

Yes, but with concern

Yes, absolutely

Cancel Save

To create a multilevel drop-down question using the template from Excel, first click the **Download multi-level list starter template**. The template has one Example sheet with instructions on how to use it. You can then fill out the Import sheet with list options for as many levels as necessary.

This step-by-step walks you through adding items through the multilevel list start template.

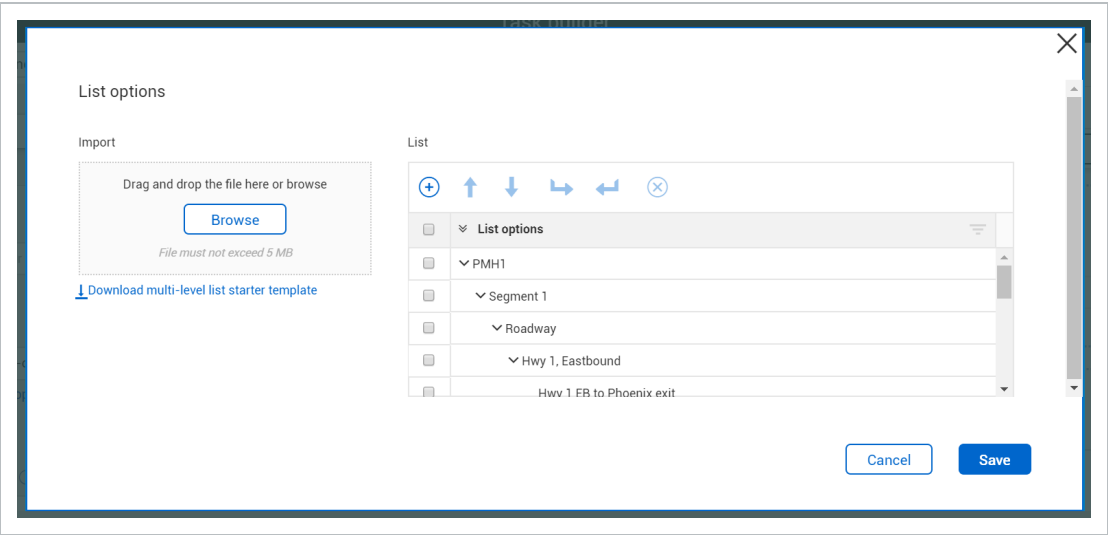
## 5.4 STEP BY STEP 2 – ADD A MULTILEVEL LIST USING THE LIST STARTER TEMPLATE

1. In a form, drag the **List** question type onto the form or task.
2. In the Question text field, type in the question.
3. In the Type drop-down list, select the **Multi-level drop-down** option.
4. Click on **Manage List Options**.
5. Click the **Download multi-level list starter template**. The Excel file downloads.
6. Click **Enable Editing** if needed.

7. **Save the template file** to your desired location.
  - There are two tabs, the Example tab, and Import, the latter of which you use to create your multilevel branching template.
8. Open the **Import** tab.
9. Create a **Level 1** item in Column A, PMH1 in the example.
10. In Column B, create the **Level 2** item, Segment 1 in the example.
11. In Column C, create the **Level 3** items, or decision points, Roadway, Structure, and Walls in the example.
  - This means that when a user selects a Column B segment, they will have three additional choices from Column C in the next drop-down list
12. In column D, add **Level 4** options.
  - In the example shown, there are only Level 5 options in Column E for Hwy 1, Eastbound and Hwy 1, Westbound

|    | A       | B         | C                   | D                | E                         |
|----|---------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1  | Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3             | Level 4          | Level 5                   |
| 2  | PMH1    |           |                     |                  |                           |
| 3  | PMH1    | Segment 1 |                     |                  |                           |
| 4  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             |                  |                           |
| 5  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Eastbound |                           |
| 6  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Eastbound | Hwy 1 EB to Phoenix exit  |
| 7  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Eastbound | Hwy 1 EB to Central Ave   |
| 8  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Westbound |                           |
| 9  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Westbound | Hwy 1 WB to 101           |
| 10 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Westbound | Hwy 1 WB to Scottsdale Rd |
| 11 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 |                  |                           |
| 12 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 | 1st Ave          |                           |
| 13 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 | TUC #2 overpass  |                           |
| 14 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 | 101 WB overpass  |                           |
| 15 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Walls Segment 1     |                  |                           |
| 16 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Walls Segment 1     | TUC A0           |                           |
| 17 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Walls Segment 1     | TUC A1           |                           |

13. **Save** the Excel file.
14. Go to Compliance, and then click **Browse**.
15. Navigate to the folder where your Excel file is located.
16. Select the file, and then click **Open**.
17. The Excel data populates. Click **Save**.



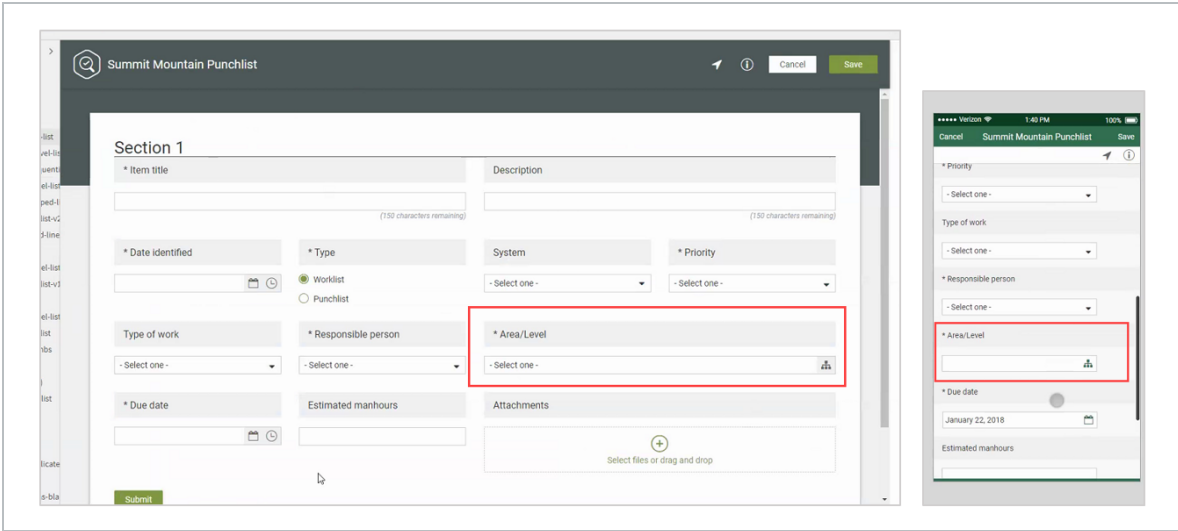
- TIP

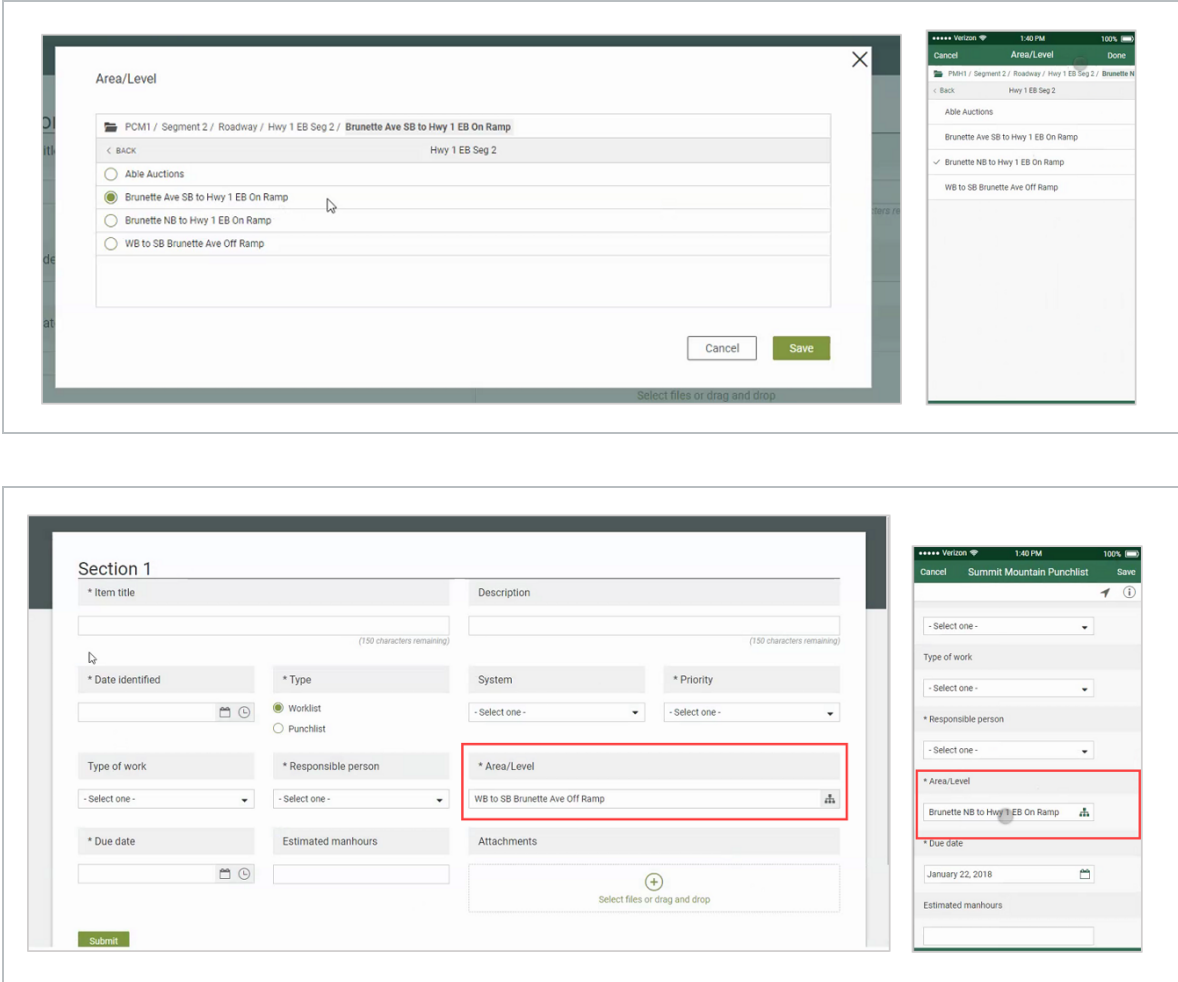
There are no limits on how many levels can be added. Many levels down might not be the best when using the list.
- TIP

There is a maximum of 10,000 items in the complete list including all items in the levels.
- TIP

There is a maximum of 200 characters, including spaces, for each item. Items that exceed 200 characters are truncated.

In a form, a multilevel list option looks similar in either the web or mobile versions:





## 5.5 REFERENCED FORMS AND TASKS

When you create a task or an event from another task or event, you see the referenced item in both associated tasks or events, letting you see which events and tasks are associated.

When you create a new event, you can select the **Associate Task** check box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface. At the top, there's a dark header with 'Form builder' in white. Below it, a breadcrumb trail shows 'Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder'. The main area is divided into a left sidebar and a right main panel. The sidebar has a 'Section' header with a close button and a dropdown arrow. Below it is the 'Details' panel, which is expanded. In the 'Details' panel, there's a '\* Label' field with 'SECTION HEADER' entered. Below that is a checkbox labeled 'Associate task', which is checked and highlighted with a red rectangle. Underneath is a 'Supporting text' field with an information icon. At the bottom of the sidebar is a 'Logic' section with a dropdown arrow. The main panel has three tabs: 'BUILD' (active), 'PROPERTIES', and 'FORM FLOWS'. The 'BUILD' tab shows a 'SECTION HEADER' field at the top. Below it is a dashed box containing a '\* Location of Safety Tour' field with a character count '(250 characters remain)'.

When you do that, two things occur. First, the Task Button is shown, in this case in the Section Header. Second, a number of changes in the Details panel occur, including:

- The Task Button Text area shows up where you can modify the name of the button
- The Type lets you choose from Single-Use or Multi-use
- The Template to Open Upon Button Selection drop-down list requires you to select a Task template



- And the Associated Categories drop-down list requires a selection

The screenshot displays the 'Form builder' interface. On the left, the 'Section' details panel is open, showing various configuration options. A red arrow points from the 'Task button' field in this panel to a 'Task button' on the form canvas. The form canvas shows a 'SECTION HEADER' with a 'Task button' next to it. Below the header, there are two input fields: 'Location of Safety Tour' and 'Safety Tour date'. At the bottom, there is a text input field with the placeholder 'Click to type your question'.

Form builder

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

Section

Details

\* Label  
SECTION HEADER

☒ Associate task

\*Task button text  
Task button

Type  
☐ Single-use ☒ Multi-use

\*Template to open upon button selection  
Corrective Action

\*Associated categories  
Inspections

Supporting text ⓘ

BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY

Cancel Save

SECTION

SECTION HEADER

Task button

\* Location of Safety Tour  
(250 characters remaining)

\* Safety Tour date  
06/12/2020

Click to type your question

After any other changes are made, select **Save**.

**TIP**

You are also able to start a task from the Section area of an event, not just a question, which is useful for reporting purposes.

## 5.6 INTEGRATED LIST

### 5.6.1 SUMMARY

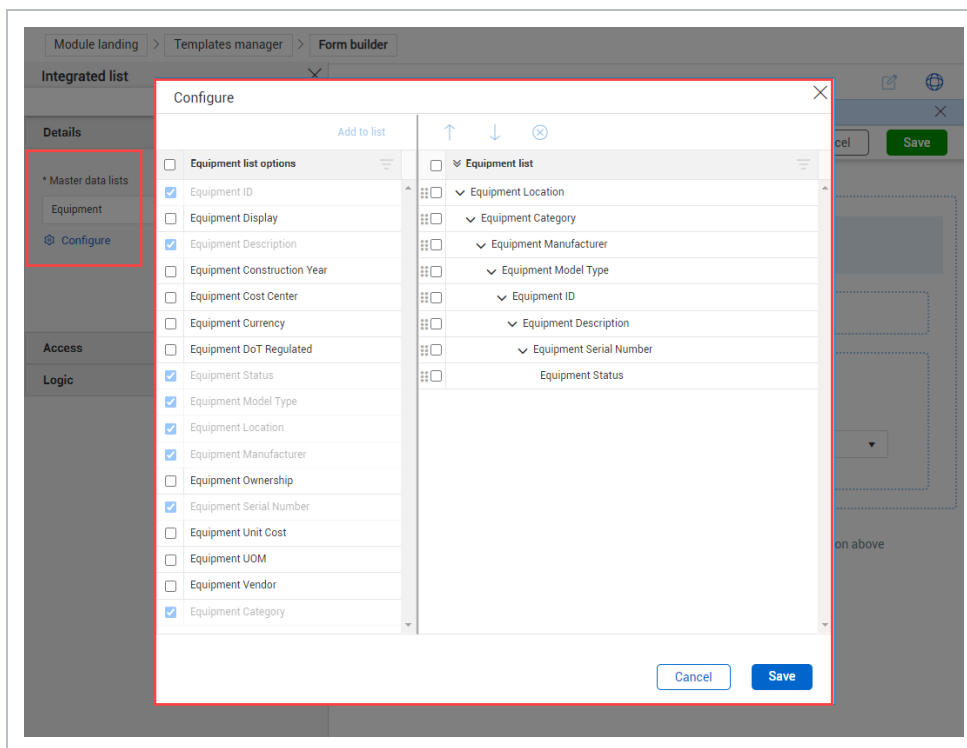
When building your template form, the Integrated list question lets you build lists that integrate with InEight Platform master data library. The Integrated list question lets you add resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource. For example, you can add Vendor Region, Vendor Country, and Vendor City column fields of cascading questions to narrow the selection down to a city. The list pulls data from Platform's resources in Main menu > **Master data library**.

#### NOTE

Currently, the Integrated list feature is only available for Operational resources equipment and Vendors master data.

After you add the integrated list question, select the question, and then click the **Configure** button to choose from your selected resource's column headings to add to the list.

The series of selected column headings fields show as a hierarchy and can be modified in any order.



After saving your integrated list configuration, each column heading option in the hierarchy shows as a series of cascading questions in your template form. You can add multiple series of lists to your integrated list.

The screenshot displays the 'Form builder' interface. On the left, a sidebar contains 'Layout types' (Column, Section) and 'Question types' (Attachment, Button, Choice, Date-Time, Form Button, Form Flow, GPS, Integrated list, Reference, List, Number, People picker, Signature, Text). The main workspace shows a 'SECTION' with a 'SECTION HEADER' and a grid of eight 'Integrated list' questions, each with a 'Select one' dropdown and a label (e.g., 'Equipment Location', 'Equipment ID'). A red box highlights the grid. A warning banner at the top states: 'You have not saved your template for 10 minutes. Please consider saving.' Buttons for 'Cancel' and 'Save' are visible. A footer note reads: 'Add fields to your form by dragging types from the left panel to the blank section above.'

## 5.6.2 STEPS

To add and configure an integrated list:

1. In a new or unpublished form, drag the **Integrated list** question into the form.
2. Click the Integrated list question.
3. In the left slide-out panel, select from the **Master data lists** drop-down resources.
4. Click the **Configure** icon, and then select the fields to add to the list.
5. Click **Add to list**.

Each field becomes a drop-down question in the form or task template and shows in a cascading manner. You can use the **Move up** and **Move down** arrows to modify the columns in a logical order according to your business process.

6. Click **Save**.

You can reorder, add, and delete from your list by clicking on any of the list column attributes, and then clicking **Configure**.

## 5.6.3 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform [Master Data Libraries](#)

## 5.7 TEMPLATE PROPERTIES

On the appropriate Form builder or Task builder page, the Properties tab contains the basic information entered when the form was created (on the Create a form or Create a task dialog box). This includes a header section containing the following:

- Form or Task ID (this is automatically assigned when the form or task is created)
- Version
- Status
- Module
- Creation date
- Creation time
- Created by

The screenshot shows the 'Order Safety Item' Properties tab in a form builder. The interface includes a breadcrumb trail: 'Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder'. Below this is a navigation bar with tabs: 'BUILD', 'PROPERTIES' (active), 'FORM FLOWS', and 'HISTORY'. On the right of the navigation bar are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons. The main content area is titled 'Properties' and contains a table with the following data:

| Form ID | Version | Status | Module | Creation date | Creation time | Created by |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 15      | 7       | Draft  | Safety | 05/20/2021    | 10:02 AM      |            |

Below the table are three sections for editing:

- Form name:** A text field containing 'Order Safety Item'.
- Description:** A text field.
- Category association:** A dropdown menu showing 'JSA's' with a search icon.

On the right side, there is an **Organization association** section with a search bar and a list of organizations. The list includes:

- ☒ C-KYZ (Future Children)
- ☒ Steel Structure Training Job 1
- ☐ Steel Structure Training Job 2
- ☒ Steel Structure Training Job 3
- ☐ Steel Structure Partner Job
- ☐ Training Job
- ☐ Wards Island WWTP
- ☒ Heavy PM Estimate
- ☒ BAS Test (BAS Test)

At the bottom, there are more organization options: C-KYZ-ND, C-KYZ-SD, and C-KYZ-SD.

The Properties tab also includes the following fields, which you can edit at any time with the right permissions:

- Form or Task name
- Description
- Category association with + Future Children functionality
- Organization association
- Options

### 5.7.0.1 TASK AND FORM BUILDER OPTIONS

In Form builder, both the Event title and Event date fields have the option of being System defined or User defined. Both can be used strategically to personalize your form.

#### Form Builder: Event Options

|                    | System Default                                                                                                      | User Defined                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Event title</b> | The event title defaults to the "name of the form_ event ID" and is presented on the event list as the event title. | This provides a mandatory text question on the form where the user can provide a title that is presented on the events list as the event title. |
| <b>Event date</b>  | The event date defaults to the date the form was started.                                                           | This provides a mandatory date question on the form where the user can provide a date that is presented on the events list as the event date.   |

In Task builder, both Task title and Due date can be used strategically to personalize your task.

#### Task Builder: Task and Due Date Options

|                   | System Default                                                                                                  | User Defined                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Task title</b> | The task title defaults to the "name of the task_ task ID" and is presented on the task list as the task title. | This provides a mandatory text question on the template where the user can provide a title that is presented on the task list as the task title. |

### Task Builder: Task and Due Date Options (continued)

|                 | System Default | User Defined                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Due date</b> | Not applicable | This provides a mandatory date question on the template where the user can provide a date that is presented on the task list as the due date. |

#### 5.7.0.2 EXPIRATION DATE

Notice that when the Add expiration date check box is selected, the Add renewal date option is shown.

Selecting Add expiration date makes this a mandatory field on the form. If selected, the Add renewal date also provides a mandatory question on the form.

#### Form Builder: Date Options

|                     | Definition                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add expiration date | This selection provides a mandatory date of expiration question on the form. This question and the value show on the event list as well after the form has been filled out. |
| Add renewal date    | This selection provides a mandatory date of renewal question on the form. This question and the value show on the event list as well after the form has been filled out.    |

#### NOTE

After the form is published, only certain fields in the properties may be changed without putting the form into a draft status.

#### 5.7.0.3 TEMPLATE AVAILABILITY

To hide a template from being started as a stand-alone form or task, turn on the **Available through form button only?** toggle. When hidden, these templates can be used only through association with the Form Button.

### 5.7.0.4 INTEGRATION TAG

You can add an integration tag to a template to include the form in reporting. Specific questions in that form with the same integration tag are then reported on. This applies only to standard reports.

### 5.7.0.5 TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

Template integration is helpful when you need to use a task in InEight Change. For more information about template integration, see [Template Integration](#).

### 5.7.0.6 ENABLE PRINT FUNCTIONALITY

You can enable a template to be printable from the Events or Tasks page, and from the event or task detail page.

#### NOTE

Pay special attention when enabling the print feature. This feature does not contain any permissions associated with the event or task. If you have access to the work item and can print it, you can print all questions and answers in the work item.

To enable a template to be printable, turn on **Enable print functionality**, and then select which report to run. Currently, only the Compliance General Forms Integration is available.

### 5.7.0.7 TEMPLATE LANGUAGE SETTINGS

Template language settings let you import translations for each question and section in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. For more information about how to import translations, see [Template Translation](#).

### 5.7.0.8 ORGANIZATION ASSOCIATION

On the Properties tab, selecting a project is as simple as selecting the check box next to the project name.

In any parent level, you can click the **Select all** or **Deselect all** option, if appropriate.

Projects not available to you are grayed out.

Clicking the **+ Future Children** button in a parent organization allows you to associate templates and users with that parent organization and all its children with just one click. The association can also persist through any new children (projects) that get associated after the original selection, so you do not have to manually add each project.

#### TIP

After the **+ Future Children** button is selected, it changes color.

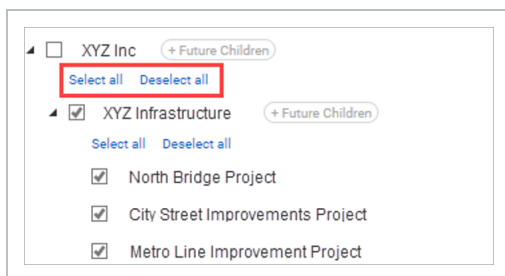


## SELECT ONLY THE PARENT ORGANIZATION

When you select a parent organization, only that organization is selected. If the parent organization has child suborganizations or projects, those children are not automatically selected when you select their parent. This change gives you the flexibility to fine-tune which children to associate.

## SELECT OR DESELECT ALL CHILD ORGANIZATIONS OR PROJECTS

The **Select all** and **Deselect all** buttons are available for each parent organization with children. When you use these buttons, only the children are selected or deselected. The parent organization is not affected.

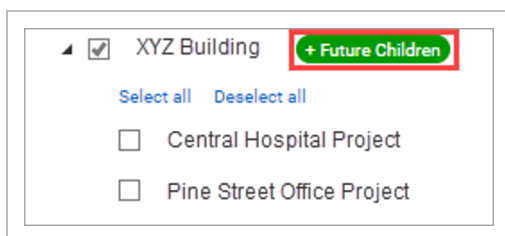


### NOTE

When you select all, only existing children are selected. New projects are not automatically selected unless you use the + Future Children option. See the next section for more information.

## PERSISTENTLY ASSOCIATE FUTURE CHILDREN

The + Future Children button is available for each parent organization. If you enable this option, all new children of that parent are automatically selected. This option prevents having to constantly select each new project when you create one.



### NOTE

The + Future Children option works independently of the Select all option. For example, if you want to select all future new projects, but not necessarily all existing ones, you could select a few existing projects, or none, and still enable + Future Children.

### 5.7.0.9 MANAGE CUSTOM IDS

Custom IDs let you sort and filter forms and tasks for better management of your events and tasks. You can also assign multiple custom IDs to one template and add or remove properties for existing custom IDs.

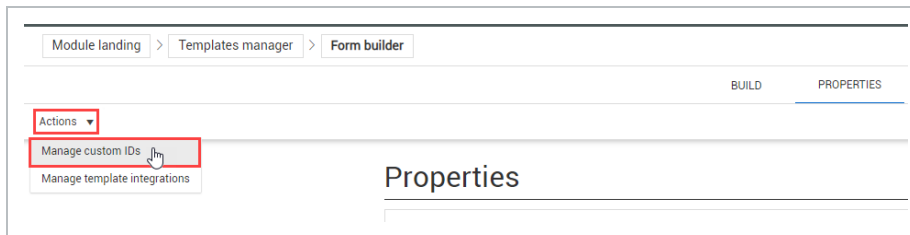
**NOTE**

Once a custom ID is configured on a template, it will be associated with any new forms or tasks that are created. Custom IDs do not need a published template to start appearing on events or tasks. However, please note that custom IDs are not applied to scheduled events or tasks. Once a scheduled event or task is performed and saved, the next available custom ID will be used for that event or task.

The following Step by Step shows you how to create a custom ID.

## 5.7 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD A CUSTOM ID

1. Click Actions > **Manage custom IDs** in the upper-left of the Form or Task builder's Properties tab.



- The Manage custom IDs dialog box opens
2. Click the **Add** icon to open the Add custom ID wizard.

Manage custom IDs

| Custom ID    | Organization/Projects                                                                 | Categories |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| ABC-0001-XYZ | C-XYZ (RootOrg1), Steel Structure Training Job (105091), Steel Structure Training ... | JSA's      |

Close

3. Enter values in the Prefix, Starting number, and Suffix fields, and then click **Next**.

**NOTE**

You must fill out at least one of the fields, but you are not required to fill out all of them.

**NOTE**

Each of the fields can be up to 10 characters long. Prefix and Suffix are alphanumeric, and Starting number is only numeric.

4. Select the organizations and projects you want the custom ID associated with.
5. Optionally, select **Apply this custom ID to each selected project**.

**NOTE**

When this option is selected, the custom ID number increases independently for each project. For example, if the custom ID starts at CUS-200-ID and this option is selected, when you perform the form or task twice in Org/Project 1, the ID increases from CUS-200-ID to CUS-201-ID. If you then perform the same form or task twice in Org/Project 2, the ID also increases from CUS-200-ID to CUS-201-ID independently from the ID numbering in Org/Project 1.

6. Click **Next**.
7. Select the categories you want the custom ID associated with.
8. Click **Save & close**.

**TIP**

You can also click **Save & add new** to immediately add another custom ID.

When viewing the projects list, values in the Custom ID column are shown as hyperlinks to easily open associated activities. You can also find a custom ID column in the Reference slide out panel. This lets you quickly associate or reference other activities using a Custom ID instead of just the event or task ID.

## 5.8 TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

Template integration lets you make tasks available for use with InEight Change. For example, you might need to complete a task associated with a change issue.

**NOTE** Template integration works only with InEight Change tasks.

The functionality to add an integration is in the template Properties tab. To add a template integration to a template, you must have a level 3 admin role, and the template must have already been published. If you do not have a level 3 admin role, you can see the Add template integration button, but you cannot use it.

The following steps explain how to add an integration to a template.

### 5.8 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD A TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

1. On the Properties tab of the task builder, under Options, click **Add template integration**. The Add template integration dialog box opens.

The screenshot shows the 'PROPERTIES' tab of the task builder. The 'Options' section is expanded, showing several configuration options. A red box highlights the 'Add template integration' button. The options include:

- Available on mobile ?**: A toggle switch.
- Event title**: A dropdown menu with 'System default' selected.
- Event date**: A dropdown menu with 'System default' selected.
- Add expiration date**: A checkbox.
- Available through form button only?**: A toggle switch.
- Integration tag**: A text input field.
- Enable print functionality**: A toggle switch.

At the top of the Properties tab, there are two sections for selection:

- Category association**: A table with columns for category and a selection column. Below it is the text 'Select categories you want to associate to this form'.
- Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form**: A list of organizations with checkboxes for selection.

2. Fill out the required fields:

- Integration title
- Category association - One category associated with this integration. For more information about categories, see [Categories](#).
- Associated products - Text-only field that indicates which InEight application this integration is for.
- Organization association - Organizations and projects that this integration is associated with. For more information about organization association, see [Template Properties - Organization Association](#).
- You can also optionally fill out the Description field.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add template integration". At the top, there's a header bar with "Online order" and "27114". Below this, there are four main sections for configuration: "Integration title" (text input), "Description" (text input), "Category association" (dropdown menu with "Select one"), and "Associated products" (text input). To the right of these is a large "Organization association" section with a search bar and a "Show selected items only" toggle. This section contains a list of organizations, with "Root Organizations (RootOrg1)" expanded. At the bottom right, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

3. Click **Save**.

## 5.8.1 MANAGE TEMPLATE INTEGRATIONS

There are several ways to view existing integrations for a single template and for all your organization's templates

After at least one integration has been added for a template, the number of integrations is shown to the right of the Add template integration button. To view the current template's integrations, click the number next to the button. The Template integrations dialog box shows all integrations for the current template.

Actions ▾  
Manage custom IDs  
**Manage template integrations**

×

×

×

Select categories you want to associate to this form

□

□

□

□

□

□

Select organizations you want to be able to perform

Options

Available on mobile ?  
☐

Event title ⓘ  
System default ▾

Event date ⓘ  
System default ▾

☐ Add expiration date ⓘ

Available through form button only? ⓘ  
☐

Integration tag ⓘ

**Add template integration** ⓘ

Enable print functionality  
☐

To view or edit all existing integrations for your organization, click the **Actions** button in the upper left of the Properties tab, and then select **Manage template integrations** in the drop-down menu. The Template integrations page opens. On this page, you can edit or delete integrations.

PRODUCT SETTINGS    MODULE SETTINGS

Module management    **Template integrations**

|                          | Integration title                 | Template name | Module | Category | Associated products    |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Change issue form</a> | Online order  | Change | Tasks    | <a href="#">Change</a> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Change Task</a>       | Change - Task | Change | Tasks    | <a href="#">Change</a> |

You can also access the Template integrations page from the Product Settings page. For more information about product settings, see [Product Settings](#).

## 5.9 TEMPLATE TRANSLATION

Templates can be translated into multiple languages with a Microsoft Excel template. When a template has translations applied, users can change the language in their user profile and view events and tasks in their selected language. Translation requires language setup in Module summary settings and Excel template export and import in Template properties. The export functionality gives you a template spreadsheet file with all of the questions and sections to fill out and import back into the form or task template.

### 5.9.1 MODULE SUMMARY SETUP

To make a language available in a module, go to Settings > Compliance > Module > **Module summary**, and then select the language in the Module language settings section. See [Language settings](#) for more information.

### 5.9.2 TEMPLATE LANGUAGE SETTINGS

You can export and import the translations Excel file in the template Properties tab under Template language settings.

The screenshot displays the 'Incident Report #2' template properties page. The 'PROPERTIES' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The page includes a breadcrumb trail: 'Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder'. Below the breadcrumb, there are tabs for 'BUILD', 'PROPERTIES', 'FORM FLOWS', and 'HISTORY'. The 'PROPERTIES' tab contains several sections: 'Actions' (with a dropdown and 'Cancel'/'Save' buttons), 'Options' (with various settings like 'Available on mobile?', 'Event title', 'Event date', 'Add expiration date', 'Available through form button only?', 'Integration tag', and 'Enable print functionality'), and 'Template language settings' (highlighted with a red box). The 'Template language settings' section shows a list of languages: 'English' and 'Español (América Latina)' with 'x' icons next to them. Below the list are 'Export' and 'Import' buttons.



**NOTE**

You must publish the template before exporting the Excel file. The Export and Import buttons are enabled only after you publish a template.

The following Step by Step shows you how to import translations.

## 5.9 STEP BY STEP 1 – IMPORT TEMPLATE TRANSLATIONS

1. In the Template language settings, select a language from the drop-down menu.

**NOTE**

If you do not see the language you want, go to Settings > Compliance > Module > **Module summary**, and then select the language in the Module language settings section.

2. Click **Export**.

- A Microsoft Excel spreadsheet file is downloaded with all of the template questions and sections in rows

**NOTE**

After you export the Excel template, do not edit the published template until after you import translations. If the template is edited, you must publish the new version, and then export the Excel file again. If you try to import the old version of the Excel file, it results in an error.

3. Under the column for your chosen language, enter translations for each question and section.

**NOTE**

See the section below for more detailed information about translation template columns.

4. Save the file.
5. In the Template language settings, click **Import**, and then select the saved spreadsheet file.

**TIP**

If you make any further changes to the template, you must publish the template again, and then repeat the steps above.

### 5.9.3 TRANSLATION EXCEL TEMPLATE

The translation template Excel file is created from the current published version of the form or task template.

|    | D                | E                     | F                                                                                                                                         | G                                                                                                                | H |
|----|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|    |                  |                       | Section/Section supporting text/Question/Question supporting text/Option/Option supporting text/hyperlink text to display/Form Flow Title | If questions are in columns you will see them shown here in a straight line going from a Z pattern from the form |   |
| 1  | Type             | Info                  |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 2  |                  | Language Code         | EN                                                                                                                                        | ES                                                                                                               |   |
| 3  |                  | Section               | INCIDENT DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 4  | Text Short       | Question              | What happened?                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 5  | Date time        | Question              | When did the incident occur?                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 6  | People           | Question              | Who observed the incident?                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 7  | Form flow button | Question              | Submit to Manager for Review                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 8  |                  | Section               | SAFETY MANAGER REVIEW                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 9  | List Checkbox    | Question              | Violations (select all that apply)                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 10 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 11 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 12 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 13 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 14 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 15 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 16 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 17 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 18 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 19 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 20 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 21 | Text Short       | Question              | Findings:                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 22 | Form flow button | Question              | Incident Finalization                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 23 |                  | Template Name         | Incident Report #2                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 24 |                  | Form Flow Title       | Incident Submittal                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 25 |                  | Form Flow Description | Incident submitted to Safety manager                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                  |   |
| 26 |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |   |

The Excel file consists of the following columns:

- A. (hidden) **Object ID** – Do not edit this column. These are specific IDs for form or task items. The numbers change between published versions of the form or task.
- B. (hidden) **Characteristic type** – Do not edit this column. This is the question type and is required for the migration path of information used in the import.
- C. (hidden) **Object type** – Do not edit this column. This is the type of form or task item and is used in the import process. The types are section, section supporting text, question, question supporting text, option, option supporting text, hyperlink text to display, and form flow title.
- D. **Type** – Do not edit this column. This shows each type of question.
- E. **Info** – Do not edit this column. This shows what object type and part of the template the row refers to. The object types are section, section supporting text, question, question supporting text, option, option supporting text, hyperlink text to display, and form flow title.
- F. **Section/Section supporting text/Question/Question supporting text/Option/Option supporting text/Hyperlink text to display/Form Flow Title** – This is the English version of entered text for each object type.

#### NOTE

Language Code of EN indicates English. Do not change the language code for any column.

- G. All columns following F are for other languages. Enter your translations for each object in these columns for each language.

TIP

You can apply HTML formatting such as bold, highlighted, and underlined to supporting text. HTML code is shown in column F. If you want to apply the same formatting to other language columns, you must manually enter or copy the HTML code to the other columns. If you do not enter or copy the code in the translated columns, the translation is shown as plain text.

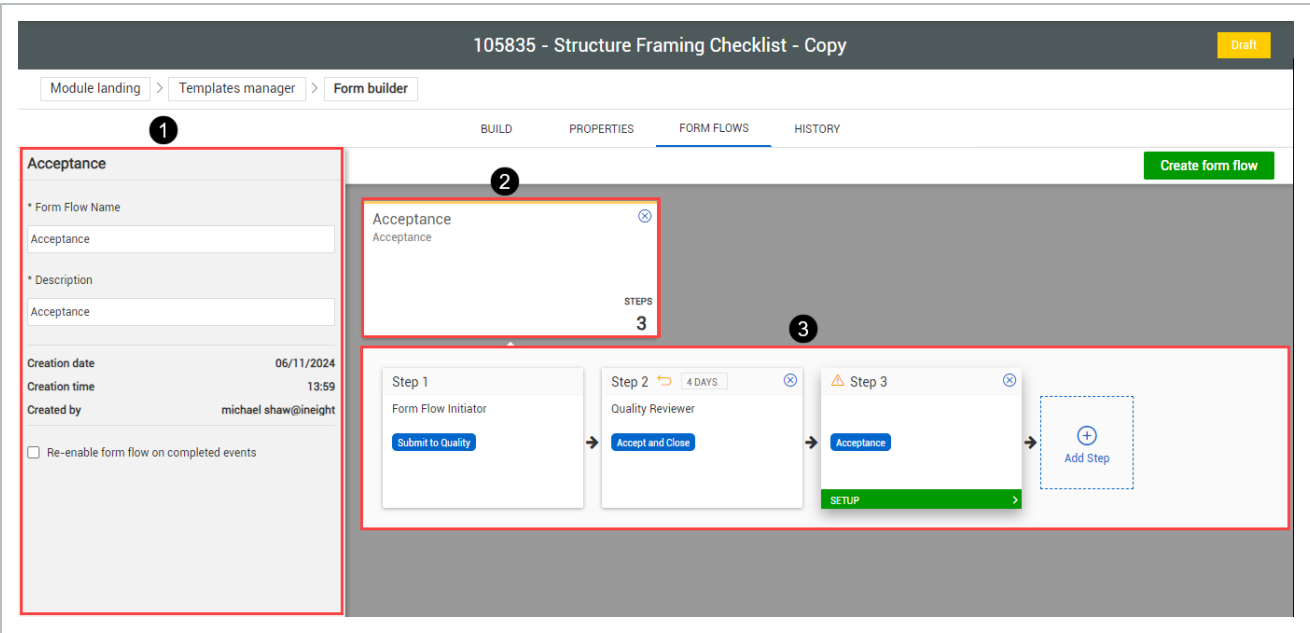
# CHAPTER 5 – FORM FLOWS

## 5.1 FORM FLOWS OVERVIEW

The Form Flows tab of the Form builder lets you manage all the form flows associated with a form template. A form flow adds workflow functionality to your form so that responsible parties can be actively engaged in an event’s process life cycle. Including a form flow can be helpful if your business process needs to be handed off from the reporter to another individual or department. Each step of a form flow has an associated form flow button in the template that you, as a responsible party, can click to complete your part.

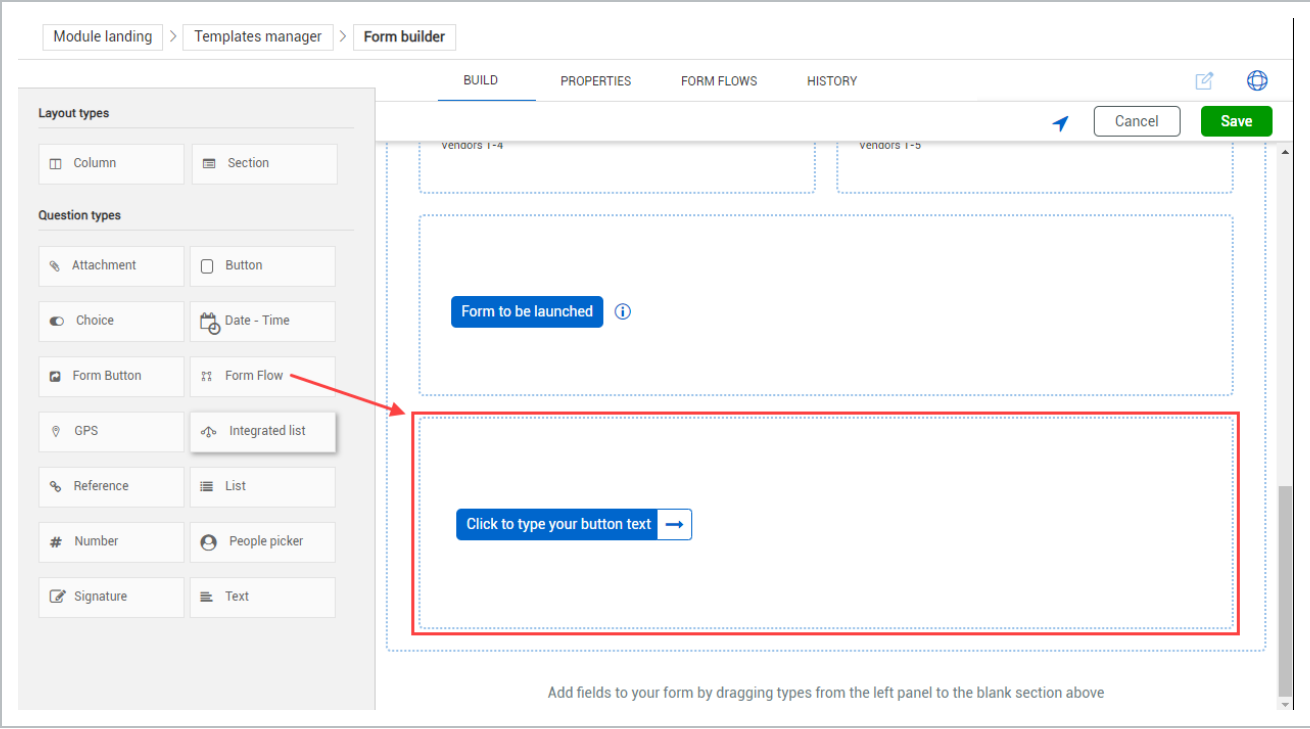
You can add multiple form flows to a form to suit your specific business processes. For example, when filling out a form, a manager's approval may or may not be required to proceed. In this case, you can use a form flow for when manager approval is required, and another form flow when it is not required. Each form flow’s steps are independent of each other but contained in the same form.

The following image and table show the Form Flows tab sections:



|   | Form flow overview                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | The side panel lets you edit fields associated with the selected form flow or step.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2 | Each form flow is shown as its own card with a description and number of steps.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3 | When a form flow is selected, each of its steps is shown as a card with information like the associated button, the responsible party, and the number of days until the step is overdue. You can click the Add Step button to add additional steps. |

In the Form builder, you can add Form Flow questions as shown in the following image.



You can set up the Form Flow question details by selecting the Form Flow question, and then configure the details on the left panel as shown in the following image.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

**Form Flow**

**Details**

\* Button text

Click to type your button text

Step setup

+ Add supporting text ⓘ

☐ Mandatory

**Access** ▾

**Logic** ▾

**Email** ▾

**BUILD**

vendors 1-4

Form to be l...

Click to type...

Save

### 5.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.2 CREATE A FORM FLOW

To create a form flow, you must use both the Build and Form Flows tabs to associate form flow questions with a form flow and its steps. To plan and create a form flow efficiently, you can build your form with its form flow questions before moving to the Form Flows tab and associate those questions with steps.

You can create a form flow from the Build tab or the Form Flows tab.

- **Build tab** - In the Form Flow Button's side panel under Details, click **Step setup**, and then click **Next** when you see a dialog box that says no form flows exist. When there are existing form flows, the Form Flows tab opens.
- **Form Flows tab** – Click the **Create form flow** button.

### 5.2.1 STEPS

#### CREATE A FORM FLOW FROM THE BUILD TAB

1. Add a Form Flow question.
2. Select the new form flow button question, and then on the left panel, under Details, fill in the Button text name.
3. Click **Step setup**. The No form flows exist dialog box shows. If you have existing form flows, you will automatically land in the Form Flows tab.
4. In the No form flows exist dialog box, click **Next**. The Create form flow dialog box shows.
5. In the Create form flow dialog box, enter the **Form flow name** and **Description**, and then click **Create**. A new form flow shows with Step 1 as the first default card.
6. Select the **Step 1** card.
7. On the left panel under Step 1, in Step details, select the following:
  - **Who will be responsible for this step** – Original Reporter or Form Flow Initiator
  - **Which form flow button will be used for this step** – The buttons that are available have

been added and configured in the Build tab in step 1 and 2.

The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface for a checklist titled '105835 - Structure Framing Checklist - Copy'. The 'Form flows' tab is active, showing a sequence of steps. A sidebar on the left for 'Step 1' is highlighted with a red box, containing configuration options for the step's initiator, button, and email notification. The main workspace displays a flow diagram with three steps: Step 1 (Form Flow Initiator), Step 2 (Quality Reviewer), and Step 3 (Acceptance), connected by arrows. A 'Create form flow' button is in the top right corner.

8. Optionally, if you want to send an email notification to the responsible party for this step, click **Add email** in the Email section and complete the dialog box. The email notification indicates the start of the step after clicking its form flow button, not the completion of the step.

**NOTE** Access configuration is not available in Step 1. You can configure access for each individual step thereafter.

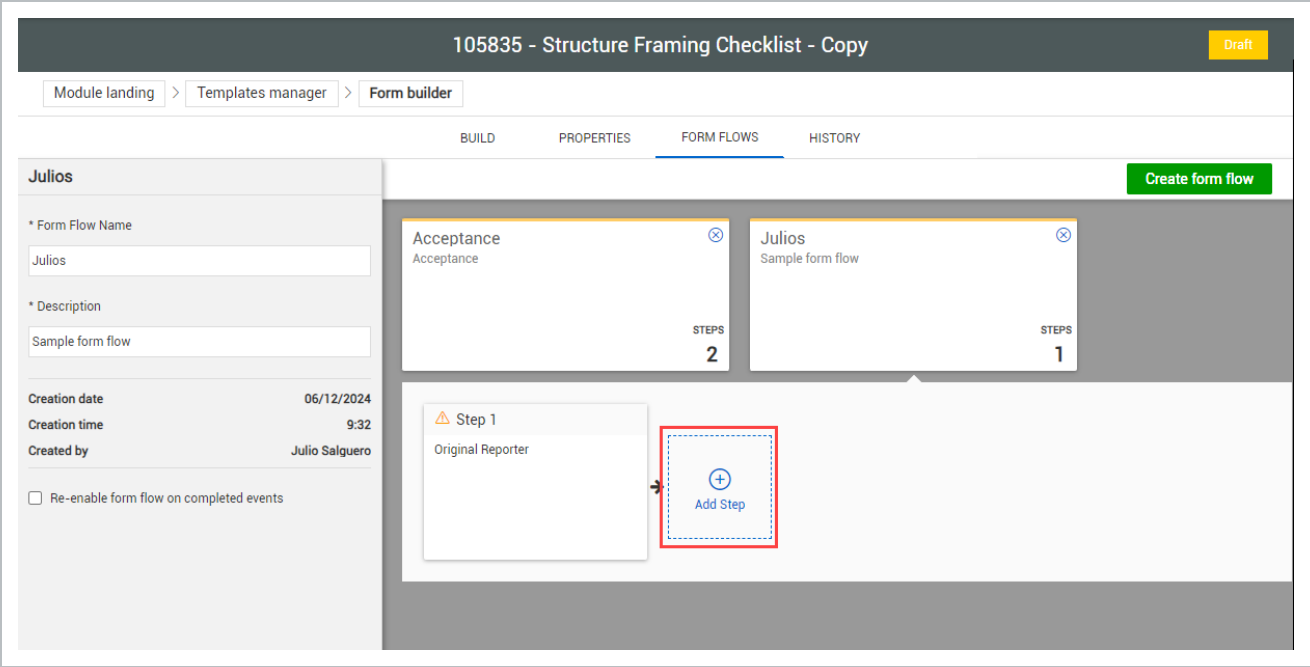
## 5.2.2 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.3 SETUP ADDITIONAL FORM FLOW STEPS

Add additional steps to your form flow using the Add Step button in the Form Flows tab.





You must have form flow buttons on the form’s Build tab available before you add a step. You can configure each step independent of each other.

The Add Step wizard has the following 5 configurable options:

|   | Option       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Step details | <p>Select who is responsible for this step. The options are dependent on who is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Who will be responsible for this step?</li><li>• Select the role responsible for this step.</li><li>• Allow the opportunity to choose a single user from this group when the button is selected.</li><li>• When can this step move to the next step ?</li></ul> <p>When you select Users, you must select a specific user.<br/>When you select Role, you must select which role and whether the user can choose an individual from the selected role to be responsible.</p> |
| 2 | Email        | <p>You can select to add an email notification that notifies responsible recipients each time this step is reached. When selected, you can configure your email notification contents. The email notification indicates the start of the step after clicking its form flow button, not the step’s completion. You can also add variables so that users can enter information such as reporter names or</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|  | Option | Description |
|--|--------|-------------|
|--|--------|-------------|

event titles into emails. To add a variable, type @, and then select an option from the drop-down list.

|   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 | <b>Actions</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What should the status be when in this step?</li> <li>• How many days until this step become overdue from initiated date or from previous step.?</li> <li>• Make this step reversible - The make this step reversible option allows users to reverse to a previous step. Select which step to go back to, whether to cc recipients to the email, and whether to require a comment when reversing. When you make a step reversible, you must go back to the Build tab after the step setup to edit the text of the new button, which is named Reversal form flow button by default. The reverse form flow button can have leading logic applied to it independently from the button that advances to the next step.</li> </ul> |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|   |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | <b>Step access</b> | <p>You can set view or edit access by role for each form question or section when the event is in this step. When you select a cell, a panel shows options for all roles, select role, or no roles . Step access does not supersede question access set up in the template.</p> |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

105835 - Structure Framing Checklist - Copy

Module landing >

Step 2

No

When can this step move to

When any of the responsible

Email

Actions

Step access

Manage step access

Button details

What form flow button will next step?

Manage step access

| Section / question                                 | Ability to view | Ability to edit |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Time stamped pictures of installed work collected. | All roles       | All roles       |
| Attachment(s)/Field Photos:                        | All roles       | All roles       |
| Comments/Field Notes:                              | All roles       | All roles       |
| Final Acceptance                                   | All roles       | All roles       |
| Level 1 - Low - JL (Print Name)                    | All roles       | All roles       |
| Level 1 - Low - JL (Signature)                     | All roles       | All roles       |
| Date                                               | All roles       | All roles       |
| Submit to Quality                                  | All roles       | All roles       |
| Accept and Close                                   | All roles       | All roles       |
| Cancel                                             | All roles       | All roles       |

Accept and Close

Ability to view

☒ All roles ☐ Select roles ☐ No roles

Cancel Save

The user permissions set up in InEight Platform supersedes access configured for the step.

|   |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | <b>Button details</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What form flow button will be used to advance to the next step?</li> <li>• Will this button complete the form flow ?</li> <li>• The Button details is available after step 1.</li> </ul> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

You can edit any of the step's information by selecting the step card and editing the fields in the left panel.

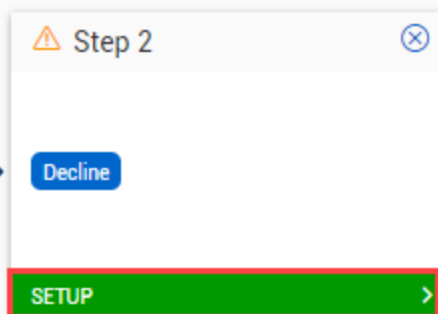
### 5.3.1 STEPS

#### CONFIGURE ADDITIONAL FORM FLOW STEPS FROM THE BUILD TAB

**NOTE**

To configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab, you must have at least one form flow question or a form flow set up.

1. In the Build tab, add a new form flow question.
2. Select the new form flow button question, and then on the left panel, under Details, fill in the Button text name and other optional items.
3. Click **Step setup**. You will automatically land in the Form Flows tab.
4. The form flow step shows with a green link named **SETUP**. When there are multiple form flows, choose a form flow to add the step to.



5. Select the new form flow button, and then configure the Step details on the left panel.

**NOTE**

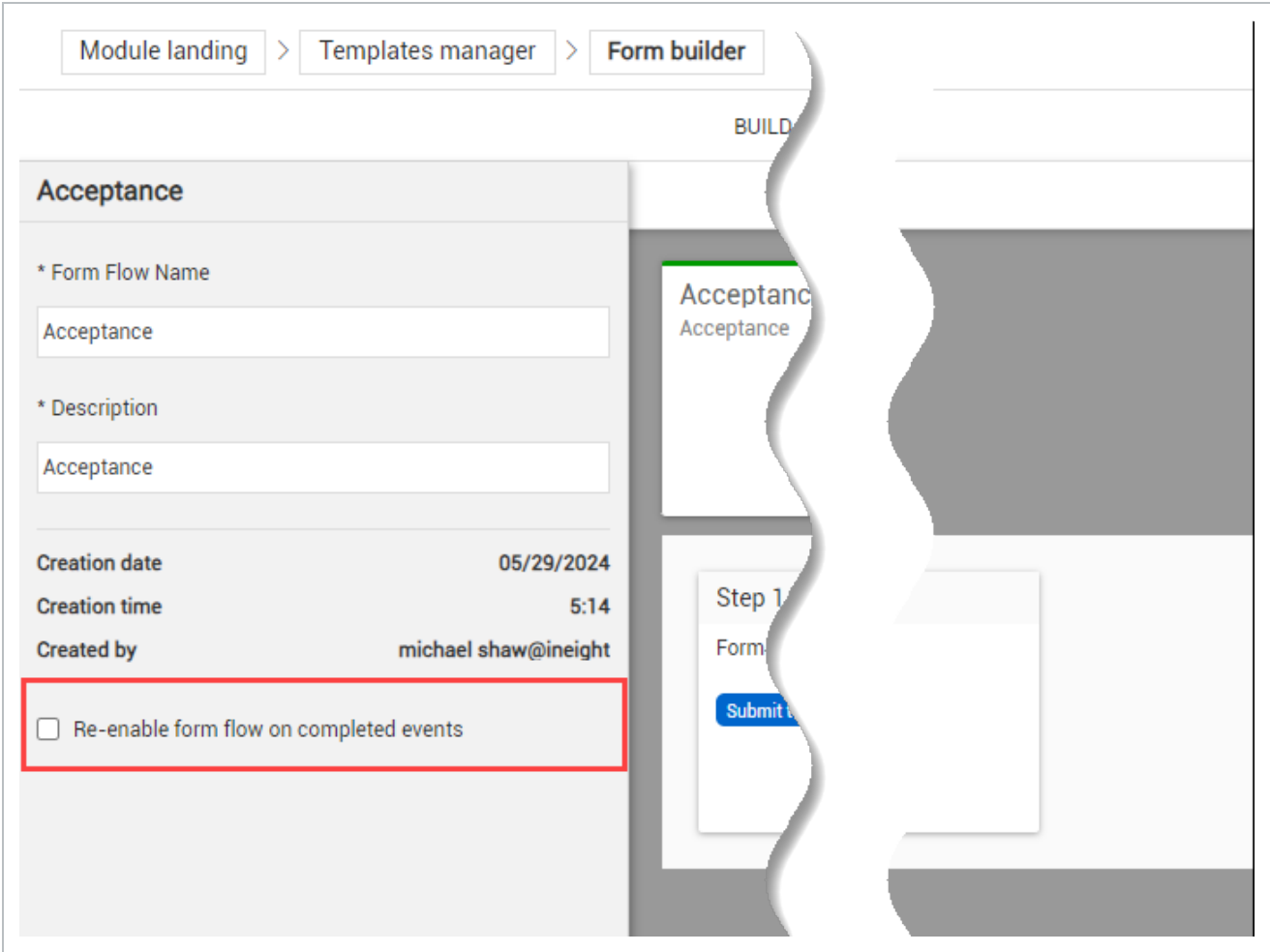
When you start the Add Step wizard from the Build tab, the form flow button shows as the next step in the flow.

### 5.3.2 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

# 5.4 RE-ENABLE FORM FLOW

You can let users re-enable the form flow of a completed event by selecting a form flow, and then selecting the **Re-enable form flow on completed events** check box in the side panel.



When executing a form, click the **Re-enable form flow** button.

The screenshot displays the 'Equipment Test form flow' interface. At the top, a header bar shows the form flow title 'Equipment Test form flow\_2024061300002' and 'Event ID: 2024061300002'. Below this, a progress bar indicates 'SECTIONS 1', 'QUESTIONS 2', 'ANSWERED 2', and 'EXCEPTIONS 0'. A toolbar contains buttons for 'Complete', 'Re-enable form flow' (highlighted with a red box), 'Cancel', 'Save', and 'Save & close'. The main content area is titled 'SECTION HEADER' and contains a form with fields for 'Equipment ID #' (463-5TN), 'Submit to Equipment' (with a right arrow icon), 'Reviewed by:' (Julio Salguero - Julio.salguero@ineight.com), and 'Equipment Closes' (with a right arrow icon). A modal dialog box titled 'Re-enable form flow' is open, prompting the user to 'Select which form flow step to re-ena...' with a dropdown menu showing 'Submit to Equipment'. The dialog has 'Cancel' and 'Re-enable' buttons.

When you re-enable a form flow, you can move it back to the step of their choice. All the completed form flow step data is saved unless you change an answer in a way that leads to different questions based on logic. Only the selected form flow is re-enabled, not all form flows associated with the template. If a re-enabled form flow leads to another form flow that is not re-enabled, the user cannot see the other form flow.

### 5.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

# 5.5 TEMPLATE HISTORY

The History tab provides a listing by date of changes made to a form or task.  
Not all changes made to a template are shown in the history.

Form builder

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

Accident Form

BUILD   PROPERTIES   **HISTORY**

| Change type    | Question/Option      | Section        | Old value | New value           | Area       | Version | Change date        | Changed by   |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| Question Added | Button - Submit form | SECTION HEADER |           | Submit form         | Builder    | 2       | 10/10/2019 3:12 PM | Karen Loftus |
| Question Added | Manager's signature  | SECTION HEADER |           | Manager's signature | Builder    | 2       | 10/10/2019 3:02 PM | Karen Loftus |
| Status         | Not applicable       | Not applicable | Published | Draft               | Properties | 2       | 10/10/2019 3:01 PM | Karen Loftus |
| Status         | Not applicable       | Not applicable | Draft     | Published           | Properties | 1       | 10/09/2019 9:45 AM | Karen Loftus |

Each time a form or task is updated and saved, a new Change date entry is created. Each of these changes constitute a new line item on the History tab.

Form builder

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

Accident Form

BUILD   PROPERTIES   **HISTORY**

| Change type    | Question/Option      | Section        | Old value | New value   | Area    | Version | Change date        | Changed by   |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| Question Added | Button - Submit form | SECTION HEADER |           | Submit form | Builder | 2       | 10/10/2019 3:12 PM | Karen Loftus |

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

Accident Form **Draft**

BUILD   PROPERTIES   HISTORY

Layout types

✔ All changes have been saved (3:12 PM)

Cancel Save

As with other InEight features, data in these columns can be filtered or sorted on this tab.

BUILD   PROPERTIES   **HISTORY**

|  | New value      | Area | Version | Change date        |
|--|----------------|------|---------|--------------------|
|  | Submit form    |      |         | 10/10/2019 3:12 PM |
|  | Manager's sign |      |         | 10/10/2019 3:02 PM |
|  | Draft          |      |         | 10/10/2019 3:01 PM |
|  | Published      |      |         | 10/09/2019 9:45 AM |

Contains

Operator

Clear Filter

For auditing purposes and to meet ISO requirements changes to both Form and Task templates are recorded with date and version history.

## 5.5 STEP BY STEP 1 – VIEW USER HISTORY ON TEMPLATES

1. From module landing page, select **Templates Manager**, and then determine if you need to look at an event or a task.
2. Switch the toggle in the proper direction, in this case, **Forms**.



3. Click on your preferred form.
4. Open the **History** tab.

| Form builder                                      |                |                |                          |                      |            |         |                    |              |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder |                |                |                          |                      |            |         |                    |              |  |
| Activate & InActivate                             |                |                | BUILD                    |                      | PROPERTIES | HISTORY |                    |              |  |
| Change type                                       | Question/Opti  | Section        | Old value                | New value            | Area       | Version | Change date...     | Changed by   |  |
| Status                                            | Not applicable | Not applicable | Draft                    | Published            | Properties | 2       | 01/07/2020 7:57 AM | Karen Loftus |  |
| Property Option                                   | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not available for mobile | Available for mobile | Properties | 2       | 01/07/2020 7:57 AM | Karen Loftus |  |
| Status                                            | Not applicable | Not applicable | Published                | Draft                | Properties | 2       | 01/07/2020 7:56 AM | Karen Loftus |  |
| Status                                            | Not applicable | Not applicable | Draft                    | Published            | Properties | 1       | 01/06/2020 8:02 AM | Karen Loftus |  |

# CHAPTER 6 – HEADERS



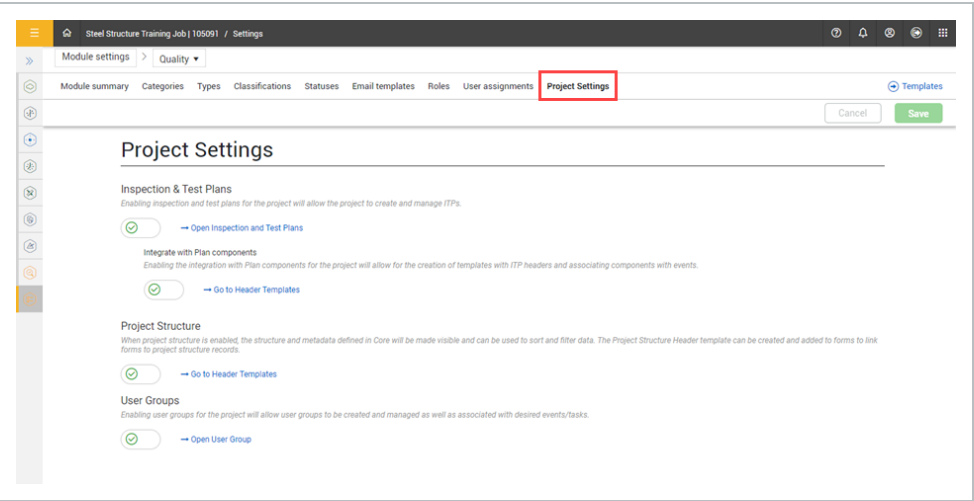
## 6.1 HEADERS OVERVIEW

You can create Inspection and Test Plan (ITP) and Project Structure templates headers in the Headers tab. When you enable the project's header feature in Project settings, the headers are automatically created. The header templates ensures that the data captured remains consistent through the use of question types.

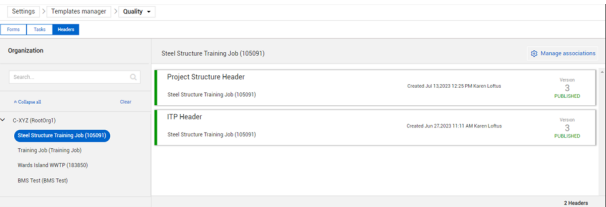
# 6.2 ITP HEADER TEMPLATE

When you enable Inspection & Test Plans for the project, you can also enable the ability for the form to seamlessly integrate InEight Plan components using a template header. This ensures that component data captured from Plan remains consistent through the use of question types.

To do this, enable the **Integrate with Plan components** toggle. This will enable the Go to Header Templates link to access the Headers page.

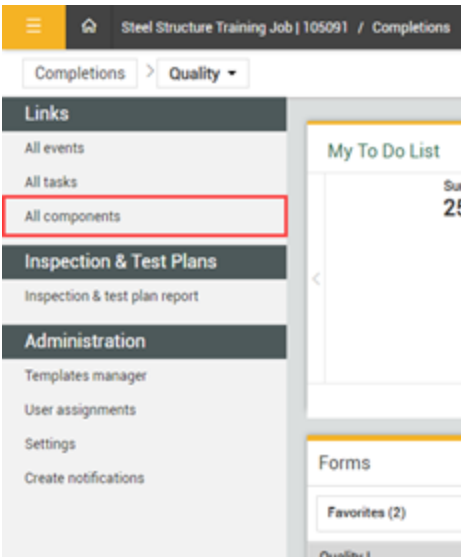


Click the **Go to Header Templates** link to open the Headers page. You can oversee and manage ITP Headers for projects.



## 6.2.0.1 ALL COMPONENTS GRID

View all component activities and their status in the All components option. You can track the work performed against a component in the module landing page, under **Links**.



The All components option groups events by component.

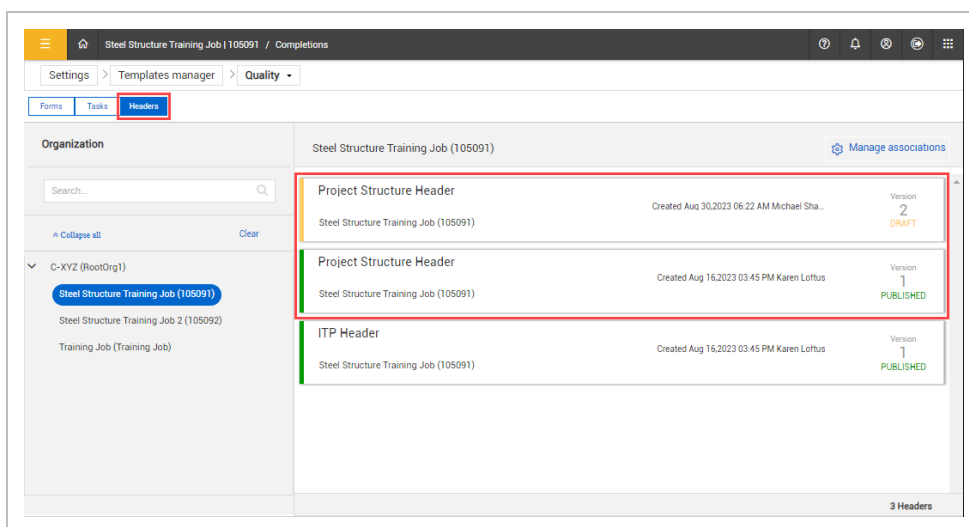
| Quality > Components     |                | Edit properties |            |          |          |                               |        |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|--------|
| A                        | Event ID       | Event title     | Event date | Reporter | Status   | Form name                     | Types  |
| 2778                     |                |                 |            |          |          |                               |        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 20230621000... | Event title     | 06/21/2023 | Michael  | Pending  | Reporting - Shaw Testing Form | Mahi 3 |
| 2795                     |                |                 |            |          |          |                               |        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 20230627000... | K Lofus 27.01   | 06/27/2023 | Karen    | Complete | Reporting - Shaw Testing Form | Mahi 4 |

## 6.3 PROJECT STRUCTURE HEADER TEMPLATE

You can use a Project structure template header to seamlessly integrate with InEight Platform master data. The project structure configured in Platform is shown in the header template. This ensures data consistency and provides a single source for InEight Platform data.

To do this, enable the **Project Structure toggle** in Project settings. This will enable the **Go to Header Templates** link to access the Headers page. For more information, see **Project structure** under **Project level settings**.

In the Headers page, you can oversee and manage Project Structure Headers for projects.



Under Organization, you can view the list of projects that have the Project Structure processes enabled. Select a project to view the associated template headers. You can click a project structure header to open and manage it.

To use a Project structure header in a template, you must associate it to the template. Click **Manage associations** to associate the template. For more information, see [Manage associations](#).

### 6.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

To integrate Project Structure header with Platform, all Project Structure values and definitions for your project must first be made in InEight Platform.

## 6.3.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, see steps to navigate to project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab. Click the **Go to Header Templates** link.

## 6.4 DYNAMIC HEADERS TOGGLE

ITP and Project Structure dynamic template headers are used to enhance your template forms. You can enable and disable the use of header templates created for your project using the **Enable dynamic headers?** toggle feature in your template properties.

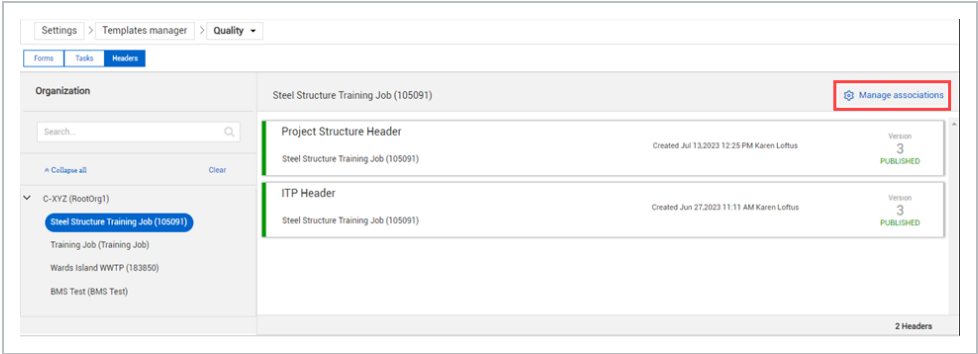
The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface with the 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Enable dynamic headers?' toggle is highlighted with a red box and is currently turned on (green checkmark). Other settings include 'Available on mobile?', 'Event title', 'Event date', 'Add expiration date', 'Available through form button only?', 'Integration tag', and 'Add template integration'.

When enabled, the Project Header space will dynamically show to serve as a placeholder at the top of the form and the form will show in the Manage associations page to associate headers to your form.

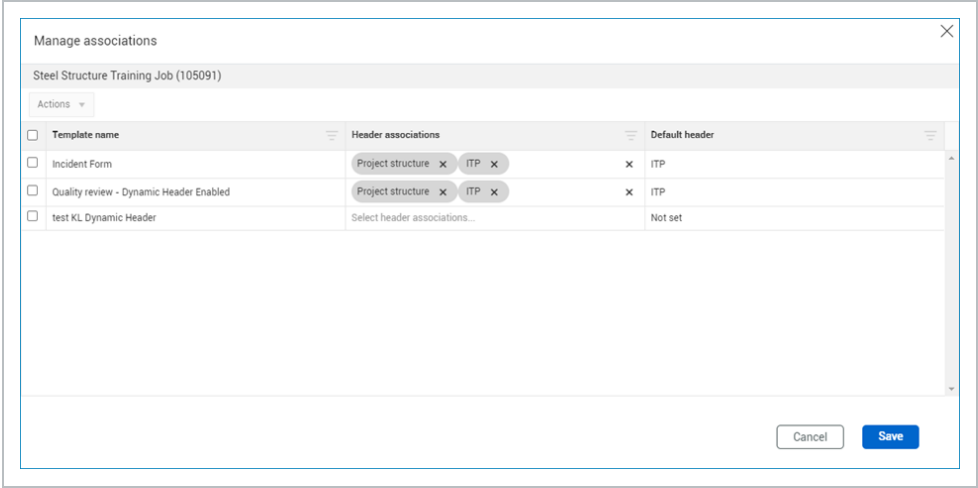
The screenshot shows the 'Form' view of the 'Form builder' interface. A red box highlights the 'PROJECT HEADER' section, which contains the text 'Project specific header questions will appear in this section when performing the form.' Below this is a 'SECTION' containing form fields for 'Event title', 'Event date', and 'Types'. At the bottom is another 'SECTION' with the text 'This is where the magic happens' and a 'Task button'.

# 6.5 MANAGE ASSOCIATIONS

You can associate published header templates with template forms in the Manage associations page. In the Headers page, click **Manage associations**.



On the Manage associations page, you can view templates with dynamic headers that meet specific conditions. In the header associations column, you can select which header templates to associate with each template. If both header templates are selected, you can choose the header template that shows when filling out the form. If the header association is not set, the header templates will not show in the form.



# CHAPTER 7 – INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS



## 7.1 INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS OVERVIEW

Inspection and Test Plans (ITP) is a feature that can be activated for templates to let you gather ITP information for a project. They can also integrate with InEight Plan. You can collect information to understand where you stand from a project perspective. At the organization level, administrators have the option to enable Inspection and Test plans for any given module.

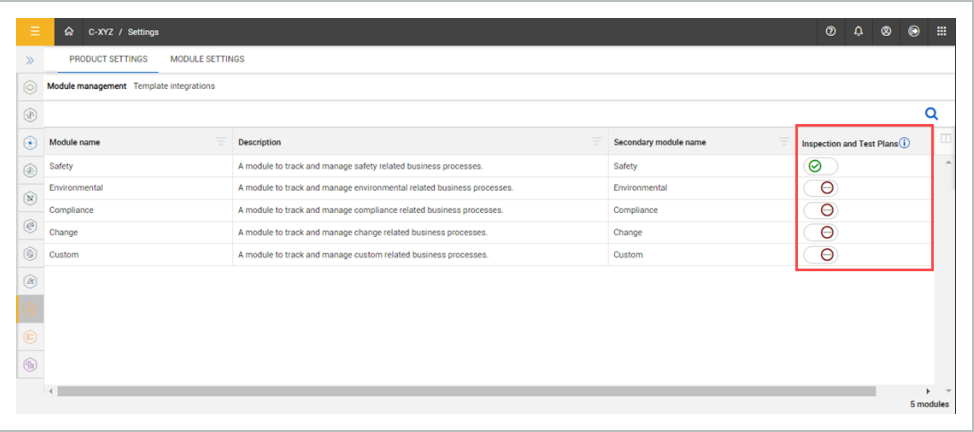
At the project level, with the applicable permissions, you can enable Inspection and Test plans on a project by project basis.

# 7.2 CONFIGURE ITPS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

You can enable and disable Inspection and Test plans for a given module at the organization level in Product Settings.

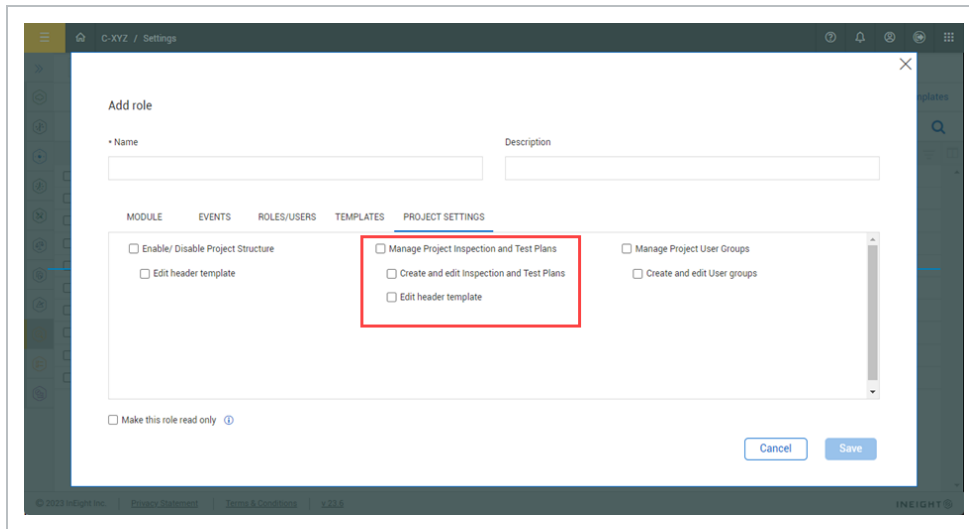
To enable and disable ITPs, in the Organizations home page, click **Settings** on the left navigation panel, and then click the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon.

Use the toggles to enable and disable ITPs for the module. When you enable ITPs, its related functions will show throughout the module. ITPs are disabled by default.



## 7.2.1 CONFIGURE PROJECT SETTINGS ITP PERMISSIONS IN ROLES

When Inspection and Test Plans are enabled for a given module, you can then enable Project Settings ITP permissions in Roles.



You can select the following options:

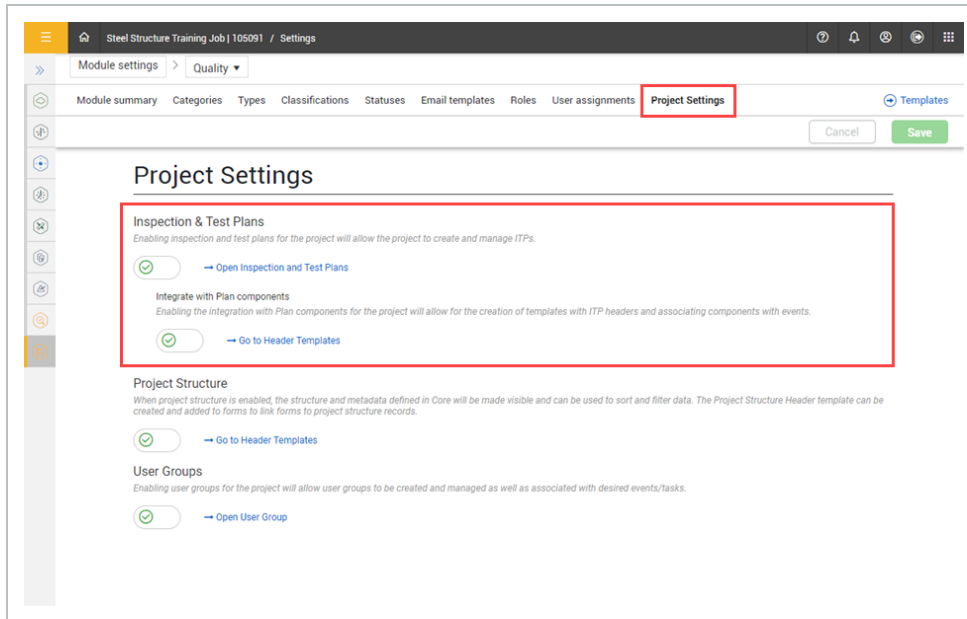
- Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans – When selected, this option includes Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans and Edit header template options.
- Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans – Lets you create and edit ITPs at the organization level.
- Edit header template – Lets you access and edit ITP header templates.

## 7.2.2 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.3 CONFIGURE ITPS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

In the project's module settings > **Project Settings** tab, you can enable Inspection & Test Plans for the project to create and manage ITPs. This will also enable the **Open Inspection and Test Plans** link to open the Inspection and Test Plans page where you oversee and manage ITPs.



To integrate ITPs with InEight Plan, enable the **Integrate with Plan components** toggle. This will allow you to create templates with ITP headers and associate components with events. For more information see the Header templates topic.

### 7.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- To integrate with Plan, you must enable **ITP mapping between Compliance and Plan** option at the project level in InEight Plan settings.
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.4 CREATE ITPS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

After Inspection and Test Plans have been enabled for the module, you can create and manage ITPs at the organization level. Create new ITPs manually or import them using a template. The template is available to download from the **Download template** link.

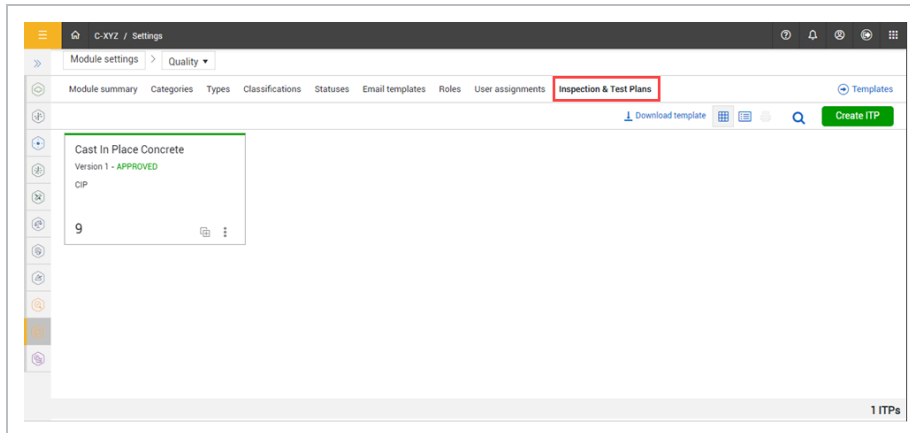
### NAVIGATE TO INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

1. From your organization home page click **Settings**, and then select **Compliance** or **Completions**. The Module management page shows the available modules under Product Settings.

**NOTE**

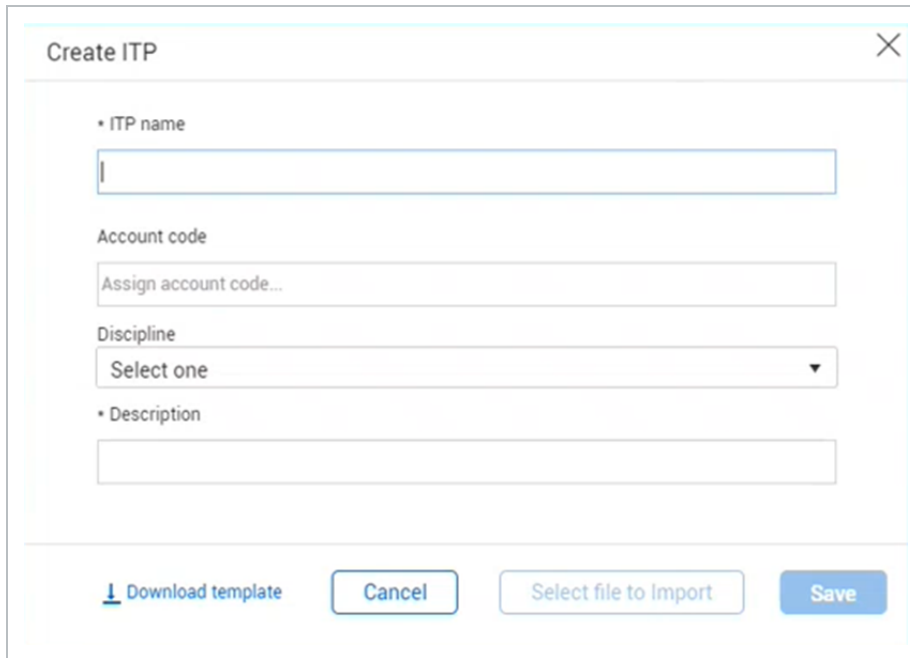
The Inspection and Test Plans toggle must be enabled for the module.

2. In the Product Settings landing page select the **Module Settings** tab, and then select a module. The Module settings landing page shows.
3. Select **Inspection & Test Plans**.



## CREATE AN INSPECTION AND TEST PLAN

1. Click **Create ITP**. The create ITP dialog box opens.

A screenshot of the 'Create ITP' dialog box. The dialog has a title bar with a close button (X). Inside, there are four input fields: 'ITP name' (required, marked with an asterisk), 'Account code' (with a placeholder 'Assign account code...'), 'Discipline' (a dropdown menu with 'Select one' and a downward arrow), and 'Description' (required, marked with an asterisk). At the bottom, there are four buttons: 'Download template' (with a download icon), 'Cancel', 'Select file to Import', and 'Save'.

2. Enter the ITP information, and then click **Save**.

## IMPORT ITP

1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click the **Download template** link. The Inspection and Test Plan Import Template is downloaded to your downloads folder.
2. Fill in the ITP information. Included in the template are the Instruction and Example sheets.
3. Click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
4. Enter the required fields, and then click **Select file to Import**.
5. Select the ITP template, and then click **Open**. The ITPs will show in the Inspection & Test Plan page.

## 7.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.5 CREATE ITPS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

At the project level, you can create new ITPs manually from scratch, copy ITPs created at the organization level, or import them using a template. The template is available to download from the Download template button.

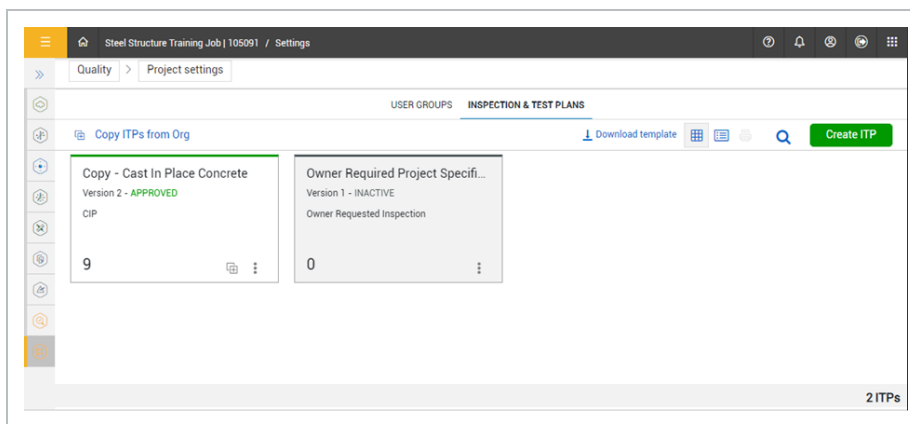
### NAVIGATE TO INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

1. From your project home page click **Settings**, and then select the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon. The Module management page shows the available modules under Product Settings.

**NOTE**

The Inspection and Test Plans toggle must be enabled for the module.

2. In the Product Settings landing page select the **Module Settings** tab, and then select a module. The Module settings landing page shows.
3. Select the Project settings tab, and then click the **Open Inspection and Test Plans** link. The Inspection & Test Plans page opens.



### MANUALLY CREATE A NEW ITP

1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
2. Enter the ITP information, and then click **Save**.



## COPY ITP FROM ORGANIZATION

1. Click **Copy ITPs from Org**. The Copy ITPs from Org dialog box opens.
2. Select ITPs from the list and then click **Copy**. You can select up to 20 ITPs at a time.
3. The ITPs now show in draft mode in your projects Inspection & Test Plans page.

## IMPORT ITPS

1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click the **Download template** link. The Inspection and Test Plan Import Template is downloaded to the downloads folder.
2. Fill in the ITP information.

**NOTE**

Included in the template are the Instruction and Example sheets.

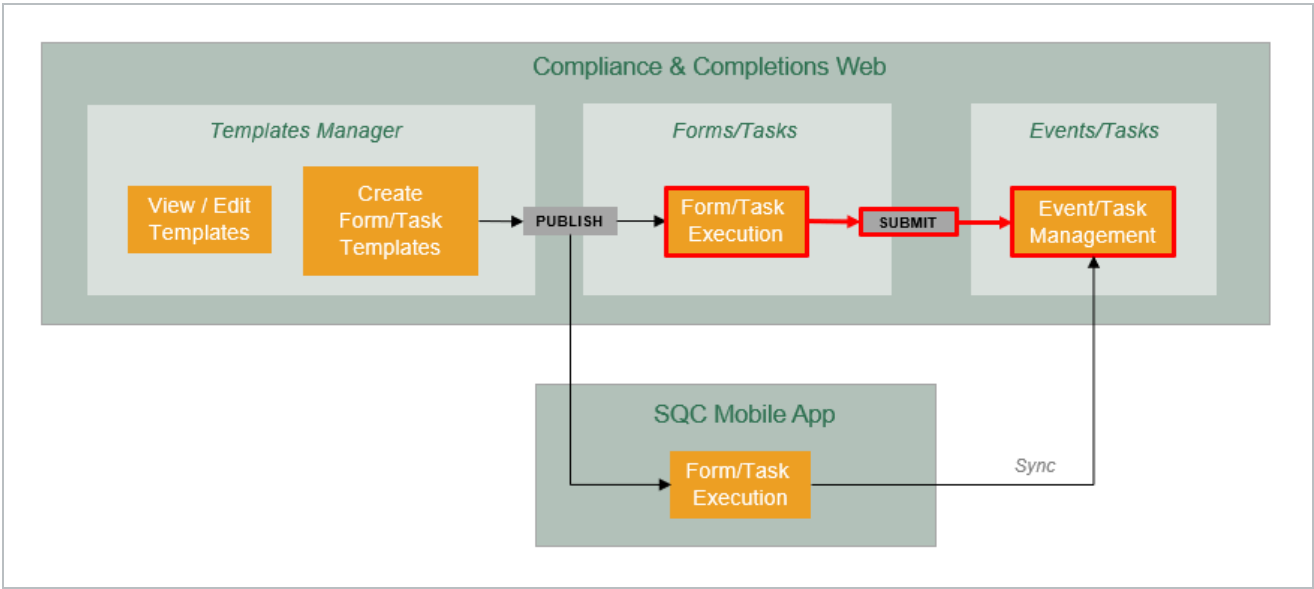
3. Click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
4. Enter the required fields, and then click **Select file to Import**.
5. Select the ITP template, and then click **Open**. The ITPs will show in the Inspection & Test Plan page.

### 7.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

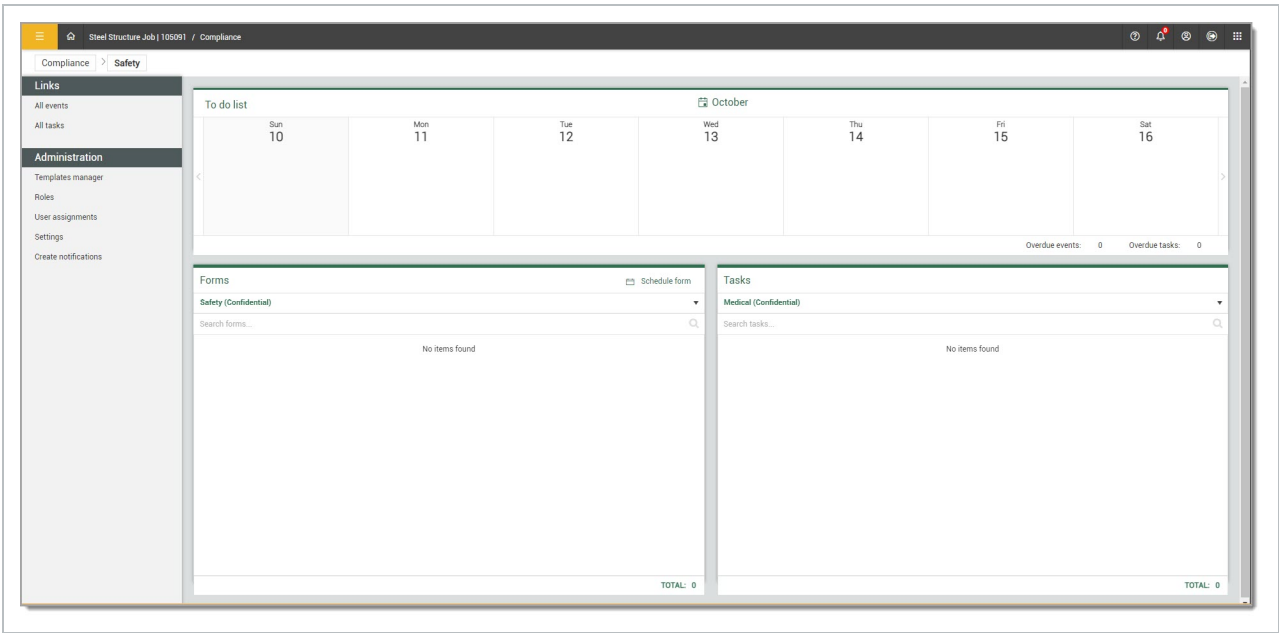
# CHAPTER 8 – FORM AND TASK EXECUTION AND MANAGEMENT (WEB)

# 8.1 FORMS AND TASKS



## 8.1.1 LAUNCHING A FORM OR TASK

You can launch a form or task by navigating to the Compliance landing page, and then choosing a category in the Forms or Tasks window.



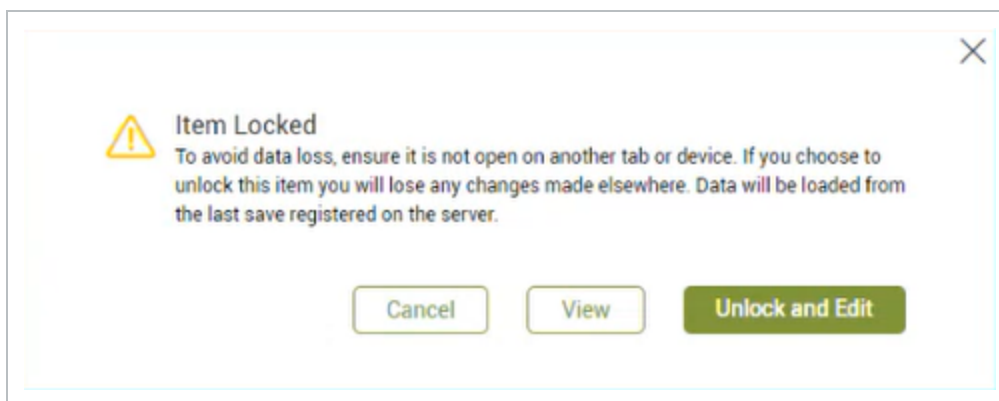
In the Forms and Tasks windows you can select the Favorites drop-down list, and then a category associated with the module needs to be selected. A category contains the forms or tasks that are associated with Compliance. If you do not see a category that applies, it means you do not have Compliance assignments to that category for that project.

### 8.1.1.1 LOCKED FORMS OR TASKS

An Item Locked message shows when the application detects that you or another user has the same form or task open on another device or browser instance or when the system did not remove the lock.

When the application detects that you have the same form or task open, the Unlock and Edit option shows in the Item Locked message. The message warns you that if you choose to unlock and edit the form or task, any changes made to the form or task in other devices or instances will be lost, and the application will load the form or task data from the last save performed on the server.

**NOTE** The duration of the lock is 15 minutes.

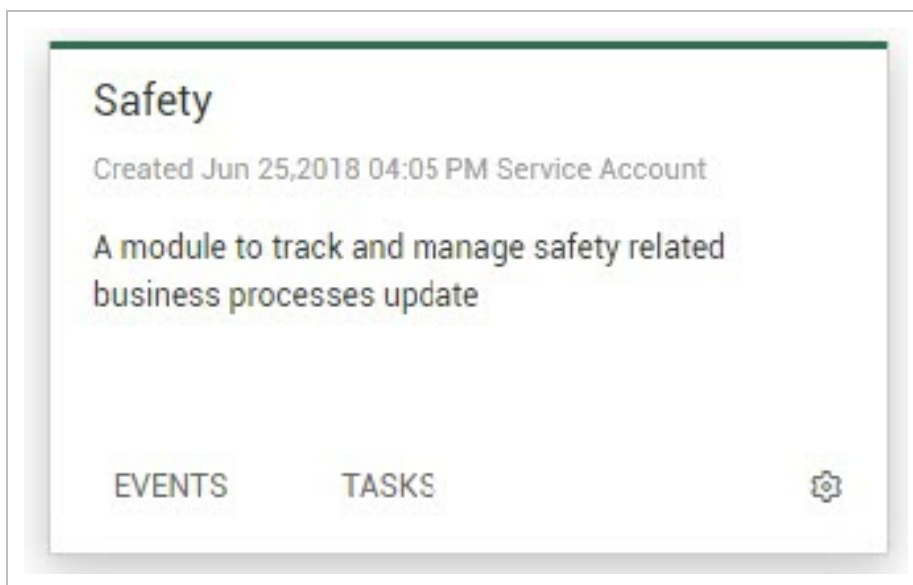


You can choose from the following options:

- **Cancel** – Returns you to the previous page. Clicking the **Close** icon to close also returns you to the previous page.
- **View** – Opens the form to see the last saved form data in View mode.
- **Unlock and Edit** – Unlocks the form or task for further editing. Any changes to the previous form or task are discarded upon saving or submitting. This option shows when the application detects the same user has the form or task open elsewhere.

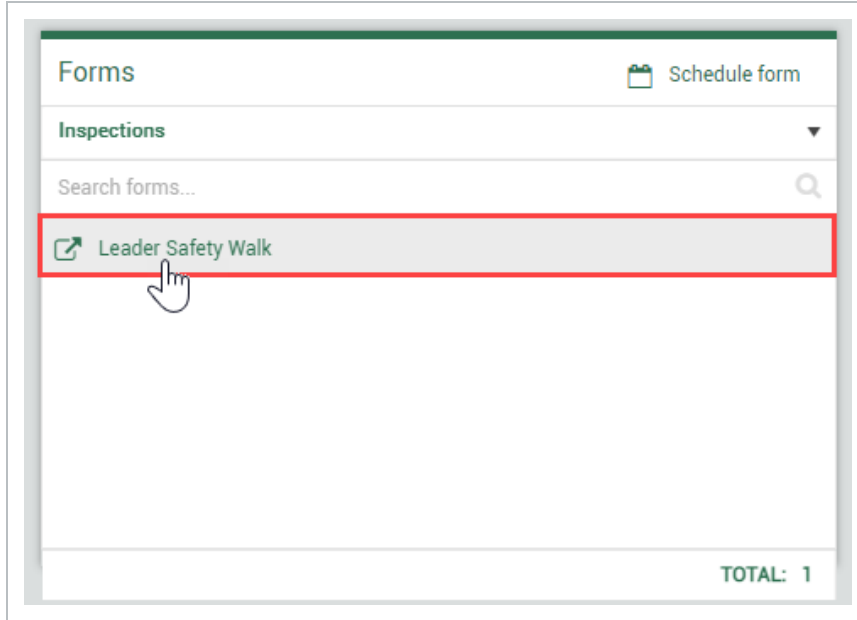
## LAUNCH A FORM

1. Open the InEight project portfolio web application.
2. Navigate to the **Compliance** Landing page module.
3. Select the **Safety** module card.



4. On the Module landing page find the Forms box, and then select a category from the drop-down menu.

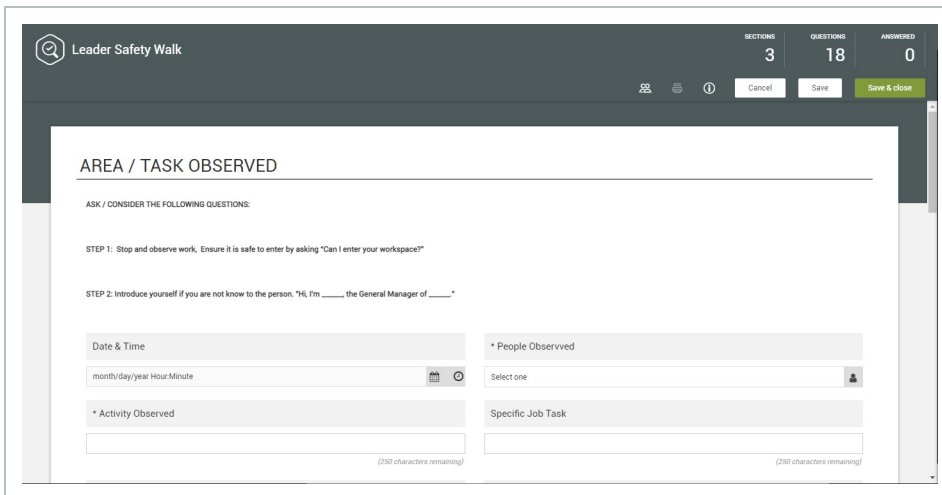
- A list of forms appears on the screen associated to the category selected



The screenshot shows a web interface for managing forms. At the top, there's a header with 'Forms' and a 'Schedule form' button. Below this is a dropdown menu currently set to 'Inspections'. A search bar labeled 'Search forms...' is positioned above a list of forms. The first form in the list, 'Leader Safety Walk', is highlighted with a red rectangular border, and a hand cursor is pointing at it. At the bottom right of the list, it says 'TOTAL: 1'.

5. Select a form.

A new window opens showing the selected form



The screenshot displays the 'Leader Safety Walk' form. The top header includes the form title and a summary: 'SECTIONS: 3', 'QUESTIONS: 18', and 'ANSWERED: 0'. Below this is a toolbar with 'Cancel', 'Save', and 'Save & close' buttons. The main section is titled 'AREA / TASK OBSERVED' and contains instructions: 'ASK / CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS:', 'STEP 1: Stop and observe work. Ensure it is safe to enter by asking "Can I enter your workspace?"', and 'STEP 2: Introduce yourself if you are not know to the person. "Hi, I'm \_\_\_\_\_ the General Manager of \_\_\_\_\_"'. There are four input fields: 'Date & Time' (with a calendar icon), '\* People Observed' (with a dropdown menu), '\* Activity Observed' (with a character count '(250 characters remaining)'), and 'Specific Job Task' (with a character count '(250 characters remaining)').

You can close the form by selecting **Cancel** on the top right corner

**NOTE**

Selecting Cancel results in the loss of any data you have entered since the last time you saved. The system does not autosave your work.

TIP

Launching a Task follows a very similar process. After selecting the appropriate tile (Safety in this case), you select the Task from the Task dialogue, selecting the appropriate category and then task.

Tasks

Safety

Search tasks...

Finalize Safety Walk Process

TOTAL: 1

## 8.2 FILLING OUT A FORM AND TASK - WEB

After selecting the desired form from the Module landing page, it is now time to fill out the form and submit it. A task might also need to be completed.

There are many types of question formats which can include different types of fields: free text fields, calendar fields, time drop-downs, and more. Short free text fields have a 250 character limit. Long free text fields have a 4000 character limit.

**NOTE**

Form and task types can vary depending on the module type, and what is required to complete prior to submitting. The below overview is only an example of what a typical form might require.

### Overview - Forms or Tasks Page

|   | Title           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Form name       | Name of the template.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2 | Quick info      | The number of sections, questions, questions answered, and answers considered exceptions. If you click the number of sections or exceptions, a table of contents opens for easy navigation.                                                                                                           |
| 3 | User groups     | Select what user groups have access to this form or task. This button is available only at the project level.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4 | Print           | Print a PDF of the form or task.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5 | Information     | The number of questions that have been answered. It also shows you several details pertaining to the form or task.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6 | Cancel and Save | <p>Cancels the form or task. Any changes made since the last time you saved are lost.</p> <p>Saves the form or task in its current state, and you can continue to fill it out if necessary. You can also save and close to exit the form. For tasks, you can choose to save and start a new task.</p> |
| 7 | Question types  | <p>Various ways of asking questions within a form or task. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Attachments</li><li>• Choice</li><li>• Date-time</li></ul>                                                                                                                   |



## Overview - Forms or Tasks Page (continued)

|    | Title                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form button</li> <li>• Form Flow</li> <li>• People picker</li> </ul>                                                                                        |
| 8  | Signature block       | Some forms or tasks might require a user to sign off prior to submitting it.                                                                                                                         |
| 9  | Button                | The outcome of clicking on a form or task button vary depending on the button's configuration. The name of the button is defined by the administrator who created it (for example, Submit the form). |
| 10 | View active form flow | Lets you view which step and status in the form flow you are in. This only shows active after a form flow has started. If a form flow has not been started, the option is disabled.                  |

Form example:

Leader Safety Walk

1

3

18

2

0

0

10

3

4

5

6

Cancel

Save

Save & close

AREA / TASK OBSERVED

Task example:

Corrective Action

SECTIONS

1

QUESTIONS

0

ANSWERED

0

EXCEPTIONS

0

Cancel

Save

Save & close

Corrective Action

\* Task title

(250 characters remaining)

\* Description

(4000 characters remaining)

Attach any documents, files or photographs

Select files or drag and drop

8.2.1 HEADER INFORMATION

Most forms contain basic identifying information such as date, time, and location of the event, or free text fields asking for details about the event. The header information is higher-level material needed to complete a form. Not all forms have header information, however, as this is determined by the person creating the template of the form. Filling out the required information accurately is important for workflow and reporting reasons.

Tasks might also have header information as, at minimum, the Description, Responsible party and Due date are programmed fields.

Accident Information

Description of the accident

(200 characters remaining)

\* Date of incident

month/day/year

Time the incident occurred

hours:minutes

Specific location where the accident occurred

(4000 characters remaining)

Please add any pertinent photos

## 8.2.2 COPY A SECTION

Depending on how the form or task template is set up, you might be able to copy a section. If the copy option is enabled, use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

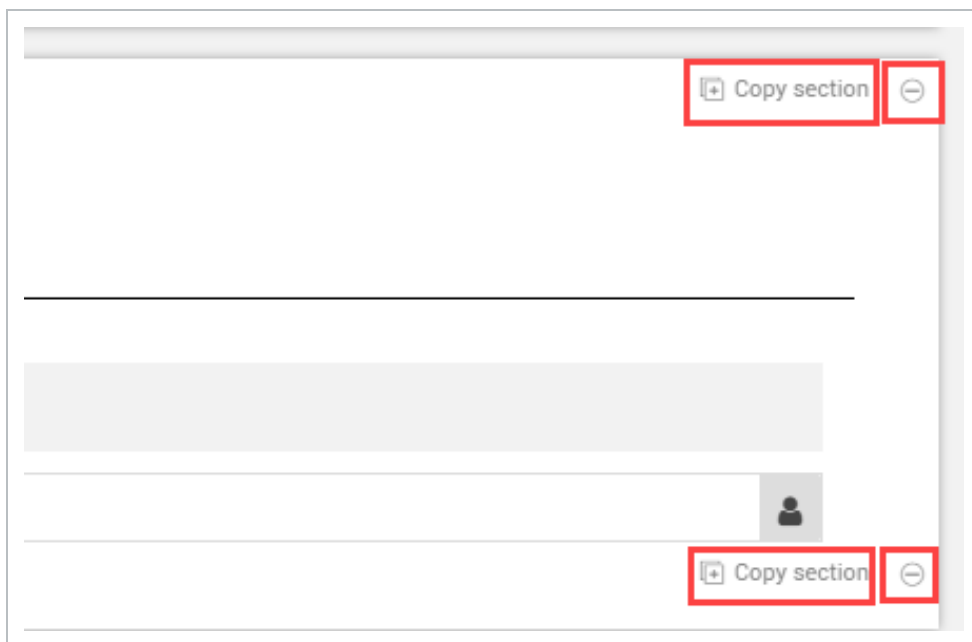
**NOTE**

The Copy section button might have a different name, depending on how the form or task template was set up.

**NOTE**

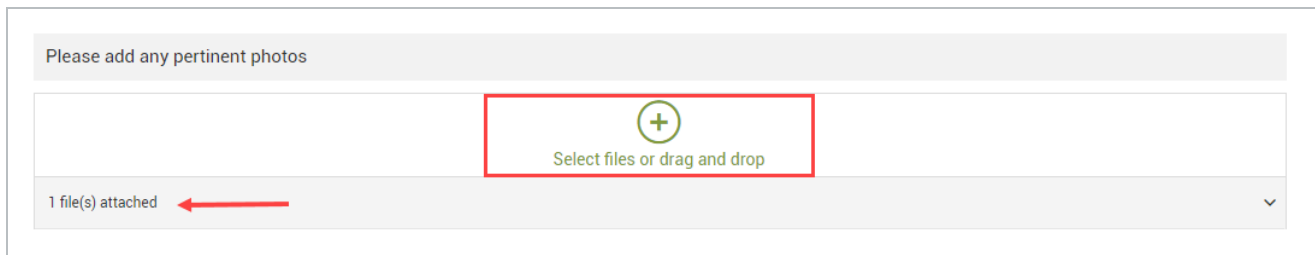
On the web, the Copy section button is shown in both the upper-right and lower-right of the header.

You can also click the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.



## 8.2.3 ATTACHMENTS

Some forms or tasks might include an option to include attachments such as photos. You can also include any annotations to describe the attachment in greater detail. Annotations help clarify what the photo represents.



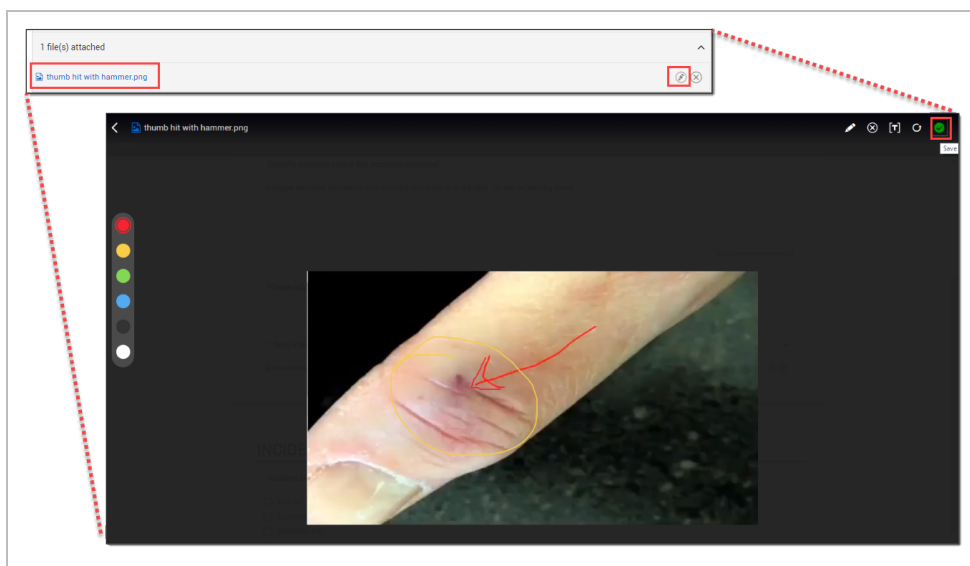
Please add any pertinent photos

+  
Select files or drag and drop

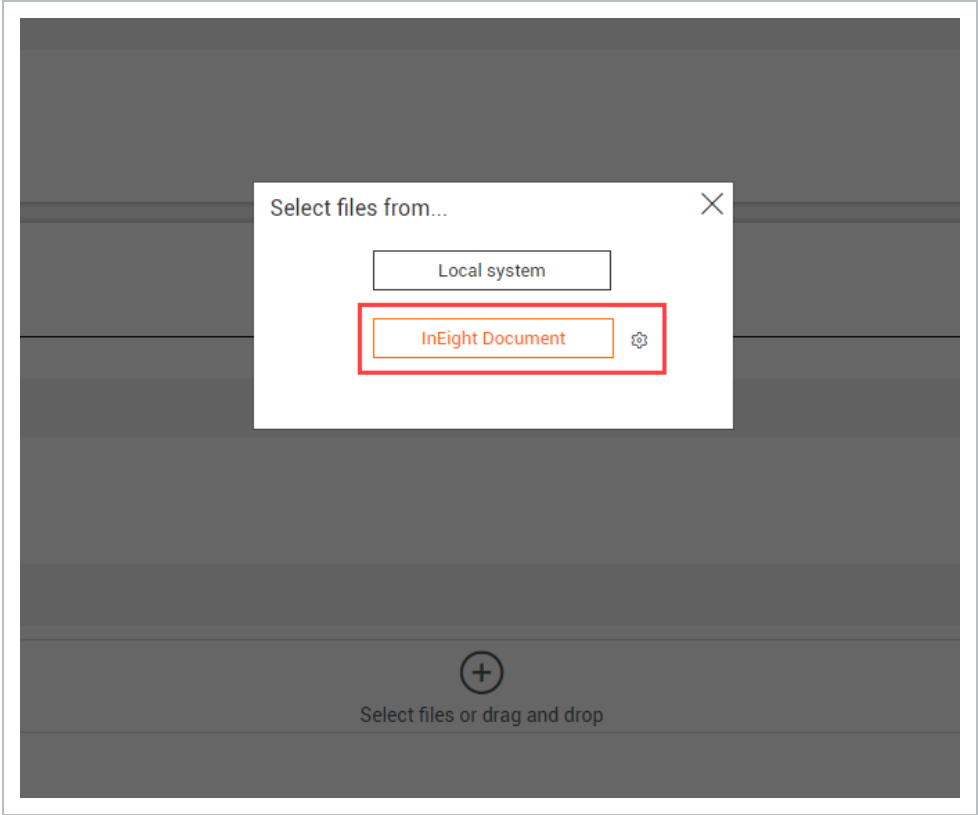
1 file(s) attached

For example, you can include an attachment photo for an incident showing an injured thumb. After you click **Save**, it is saved in the form or task. You can also annotate the photo by drawing a red arrow to the specific injured mark on the thumb or adding descriptive text.

On mobile devices, a time stamp updates when edits are made.



If integration with InEight Document is set up, you can attach supporting documents from the Document application. Click **Select files or drag and drop**, and then click **InEight Document** in the dialog box.



A new window opens where you can sign into Document, and then enter search criteria. Click **Search**. Results are shown according to your Document user permissions. Select one or more documents, and then click **OK**.

| <input type="checkbox"/> Document No. ▲             | Rev | Version | Sts | Title                          | Disc  | Cat | PDF                      | DWG                      | DOC                      | OTHER                    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|--------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ABC-123                    | A   | A.01    | IFR | TEST_Document                  | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ABC-124                    | A   | A.01    | IFI | Referential removal validation | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AUDIT-00001-ABC            | A   | A.01    | IFI | Audit response                 | CP    | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_Di A | A   | A.01    | AB  | Validation check               | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_Di A | A   | A.02    | AB  | Validation check               | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_Di A | A   | A.03    | AB  | Validation check               | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DC-AUDIT-00001-ABC         | A   | A.01    | IFI | Audit doc                      | CP    |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOC2AA                     | A   | A.01    | AB  | Documentation check            | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOC2AA                     | A   | A.02    | AB  | Documentation check            | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOC2AA                     | A   | A.03    | AB  | Documentation check            | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOCUMENT1                  | A   | A.01    | AB  | QADoc1                         | CIV   |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOCUMENT2                  | B   | B.01    | IFC | QADoc2                         | ARCH  |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | -   | -01     | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | -   | -02     | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | -   | -03     | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | A   | A.01    | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |

16 items in 1 pages

Search OK Cancel

Document links are shown in the list of attachments in orange with the document version numbers. If you click a Document attachment, a new window opens to the Document application where you can see the details of an attached document and see it in the File Viewer.

Select files or drag and drop

1 file(s) attached

Audit response(InEight Document)(Version A.01)

If integration with Document is not set up, you cannot click the InEight Document button. If you are a level 3 administrator, you can click the **Set up InEight Document integration** icon. On the Application integrations page, add your InEight Document URL if it not already added. In the table, select your InEight Document URL and project ID in the same row as your project, and then click **Save**.

Suite administration / Application integrations

InEight Document URL

Last synced on: 03/28/2022 7:30 AM

Sync all projects

Cancel

Save

| Suite project ID | Suite project name | Suite organization | InEight Document URL | InEight Document project ID | InEight Document project name |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                  |                    |                    | https://.com         | PLANTEST                    | Plan Test Project             |
|                  |                    |                    |                      |                             |                               |
|                  |                    |                    |                      |                             |                               |

InEight Inc. | Release 25.9

Page 233 of 385

### 8.2.4 FORM AND TASK DETAILS

The form might require you to fill out additional details. For example, for an incident-related form you may need to determine if the incident required any first aid or if it was a near miss.

INCIDENT DETAILS

Incident classification

☐ First aid

☐ Lost time

☐ Restricted duty

☐ Other rec.

☐ Non-work related

☐ Near miss

☐ Auto / Equipment

☐ Utility strike

☐ Fatality

\* Did the injured party receive any kind of medical treatment?

☐ Yes

☐ No

What is the job type of the injured party?

Select one

What was the cause of the injury?

Select one

What is the type of injury?

Select one

What was the injured party doing just before the incident occurred?

Other form questions might include determining if the injured party received any medical attention, or what caused the injury.

## INCIDENT DETAILS

Incident classification

☐ First aid  
☐ Lost time  
☐ Restricted duty  
☐ Other rec.  
☐ Non-work related  
☐ Near miss  
☐ Auto / Equipment  
☐ Utility strike  
☐ Fatality

\* Did the injured party receive any kind of medical treatment?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

What is the job type of the injured party?

Select one ▼

What was the cause of the injury?

Select one ▼

What is the type of injury?

Select one ▼

What was the injured party doing just before the incident occurred?

**TIP**

Tasks might also require you to fill out additional details.

### 8.2.5 SMART FORMS AND TASKS

Smart forms and smart tasks generate additional questions based on how the original question was answered. For example, the below image is showing that only if the question "Was anyone injured during the accident" is answered Yes, is the following question, "Did the injured party receive any kind of medical treatment?," shown.



**Leading questions**

Did the injured party receive any kind of medical treatment?

Show  this question when the following question is answered:

Was anyone injured during this incident? is Yes

Select a question Select a response

+ Add leading question

Cancel Save

## 8.2.6 FORM WITHIN A FORM OR TASK

There might be a need to open a new form from within the existing form or task you are working in. For example, while working on an Incident form you might need to start a Worker's compensation claim report.

**CLOSURE OF INVESTIGATION**

If you believe that a claim is required on this incident, please start the process by clicking here

Click here to start a workers comp claim report ⓘ

By selecting the Workmans comp claim report form button, a new form generates, and you follow the steps of that form to fill it out. After filling out the required information, you submit the form, which returns you to the original form or task you were working in.

When you click a form or task button, the status of the current form or task might change, depending on how it is set up by your administrator.

Workers Comp Claim

SECTIONS 1 QUESTIONS 5 ANSWERED 0

Cancel Save Save & close

Initial Information

Date of incident being referenced  
month/day/year Hour:Minute

Safety manager at site of incident  
Select one

Phone number of manager

Has the incident been fully investigated and completed?  
☐ Yes  
☐ No

Reconstruction photos were added to the incident  
☒ Yes  
☐ No

Submit for review

INEIGHT®

## 8.2.7 FORM FLOWS

When the form you are filling out has a form flow associated with it, there are special buttons to complete each step in the flow. These form flow buttons appear similar to other form buttons but have an arrow icon next to them.

Form flow buttons that move the flow to the next step have a right arrow. Form flow buttons with a left arrow revert to a previous step.

Who was present at the incident?

Select one

Submit to manager for review →

When you click a form flow button after filling out all mandatory information, the form saves and closes.

Some form flows can be re-enabled after an event is completed, depending on the form flow's setup. Click the **Re-enable form flow** button in the upper-right of the page, if it is shown. When you re-enable a form flow, you can move it back to the step of your choice. All step data is saved from previously completing the form flow unless you change an answer in a way that leads to different questions based on logic.

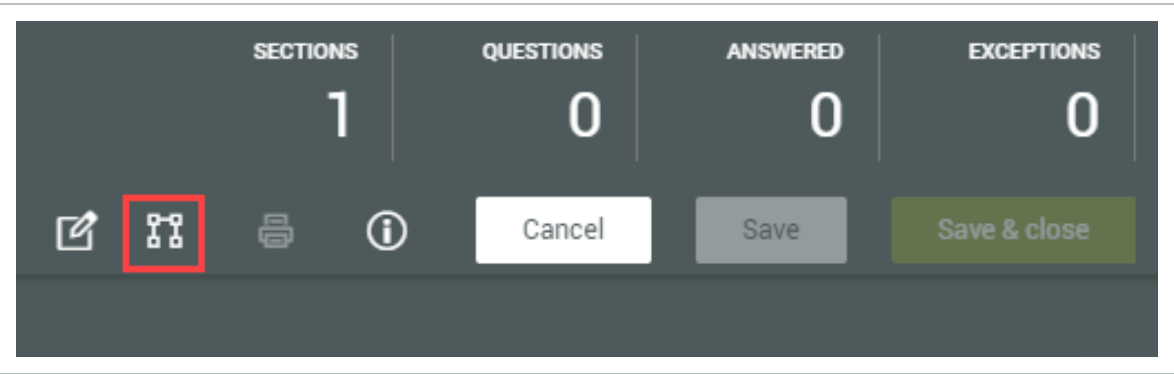
If you re-enable a form flow, only the selected form flow is re-enabled, not all form flows associated with the template. If a re-enabled form flow leads to another form flow that is not re-enabled, you cannot see the other form flow.

NOTE

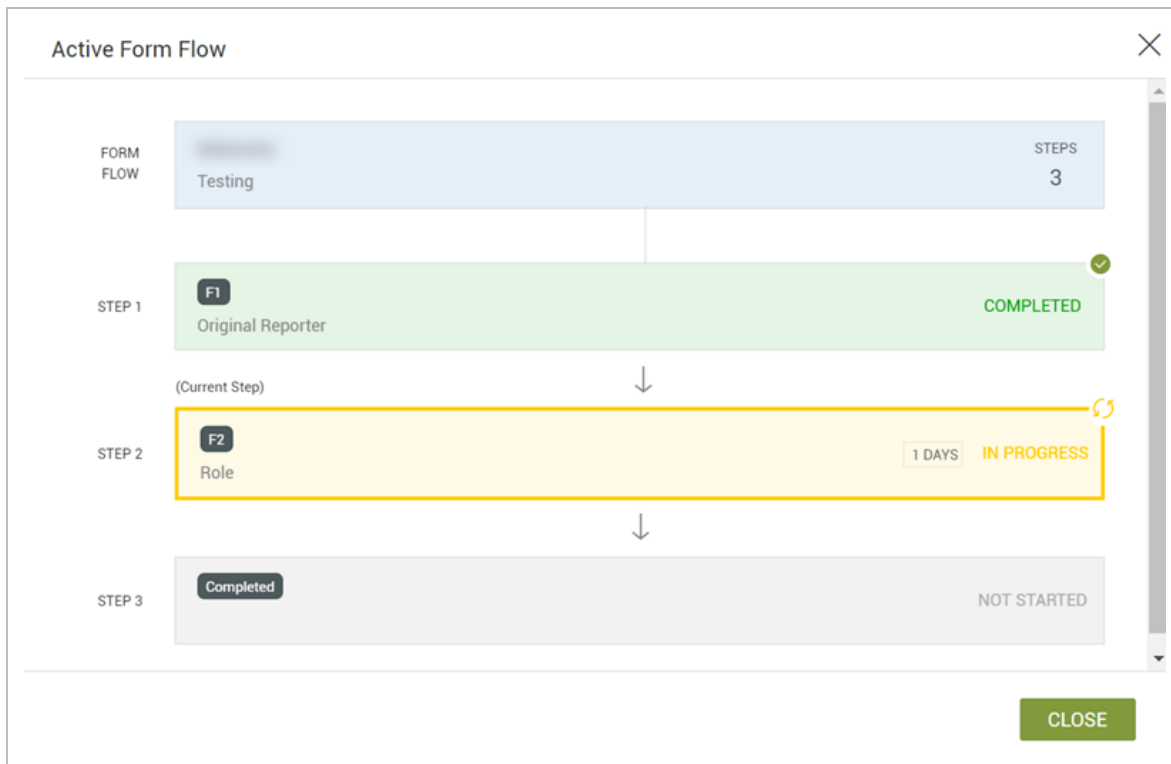
You must have permission to edit completed events to re-enable a form flow.

### 8.2.8 VIEW ACTIVE FORM FLOW

When you open an event from the Events page, and the event has a form flow that has been started, you can click the View active form flow icon at the top of the page. The Active Form Flow dialog box opens.



At the top of the dialog box is the name and description of the form flow and the number of steps. Below them, each step is shown with its status and responsible party.



**NOTE** If a form flow is not started, this option is disabled.

### 8.2.9 GPS QUESTIONS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by clicking **GPS** or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also click **Clear GPS** to remove information if you need to enter a different location.

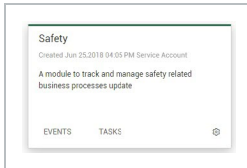
**NOTE** If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

### 8.2.10 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

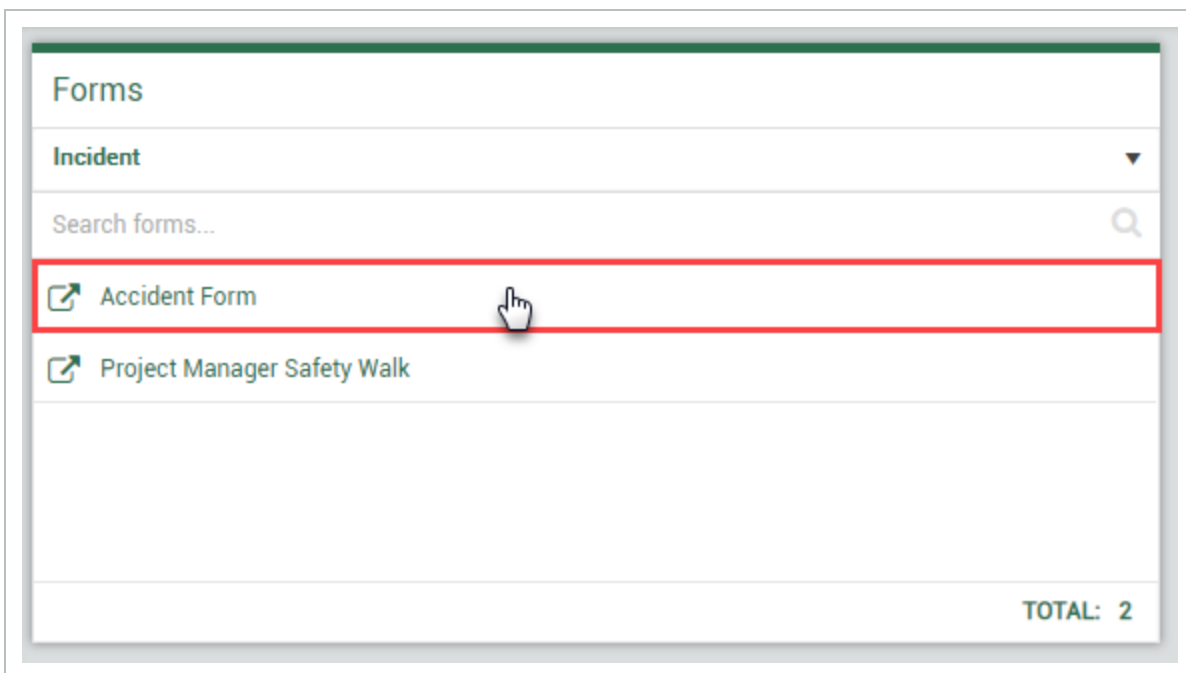
For more information on how to save and submit a form or task, see [Complete a Form or Task](#).

## 8.2 STEP BY STEP 1 – FILL OUT A FORM

1. From the Compliance landing page, select a card module, Safety in this case.



2. From the Module landing page, select a category from the drop-down menu under Forms.
3. Under the category, select a form.



4. Complete all fields in the form, paying particular attention to those with an asterisk, which are mandatory fields, as they preclude you from moving ahead.

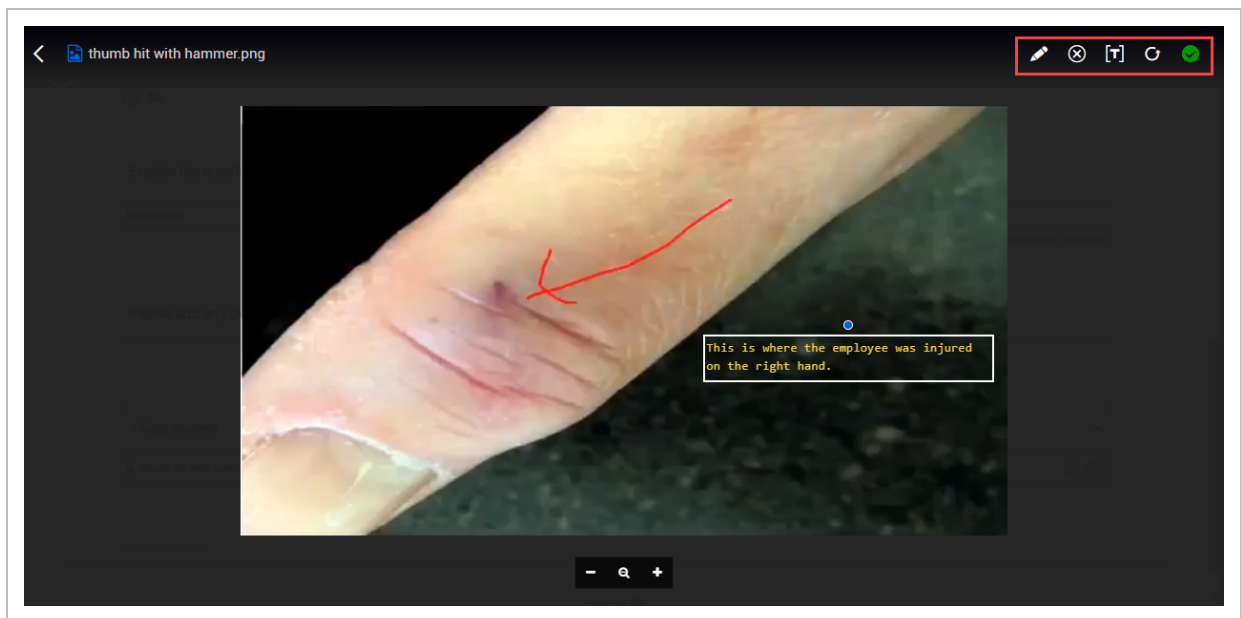
|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Has the incident been fully investigated and completed?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> | <p>Reconstruction photos were added to the incident</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/></p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Some items require free-form data entry such as Description of the accident. Others require selecting a time or date.

## Accident Information

|                             |                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description of the accident | * Date of incident                                                                                                              |
| <input type="text"/>        | <input type="text" value="month/day/year"/>  |
| (200 characters remaining)  |                                                                                                                                 |

Other question types may require attaching documents. Use the annotation feature to add text or drawing to an image. In this case, you could draw an arrow showing the direct location of an injury.



Some questions require selecting from radio buttons or icon type questions.

|                                                         |                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Has the incident been fully investigated and completed? | Reconstruction photos were added to the incident |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                               | <input checked="" type="radio"/>                 |
| <input type="radio"/> No                                | <input type="radio"/>                            |

5. To update the photograph's annotations, Select the **Save** check mark.

6. On the top right of the form, select the **Information** button to see form information.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Workers Comp Claim" with a close button (X) in the top right. At the top, there are buttons for "Cancel", "Save", and "Save & close". The form is divided into sections: "Event Title" (Workers Comp Claim), "Organization/Project" (C-XYZ), "Module" (Safety), "Category" (Claims), "Event Date" (06/08/2021), "Start Date" (06/08/2021), "Status" (Pending), "Reporter" (a blurred name), and "Version" (1). At the bottom, there are links for "Attachments" and "History".

7. Forms most often have a button at the end to move the form along in its process. In this case, the **Click here to start a workers comp claim report** button initiates the form within a form feature, where the system branches to another form, in this case the Workers Comp claim form.

## CLOSURE OF INVESTIGATION

[Click here to start a workers comp claim report](#) ⓘ

Signature of Safety Manager

A rectangular box containing a large 'X' mark, indicating a signature line.

[Close and complete this incident](#)

### NOTE

The process for completing a task is very similar to filling out a form.

The process is similar whether checking the status of a form or task.

## 8.2.11 CHECK-IN AND CHECK-OUT

The check-in and check-out options make it easy to manage who is working on an event or task. You can check out any event or task, no matter its status, to any user on the project as long as their permissions allow it. Checking out will lock the item which means only the user who checked out can make updates. When the work is finished, it can be checked back in so it's available for other crew members.

If something is left checked out by accident or you can't get back into the project, anyone with the right permissions can **force check in** to unlock it.

For events that include a form flow, you can also send them directly to the SQC mobile app to be completed. For more information, see [Event and Task Management](#).



## 8.3 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK ON THE WEB

There are several ways to finish filling out a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

### 8.3.1 SAVE A FORM OR TASK

There might be times when you do not have enough time to complete a form or task in its entirety. When you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can save your work and continue or save and close and come back later to complete and submit it.

#### NOTE

You can use the Button question type to facilitate a simple workflow outside of using the form flow feature.

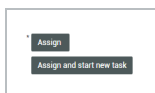
If you are filling out a task and want to start a new task immediately after saving the current task, click the **Save & close drop-down** button, and then select **Save and start new task**.



When the form or task is locked, an Item Locked message shows. For more information about locked forms or tasks, see **Locked forms or tasks** in [Forms and Tasks](#).

### 8.3.2 ASSIGN A TASK

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete a portion of it. To assign a task, click the **Assign** button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, click **Assign and start new task**.

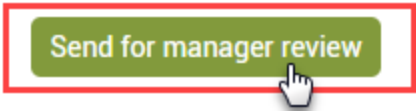


### 8.3.3 SUBMIT A FORM OR TASK

When you have all the needed information in the form or task, you are ready to submit it or send for manager review. This is the end of what you need to complete. An email notification, if applied, is typically sent to the manager.

**NOTE**

You can use the Button question type to facilitate a simple workflow outside of using the form flow feature.



Send for manager review

As part of closing out the form or task, you might need to sign it, and the button varies depending on what type of form or task it is.

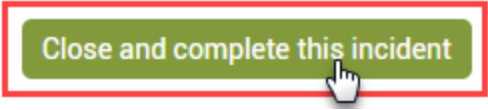
## CLOSURE OF INVESTIGATION

---

[Click here to start a workers comp claim report](#)



Signature of Safety Manager

A rectangular box containing a handwritten signature in black ink. The signature is stylized and appears to be written over a horizontal line.

Close and complete this incident

Before submitting the form or task, you can click the **Information** icon to see if there are any other questions left to be answered.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for an 'Incident Report'. The form is titled 'Incident Report' and has a red arrow pointing to the header. The form contains the following fields:

- Event Title: VNCVY
- Organization/Project: Steel Structure Job (105091)
- Module: Safety
- Category: Incidents
- Event Date: 06/01/2021
- Start Date: 06/01/2021
- Status: Pending
- Reporter: User
- Version: 3

At the bottom of the form, there are three tabs: Attachments, History, and References.

**NOTE**

If there are mandatory questions on the form or task, you are not able to submit it until they are answered.

**TIP**

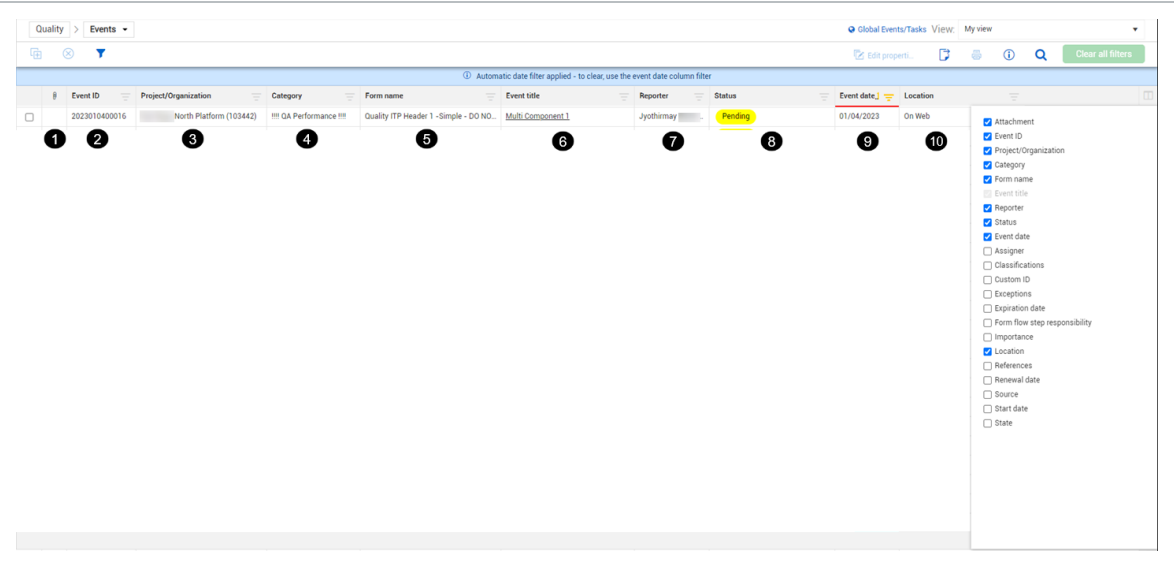
The Edit button is only visible to those with authority to edit forms.

# 8.4 EVENT AND TASK MANAGEMENT

A Compliance event is an occurrence that has already happened; it therefore refers to forms that have already been filled out. Because events are part of a workflow, you can add more information to events, review existing data in the event, or move the event through the workflow.

The Events page shows a repository of forms in various statuses such as pending, with claims manager, manager review, and complete. The Task page is also a repository of forms that provides the same functionality as the Events.

The following are common column headings and their descriptions:



|   | Title                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Attachment           | Indicates whether an event or task has attachments. Click the icon to see the attachments.                                                                                                  |
| 2 | Event or Task ID     | The unique value assigned to each event or task.                                                                                                                                            |
| 3 | Project/Organization | The project or organization associated with the event or task.                                                                                                                              |
| 4 | Category             | The category associated with the event or task. It is specific per module and defined by the organization. Allows the module to be partitioned into smaller areas and assigned permissions. |

(continued)

|    | Title                         | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5  | Form or Task name             | The name of the form or task template.                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | Event or Task title           | The title given to the event or task by the user or generated by the system.                                                                                             |
| 7  | Reporter or Responsible party | For events, the user who initially submitted the form. For tasks, the responsible individual.                                                                            |
| 8  | Event date or Due date        | Date the event occurred or the due date of a task.                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | Status                        | Four default statuses are provided, Complete, Pending, Scheduled, and Canceled. Admins can create sub statuses under each that best align with their business processes. |
| 10 | Location                      | Shows whether the event or task location is On web or On mobile. When an event or task is scheduled and synced to a mobile device, a lock shows next to the Task title.  |

You can access events or tasks by going to the module landing page, and then selecting **All events** or **All tasks**.

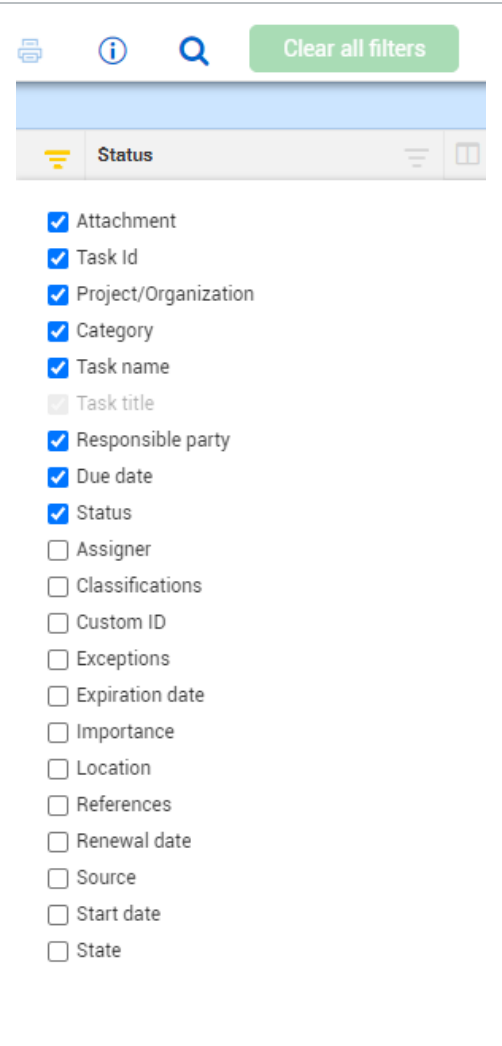
The event ID, Event title are shown on the Events page. The Event status is also shown, and changes based on the state of the event.

| #                        | Event ID | Project/Organization | Category   | Form name            | Event title          | Reporter | Event date | Status  | Location |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 20230112 | Platform             | Category A | Quality ITP Header 2 | Quality ITP Header 2 | Maresh   | 01/12/2023 | Pending | On Web   |

The Tasks page also shows columns such as Task ID, Project/Organization, Category, and Status. Columns unique to the Tasks page include Task name, Responsible party, and Due date. Tasks automatically become overdue when the assigned due date expires. The tasks page shows a visual indication of overdue states. Sorting and filtering capability in the lists lets you to quickly associate tasks to individuals, categories, status, etc.

| Quality > Tasks                                                          |          | Global Events/Tasks View: My view |                |                                        |            |                   |            |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------|--|
| Automatic date filter applied - to clear, use the due date column filter |          |                                   |                |                                        |            |                   |            |         |  |
| #                                                                        | Task ID  | Project/Organization              | Category       | Task name                              | Task title | Responsible party | Due date   | Status  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                 | 20230111 | S100000 - PK5 Inc (RootOrg1)      | Assessment     | Report photo                           | Reference  | Julio             | 01/25/2023 | Pending |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                 | 20230111 | Van Nuys North Platform           | QA Performance | Integrated list question - Do not edit | Reference  | Jyothimay         | 01/17/2023 | Pending |  |

In the Tasks page, like the Events page, you can update columns by clicking the Column chooser icon, and then selecting or deselecting the check boxes for columns you want to add or remove.

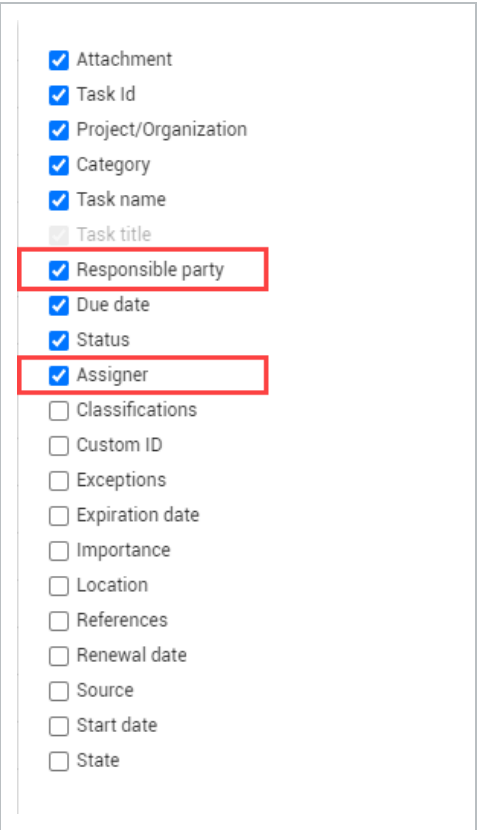


**NOTE** When a task is assigned, the responsible party receives an email with a link to complete the task.

**NOTE** Sorting or filtering by the Assigner and/or Responsible party, may be helpful.

# 8.4 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD ADDITIONAL COLUMNS TO THE LIST OF ALL EVENTS OR ALL TASKS

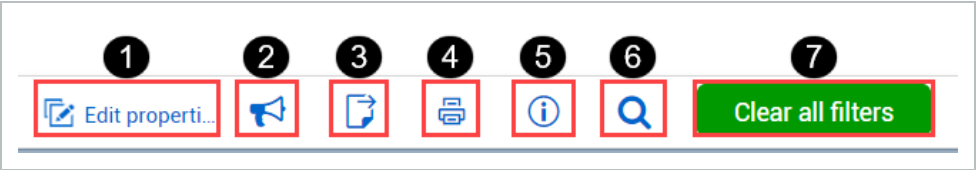
- 1. In the module landing page click **All events** or **All tasks**.
- 2. Click the **Column chooser** icon.
- 3. Select **Assigner** and **Responsible party**.



You are now able to sort or filter these columns.

## 8.4.1 ADDITIONAL EVENT OR TASK FUNCTIONS

You can use the following functions in the All events and All Tasks pages:



|   | Icon                   | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Edit properties        | Edit properties of one or many selected events or tasks. All the selected events or tasks must be from the same template and you must have permission to edit them. |
| 2 | Notifications          | Send notifications with messages to specific users, and roles for the specific project. This is available only at the project level.                                |
| 3 | Export events or tasks | Export data from the Events or Tasks list to Excel, with an email generated once the file export is completed.                                                      |
| 4 | Print                  | Print a PDF report of the selected event or task. The ability to print is based on template configuration.                                                          |
| 5 | Information            | Open a slide-out panel to the right that outlines data about a specific EventID or TaskID. You can also see the history of changes to the event or task.            |
| 6 | Search                 | Open a slide-out panel to search all columns in your view for specific terms.                                                                                       |
| 7 | Clear all filters      | Revert the listing to its unfiltered state if filters have been used.                                                                                               |

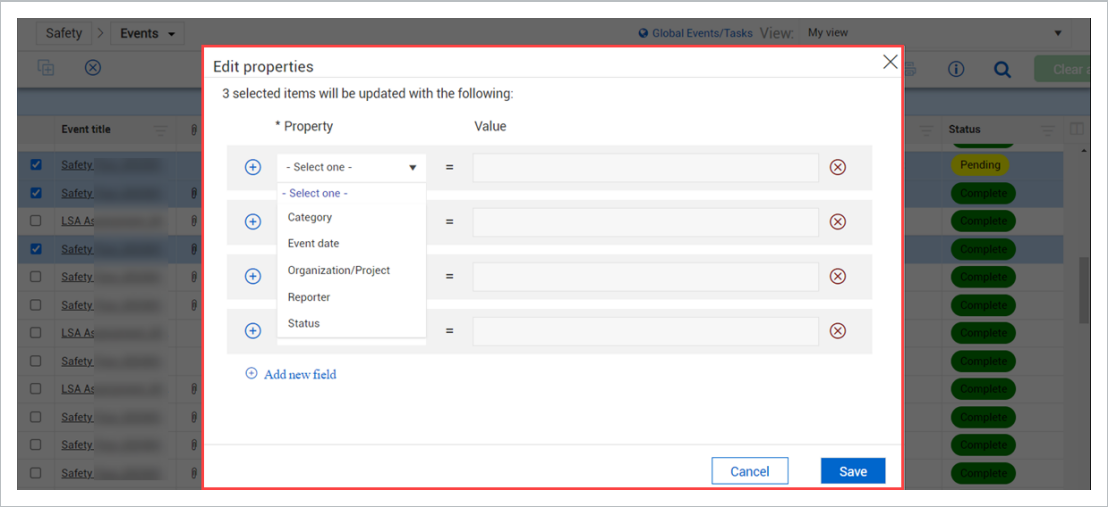
### 8.4.1.1 EDIT PROPERTIES

#### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 2 – EDIT AN EVENT OR TASK PROPERTIES

1. In the All events or All tasks list page, select events or tasks by clicking the check boxes.
2. Click the Edit properties button.

The Edit properties dialog box opens.

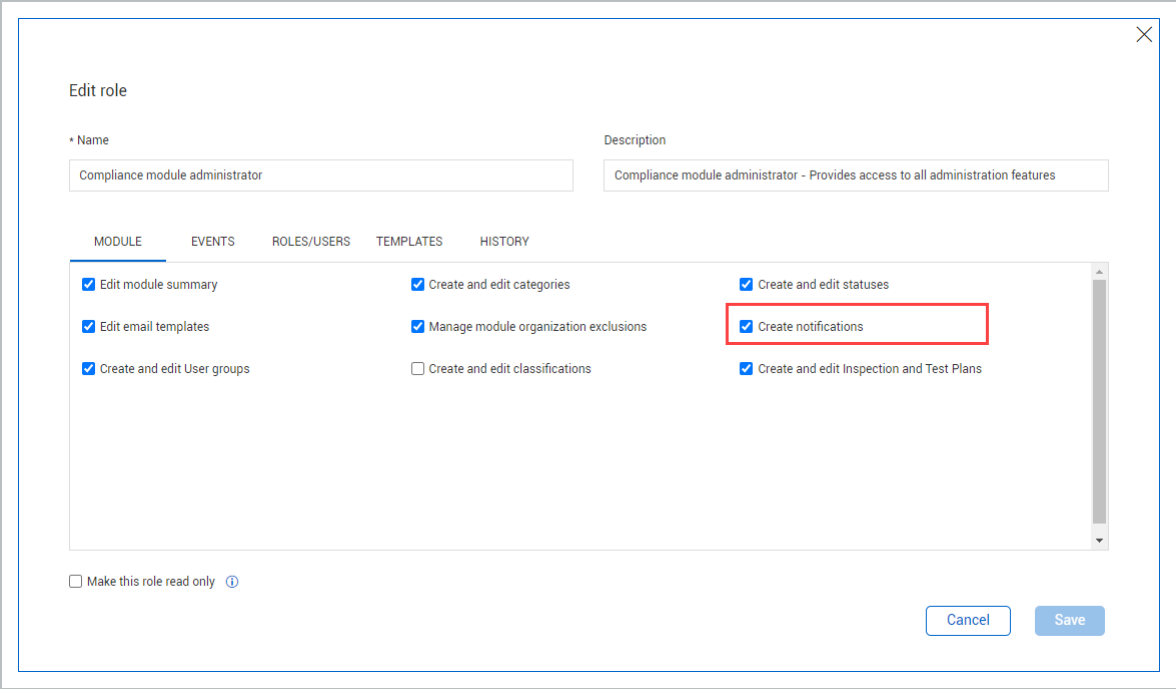




3. After making your changes, click **Save**.

8.4.1.2 NOTIFICATIONS

As an administrator at the system level, you can control the ability to send notifications to roles and user in Organization home > Settings > Compliance > Module > **Roles** tab. You can also restrict users to send notifications to their assigned projects only.

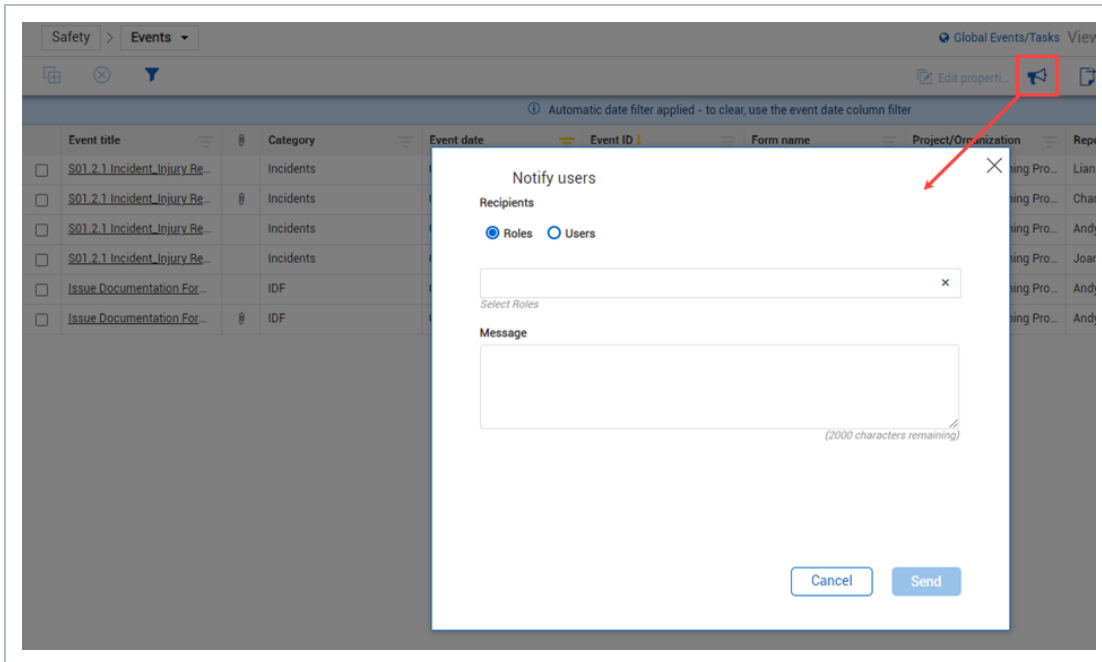


## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 3 – SEND NOTIFICATIONS

1. At the project level, click the **Notifications** icon.

The Notify users dialog box shows.

2. Select **Roles** or **Users** recipients, and then use the drop-down lists to select recipients.



3. Enter your message in the Message box. Messages can be up to 2000 characters.
4. Click **Send** when complete.

### 8.4.1.3 EXPORT EVENTS AND TASKS

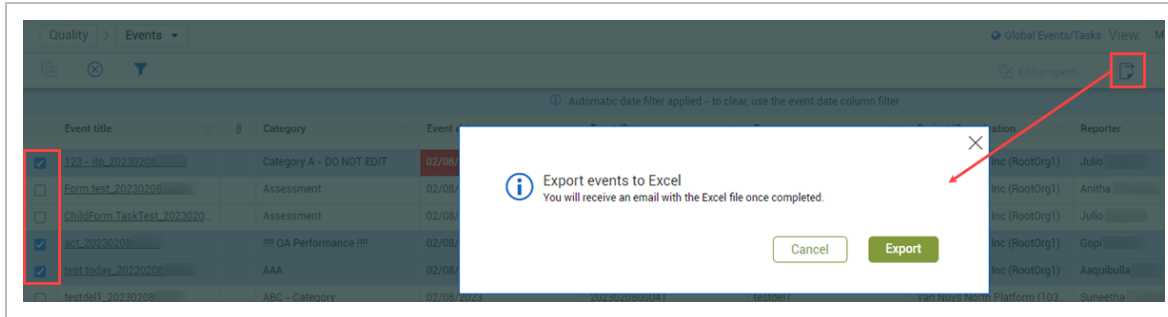
## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 4 – EXPORT EVENTS OR TASKS

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page, click the **Export** icon.

The Export dialog box opens.

2. Select **Export** to export all items.

The export contains the filtered grid set that shows in your view. You can also export selected events or tasks by checking each item's check box, and then clicking the Export icon.

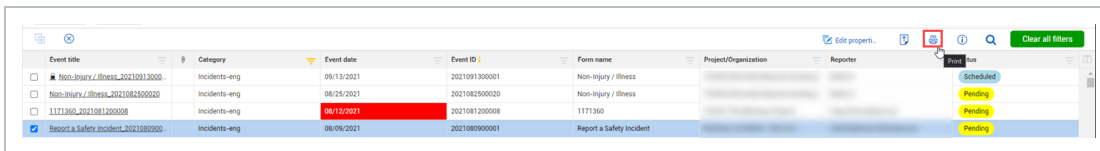


### 8.4.1.4 PRINT

You can print a report of an event or task that has been enabled to be printed. Print functionality can be enabled in the template's Properties tab. See [Template Properties](#) for more information.

## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 5 – PRINT AN EVENT OR TASK

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page, select an event or task.
2. Click the **Print** icon to print the event or task.



A PDF of the report will open for the selected item in a new browser tab unless attachments exceed 25 MB. If the file exceeds 25 MB, the process will run in the background. When completed, you will receive an email with a link to download the PDF file.

**NOTE** The Print feature only works for one event or task at a time. To print in bulk, you can use InEight Report.

### 8.4.1.5 FORM AND TASK INFORMATION

You can view data, references, and history changes of an event or task and edit their properties in the Form information slide-out panel.

## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 6 – NAVIGATE TO EVENT OR TASK INFORMATION SLIDE-OUT

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page select an event or task, and then click the **Form information** icon.

The Form information slide-out opens where you can view the form data.

2. Click **Edit properties**.

The editable fields show so you can edit them.

The screenshot shows a slide-out window titled "23.2 Template quality". At the top, there is a progress indicator showing "QUESTIONS ANSWERED 1/2" with a green circular progress bar. Below this, there is a button labeled "Edit properties". The main section of the slide-out contains a list of form fields with their current values:

- Proj/org: S100000 -
- Category: !!!! QA Performance !!!!
- Event date: 02/01/2023
- Status: Pending
- Reporter: Meghana
- Event title: 23.2 Template quality \_20230201
- Date started: 02/01/2023
- Module: Quality
- Version: 1

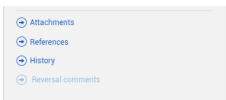
At the bottom of the slide-out, there are three links: "Attachments", "References", and "History". Below these links are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".

3. After editing any fields, click **Save**.

**NOTE** You must have permission to open the Form information panel.

## ADDITIONAL FORM INFORMATION PANEL OPTIONS

You can also view attachments, references, and form history using the buttons at the bottom of the slide-out.



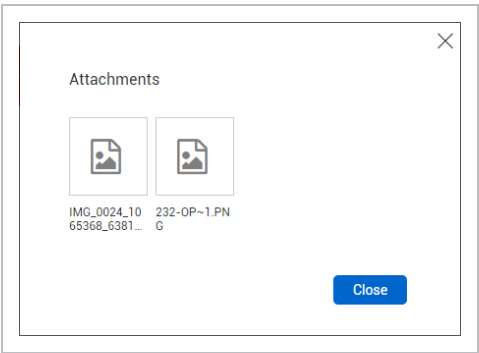
## ATTACHMENTS

You can view and edit attachments other events and tasks referenced in a certain event or task.

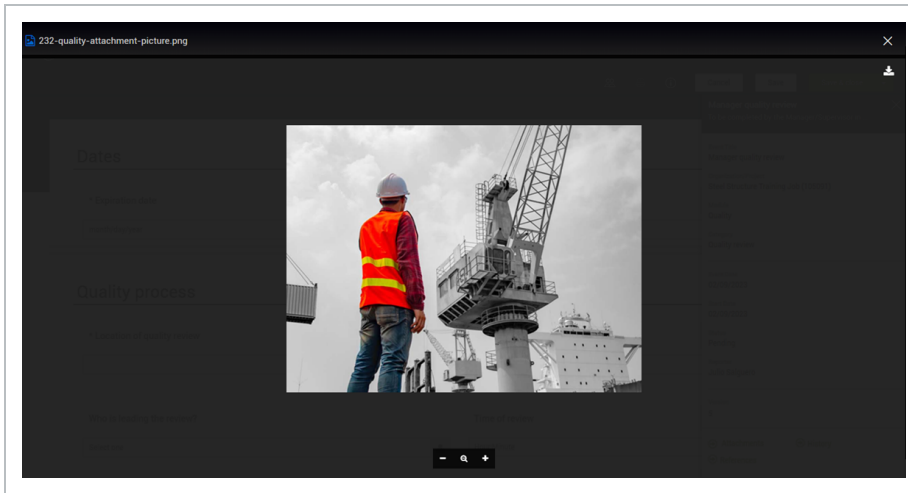
### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 7 – VIEW AND DOWNLOAD ATTACHMENTS

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **Attachments**.

The attachments dialog box opens.



2. Click an attachment to view.



3. You can zoom in or out using the **Zoom** icons.
4. You can click the **Download** icon in the upper right to download the attachment to your computer.
5. To close the attachment, click the **Close** icon in the upper right.
6. Click **Close** to close the Attachments dialog box.

**NOTE** The Attachments button is greyed out when there are no attachments in the form.

**NOTE** You can also view an event or task's attachments by clicking the attachment icon in the Attachment column on the Events or Tasks pages.

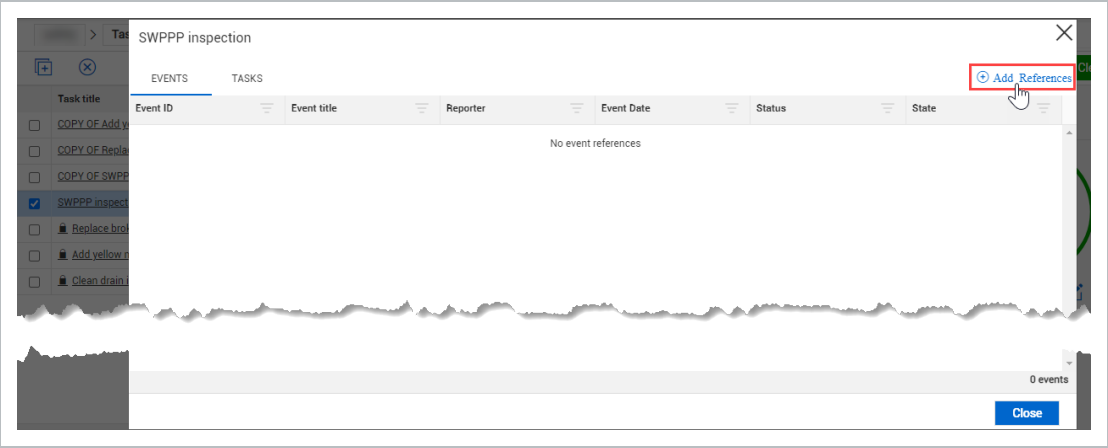
## REFERENCES

You can view other events and tasks referenced in a certain event or task.

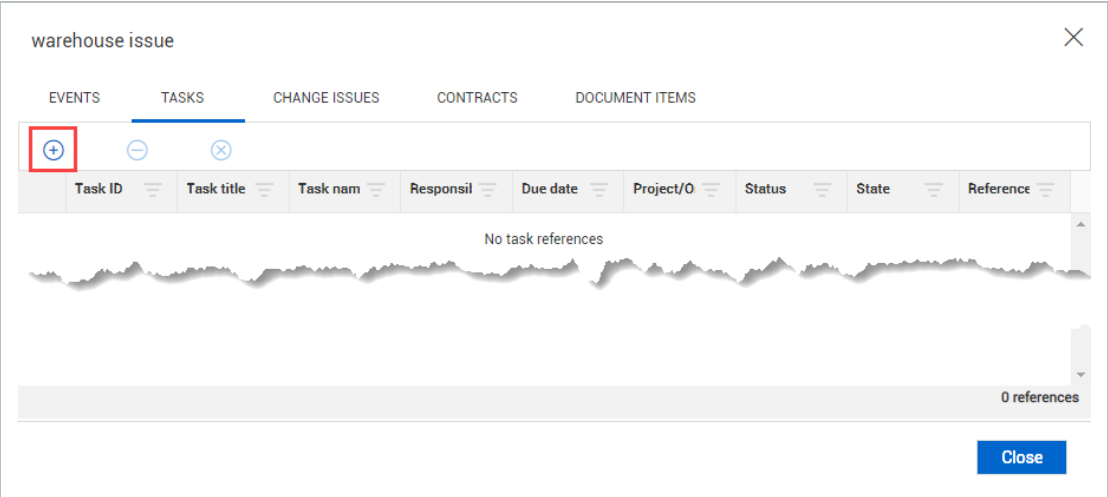
### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 8 – VIEW AND EDIT REFERENCES

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **References**.

The References dialog box opens where you can view and add references.



2. To add a reference, select Events, Tasks, or other available tabs, and then click the **Add References** icon.



**NOTE** Integration is available with InEight Change, InEight Contracts, and InEight Document.

- The Add References dialog box opens.
3. Select the **Events** or **Tasks** or other available tabs, and then select events or tasks to be referenced.

Add References
×

EVENTS
TASKS

|                                     | Task ID       | Category             | Task name         | Task title | Responsible pi | Due date   | Project/Organi        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2023032400001 | Subcontractor Iss... | Task test for SUB | SDAAsdASD  |                |            | Steel Structure Tr... |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 2022090200001 | Inspections          |                   |            | Karen          | 09/02/2022 | C-XYZ (RootOrg1)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 2022090100009 | Inspections          |                   |            | Karen          | 09/02/2022 | C-XYZ (RootOrg1)      |

- To remove references, select the reference, and then click the **Remove references** icon.
- After editing references, select **Close**.

**NOTE**

In Tasks, you can use the Delete task option to delete tasks.

In the References dialog box, a column named **Reference type** will show information on the reference association.

EVENTS
TASKS
CHANGE ISSUES
CONTRACTS
DOCUMENT ITEMS

|                          | Event ID      | Event title          | Form name            | Reporter | Event date | Project/Organiz        | Status  | State     | Reference type     |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2023032700009 | Form Flow - SUB u... | Form Flow - SUB u... | Karen    | 03/27/2023 | Steel Structure Tra... | Pending | InProcess | External reference |

The Reference type column can have the following values:

- Associated form** – Started from a form or task button from within the form or task.
- Internal reference** – Associated with a reference question.
- External reference** – Associated by using the Add References button in the reference dialog box.

## HISTORY FOR EVENTS AND TASKS

You can view the history of changes for events or tasks. You can sort and filter the list view.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 9 – VIEW FORM HISTORY

- In the Form information slide-out, click **History**.

The history page opens where you can view changes made to the event or task.



| History <span>✕</span> |                                          |                  |           |                                   |                     |            |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Change type            | Question/Option                          | Section          | Old value | New value                         | Change date         | Changed by |
| Answer                 | Did the tour result in a next step?      | TOUR INFORMATION |           | No, there is no next step needed. | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer                 | Update                                   | TOUR INFORMATION |           | Karen 27/03/2023 11:21 AM         | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer                 | Who gave the tour                        | TOUR INFORMATION |           | Karen                             | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer                 | Date & Time of the tour                  | TOUR INFORMATION |           | 03/27/2023 12:00 AM               | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer                 | Name(s) of non-employees on the tour:    | TOUR INFORMATION |           | John                              | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer                 | Name of Company that was given the tour: | TOUR INFORMATION |           | JT Company                        | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Status                 | Not applicable                           | Not applicable   |           | Manager Review                    | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |

[Close](#)

2. Click **Close** when done viewing.

**NOTE** You must have permission to view the History dialog box.

### 8.4.1.6

### 8.4.1.7 CHECK-IN AND CHECK-OUT AN EVENT OR TASK

The check-in and check-out options make it easy to manage who is working on an event or task. You can check out any event or task, no matter it's status, to any user on the project as long as their permissions allow it. Checking out will lock the item which means only the user who checked out can make updates. When the work is finished, it can be checked back in so it's available for other crew members.

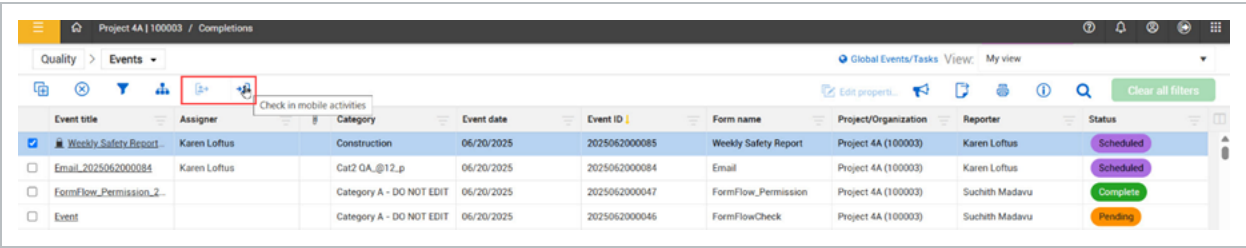
If something is left checked out by accident or you can't get back into the project, anyone with the right permissions can **force check in** to unlock it.

For events that include a form flow, you can also send them directly to the SQC mobile app to be completed. For more information, see [Filling out an Event or Task](#).

## CHECK-OUT TO MOBILE USER

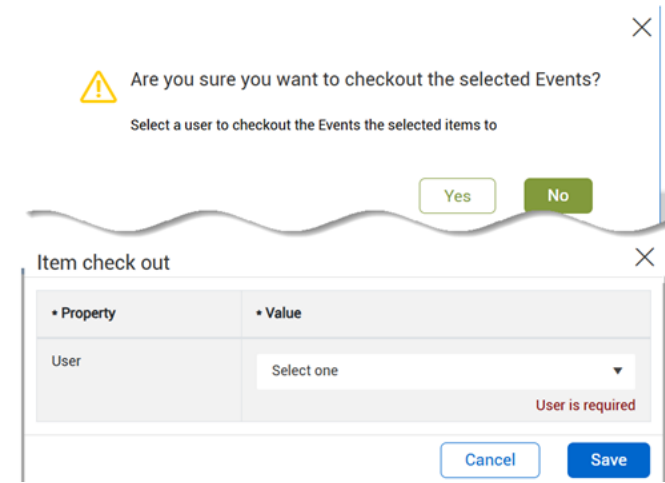
The options for the check-in and check-out of events and tasks can be found under the All Events or All Tasks tab.

1. Select an event by checking the box to the left of the event title and select the **checkout to mobile user** option.



| Event title                                              | Assigner     | Category                 | Event date | Event ID      | Form name            | Project/Organization | Reporter       | Status    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weekly Safety Report | Karen Loftus | Construction             | 06/20/2025 | 2025062000085 | Weekly Safety Report | Project 4A (100003)  | Karen Loftus   | Scheduled |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Email_2025062000084             | Karen Loftus | Cat2 QA_@12_p            | 06/20/2025 | 2025062000084 | Email                | Project 4A (100003)  | Karen Loftus   | Scheduled |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FormFlow_Permission_2...        |              | Category A - DO NOT EDIT | 06/20/2025 | 2025062000047 | FormFlow_Permission  | Project 4A (100003)  | Suchith Madavu | Complete  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Event                           |              | Category A - DO NOT EDIT | 06/20/2025 | 2025062000046 | FormFlowCheck        | Project 4A (100003)  | Suchith Madavu | Pending   |

2. A dialog box will ask if you are sure you want to check out the selected events, click Yes to select a user to checkout the event to.



Are you sure you want to checkout the selected Events?

Select a user to checkout the Events the selected items to

Yes No

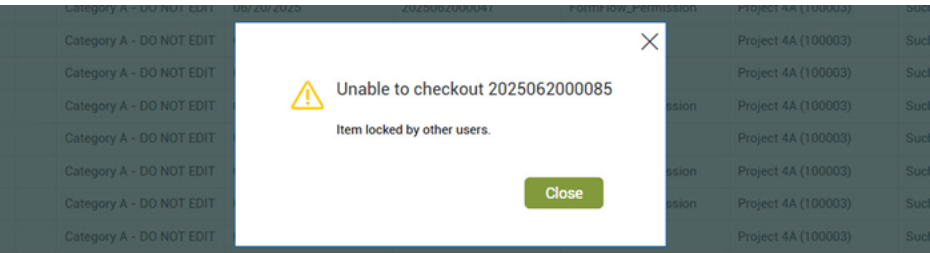
Item checkout

| Property | Value      |
|----------|------------|
| User     | Select one |

User is required

Cancel Save

When an Event or Task is checked out, the location column shows who it's checked out to. When attempting to checkout an item that is already checked out by another user, an alert shows stating the item is locked by other users. Locked items remain locked unless you force a check in, complete the form or manually check the item in.



Unable to checkout 2025062000085

Item locked by other users.

Close

When you hover over the check in icon, you have the option to remove checkouts from the events or tasks. This action removes the items from the users devices and all changes made on the device will be discarded and cannot be recovered.

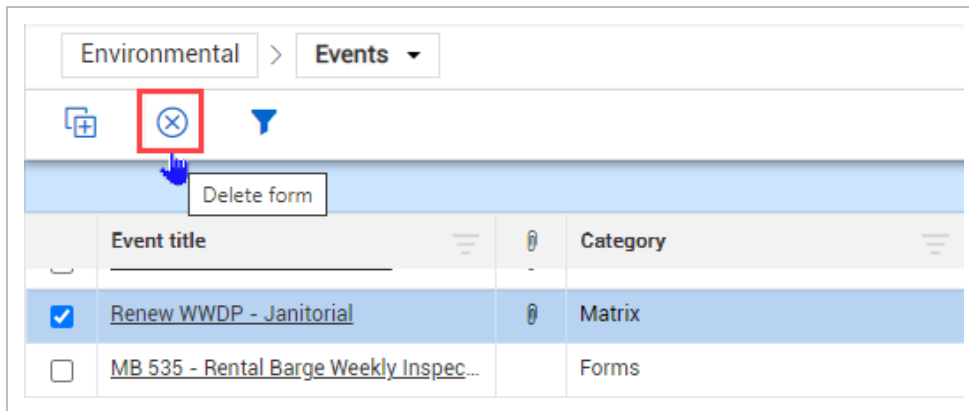
**NOTE**

Checking items in is considered an admin level action since it can overwrite data. For more information, see [Events Permissions](#).

For more information on checking in events or tasks, see [Filling out an Event or Task](#).

### 8.4.1.8 DELETE AN EVENT OR TASK

To delete an event or task, select events or tasks, and then click the **Delete** icon.

**NOTE**

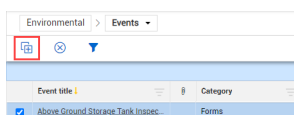
Your role must contain permission to delete.

### 8.4.1.9 COPY AN EVENT OR TASK

The ability to copy a task, or an event, along with its associated tasks and attachments, is useful when you have many tasks and attachments that mimic the last event, such as an environmental permit event. You can copy one event at a time or multiple tasks at the same time.

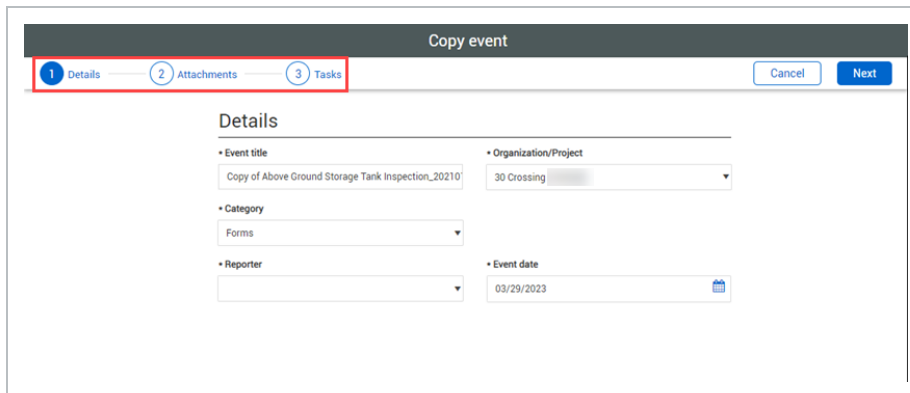
## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 10 – COPY EVENT OR TASK

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page select an event or tasks to be copied, and then click the **Copy form** icon.



When you copy one or multiple items from All tasks, the copied tasks are created with *COPY OF* in front of the task title.

When you copy an event from All events, the Copy event page opens to edit form details, attachments, and tasks.



2. In the Details page, you can edit the copied event, and then click **Next**.
3. In the Attachments page, you can uncheck any existing attachments to remove them, and then click **Next**.
4. In the Tasks page, you can uncheck any existing tasks to remove them, and then click **Next**.
5. Click **Copy** to create a copy of the form.

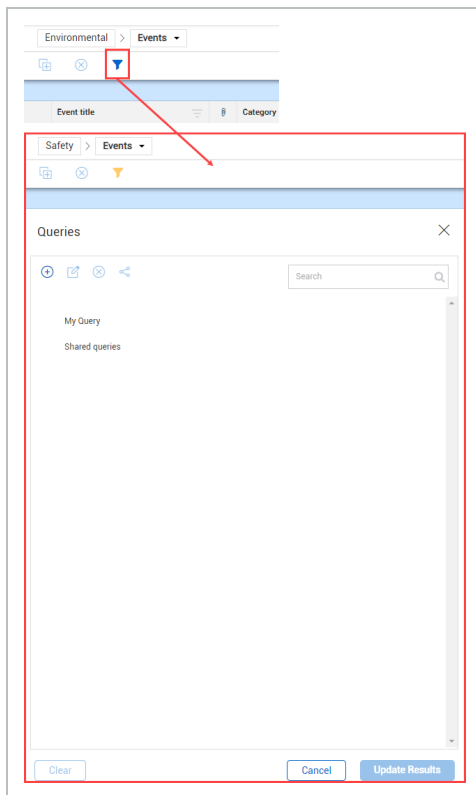
#### 8.4.1.10 QUERY BUILDER

The Query builder feature can be used on event and task list pages. It provides a more granular filtering and querying option for events and tasks. These filtering options are an alternative to the options found in the grid page columns.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 11 – USING THE QUERY BUILDER

1. Click the Query Builder icon.

The query builder dialog box shows.



In the query builder you can add, edit, delete, and share queries. Your saved queries are listed under the My Query menu, and your shared queries are listed under the Shared queries menu.

**NOTE** Queries can only be shared with users in the same project.

2. Click the **Add** icon to add a new query, and then enter the conditions to your query.
3. Click **Apply**.

You can then use the Reset, Cancel, and Save Query buttons at the bottom of the query window. If you update an existing query, you can save the new query using the Save Query As button.

Query builder column condition choices are dependent on events or tasks. For example, if you select Events, you see column choices that are related to events.

Query Builder

|   | Column | Operator       | Value          |  |
|---|--------|----------------|----------------|--|
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |
| + | And    | - Select one - | - Select one - |  |

Reset

Cancel

Save Query

Save Query As

Apply

NOTE

You can enter up to seven conditions in a query.

8.4.1.11 VIEWS

For more information on how to save and send views and use the Global Events/Tasks option, see [Event and Task Views](#).

8.4.2 MANAGING EVENTS AND TASKS

8.4 STEP BY STEP 12 – MANAGE AN EVENT

- 1. From the Compliance landing page, select a **module** card.
- 2. Select the **All events** link.

All events and tasks links are shown under Links in the upper left side of the page.

Links

All events

All tasks

- On the Events page, select an event or task that requires additional review based on business process requirements. For example, an event with a pending status.

| Event ID      | Project/Organization | Category | Form name               | Event title                              | Reporter     | Event date | Status         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 2019101100004 | S100000 - PKS Inc    | Incident | Project Manager Safe... | <a href="#">Johnson Branch facili...</a> | Karen Loftus | 10/09/2019 | Manager Review |

- Advance the event or task to the next form flow step, as required.
- The status of the event will update depending on how your form workflow is setup.

Managing tasks follow a very similar process, as shown below.

## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 13 – MANAGE TASKS

- Select the **All Tasks** link on the left side of the page.



- Select a task by clicking on a **Task title**.
- Advance the task to the next form flow step, as required.

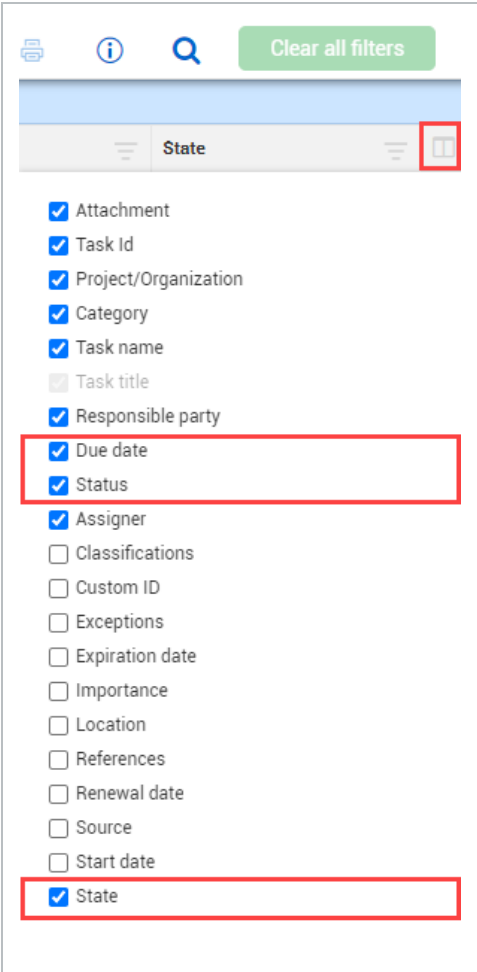
### 8.4.2.12 MONITOR DUE DATES, OVERDUE STATES AND STATUSES

You can monitor the events or tasks due dates, states, and status, and their adherence.

## 8.4 STEP BY STEP 14 – VIEW DUE DATES, OVERDUE STATES AND STATUSES

- From a module landing page, click **All tasks**.  
You can also go to **All events**.
- In the tasks page, find the Due date (or Event date for events), Status, and State columns.

Click the **Column chooser** icon to add the columns if they are not in the view.



3. Click the **Column chooser** again to close.

An overdue event or task will make the Due date and State columns turn red. An overdue email



is also automatically triggered.

| Due date   | Status    | State      |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| 02/01/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/23/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 03/01/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/17/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 01/31/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/24/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/28/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/08/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/08/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/09/2023 | Pending   | Saved      |
| 03/07/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/07/2023 | Pending   | Saved      |
| 01/25/2023 | Pending   | Saved      |

**NOTE** The State column changes to Overdue after the due date.

8.4.2.13 MONITOR FORM FLOW STATUS

When an event has an active form flow, you can click its Status column to open a dialog box with detailed information about the current status of the form flow.

The current status box has the following areas:

North Bridge Foundation

**CURRENT STEP**

**1** Step 2  
Quality Review

**STATUS**

**2** Pending

**STATE**

**3** In Process

**DAYS UNTIL OVERDUE**

**4** 5

**TOTAL DAYS OPEN**

**5** 8

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE**

**6** 11/13/2018

**1. Form Initiated**  
Start date: 10/31/2018

Abby Carter  
Original Reporter

**2. Quality Review**  
Due date: 11/13/2018

Karl Jensen  
Site Auditor

Jimmy Crammer  
Site Auditor

Jennifer Bard  
Site Auditor

Michael Lowe  
Site Auditor

Sondra Keppler  
Site Auditor

Louis Brown  
Site Auditor

Mary Johansen  
Site Auditor

**7**

**3. Client Concurrence**  
Due date: 11/19/2018

Amy Peterson  
Project Engineer

Jeff Singleton  
Project Engineer

Donald Thorton  
Project Engineer

**4. Close and complete workflow**  
Due date: 11/21/2018

Sarah Montgomery  
Administrator

Steven Taylor  
Administrator

Monica Bremmer  
Administrator

Jamie Conner  
Administrator

1 2 3

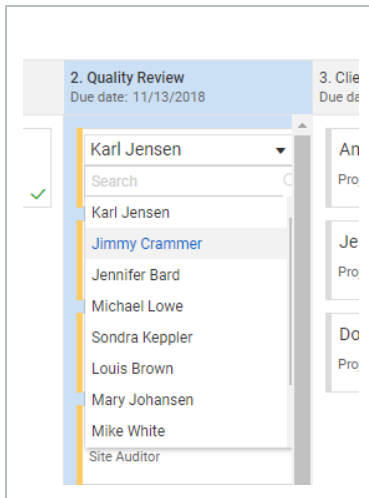
|   | Description                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Current step.                                            |
| 2 | Current status.                                          |
| 3 | Current state.                                           |
| 4 | Number of days until the form flow step becomes overdue. |
| 5 | Total days the form has been open.                       |
| 6 | Estimated form completion date.                          |
| 7 | All steps and their responsible parties.                 |

For each step you will see the step name, start date, responsible parties, and their roles.

Responsible parties have colored bars according to their sign-off status for each step:

| Color  | Description      |
|--------|------------------|
| Green  | Complete         |
| Yellow | Pending          |
| Red    | Overdue          |
| Grey   | Step not started |

You can select different users to be responsible parties, depending on how a step is set up. The ability to select different responsible parties allows for updating users who no longer participate in the project, their roles have changed, etc.

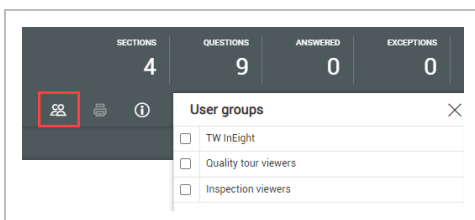


#### 8.4.2.14 ASSIGN USER GROUPS

At the project level, you can give user groups permission to view events or tasks. User groups must first be set up for the project. For information on setting up User Groups, see [User Groups](#).

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 15 – ASSIGN USER GROUPS TO AN EVENT OR TASK

1. Open the event or task, and then click the User groups icon in the upper-right of the page.



2. In the **User groups** side panel, select the groups you want to give permission to.
3. Click **Save**.

## 8.5 EVENT AND TASK VIEWS

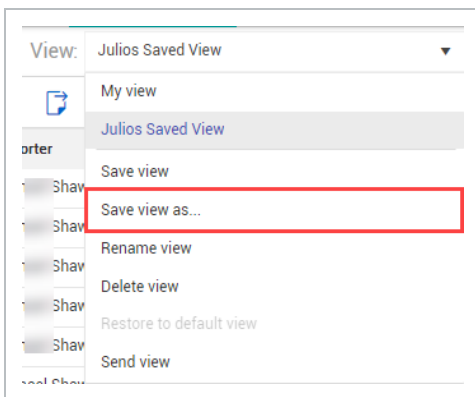
You can filter, sort, and arrange columns in the Events and Tasks pages. The updated view can be saved for quick access. Views can also be sent to other users to view outside the current organization and project. In the module landing page, you can access the All events or All tasks pages links, under Links in the upper left of the page.

### 8.5.1 SAVE VIEWS

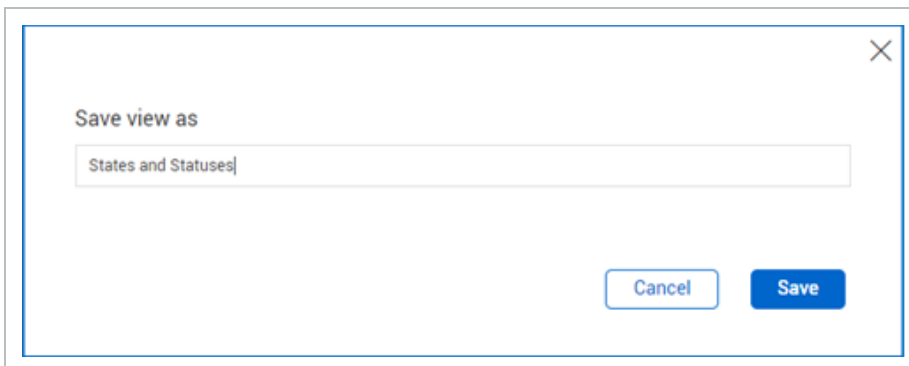
After you filter, sort, or arrange your view, you can save the updated view to easily access it in the View list.

#### 8.5 STEP BY STEP 1 – SAVE YOUR VIEW

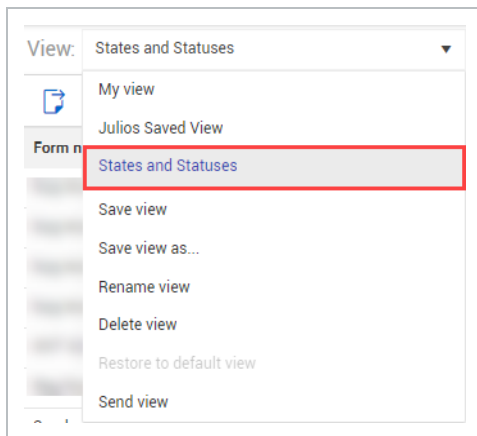
1. Click the **My view** drop-down, and then select **Save view as....**



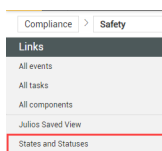
2. In the **Save view as** dialog box, enter the view name, and then click **Save**.



You can access the saved view in the My view list.



When a saved view is created, it is also available under Links at the top left of the module landing page.



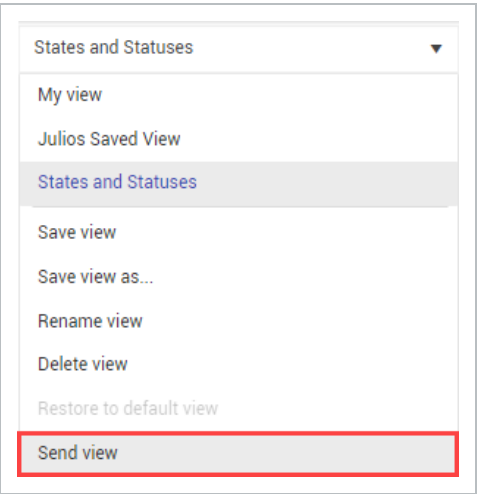
## 8.5.2 SEND A VIEW

You can send your saved view to others. When you send a view, you are sending the organization, project, and applied filters defined by the view, not the exact same forms and tasks that you can see.

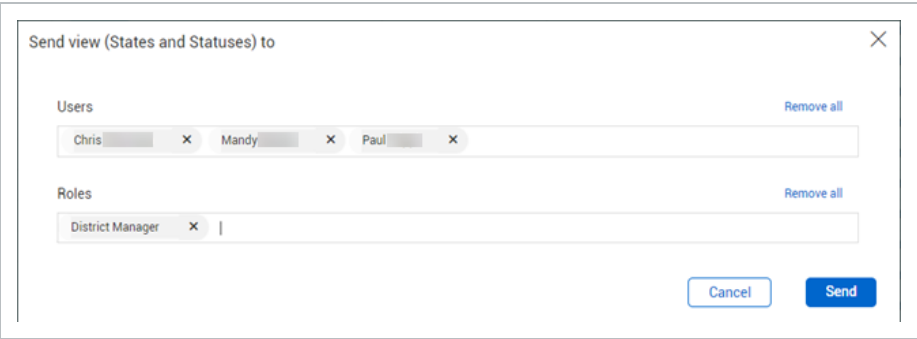
What receiving users see depends on their permissions. If they do not have permission to view forms or tasks within the parameters, they cannot see them.

### 8.5 STEP BY STEP 2 – SEND VIEW TO ANOTHER USER

1. Click the **My view** drop-down menu, and then select your saved view.
2. Click the **My view** drop-down, and then select **Send view**.



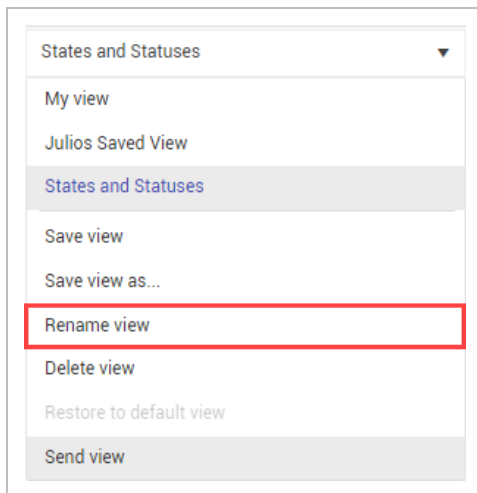
3. In the dialog box, select the users and roles to whom you want to send the view, and then click **Send**.



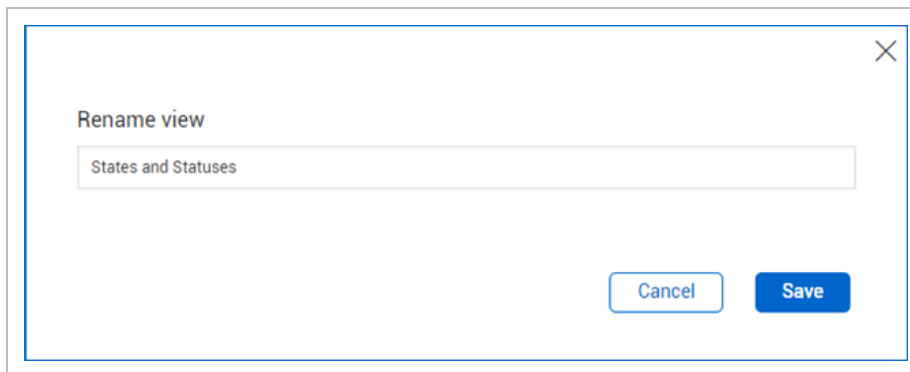
### 8.5.3 RENAME VIEW

#### 8.5 STEP BY STEP 3 – RENAME VIEW

1. Click the **My view** drop-down menu, and then select your saved view.
2. Click the **My view** drop-down again, and then select **Rename view**.

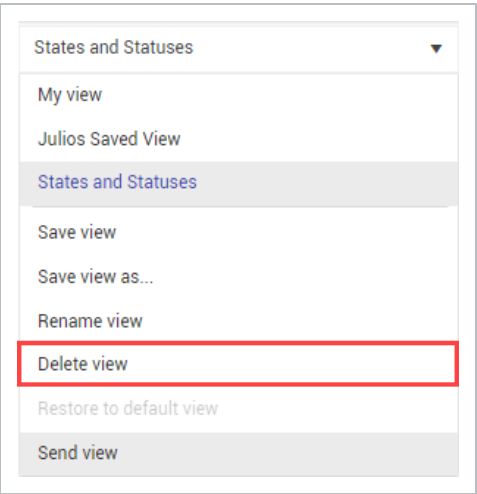


3. In the dialog box, rename your view and then click **Save**.

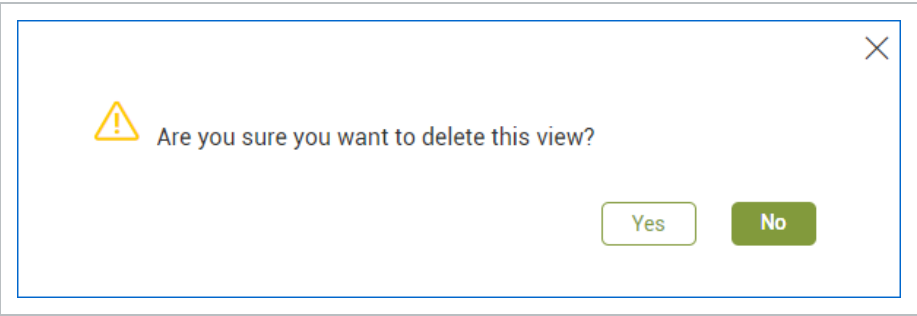


## 8.5.4 DELETE VIEW

1. Click the **My view** drop-down menu, and then select your saved view.
2. Click the **My view** drop-down again, and then select **Delete** view.

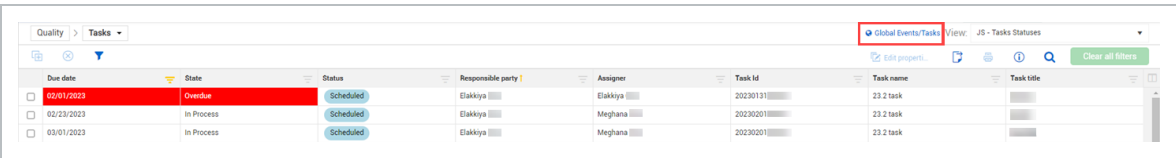


3. In the dialog box, click **Yes** to delete view.



8.5.5 GLOBAL VIEW

Global Events/Tasks view lets you see events and tasks outside of the organization or project you are currently viewing. To show the Events or Tasks page in global view, click **Global Events/Tasks** at the top-right of the page.



In the global events and tasks page, you can narrow or expand your view using the query builder in the side panel. You can narrow or expand according to module, organizations, and projects you are assigned to.



Back

Events

Filters

Module

x

Organization/Project

Clear

C-XYZ (RootOrg1)

Select all

Deselect all

Steel Structure Training Job (105091)

Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)

Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)

Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)

Training Job (Training Job)

Wards Island WWTP (183850)

Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID)

Select all

Deselect all

C-XYZ-SD (EO-ID-1)

Select all

Deselect all

C-XYZ-OSD (EO-ID2)

Select all

Deselect all

Reset

Apply

Page 276 of 385

InEight Inc. | Release 25.9

## 9.1 PINNED TASKS

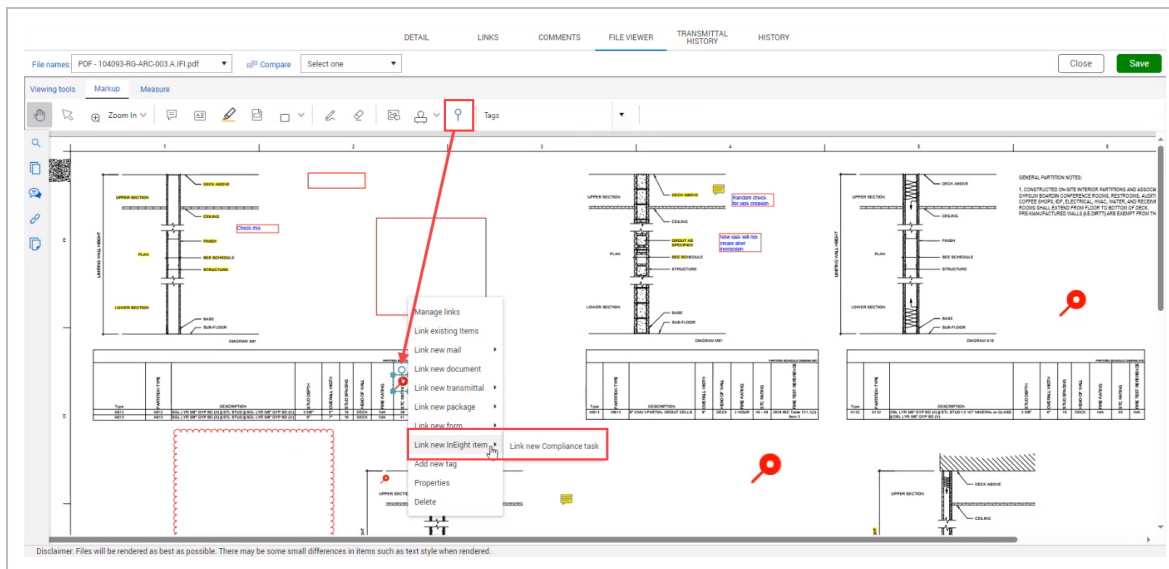
## 9.2 PINNED TASKS OVERVIEW

The pinned task feature integrates InEight Document's Pinned links feature and Compliance tasks. Oftentimes, project members need to mark on a file or drawing to fix or address a finding and assign it to the right team member for action. The pinned task feature lets users create and pin a new task from the Document viewer and sync it with the Compliance application.

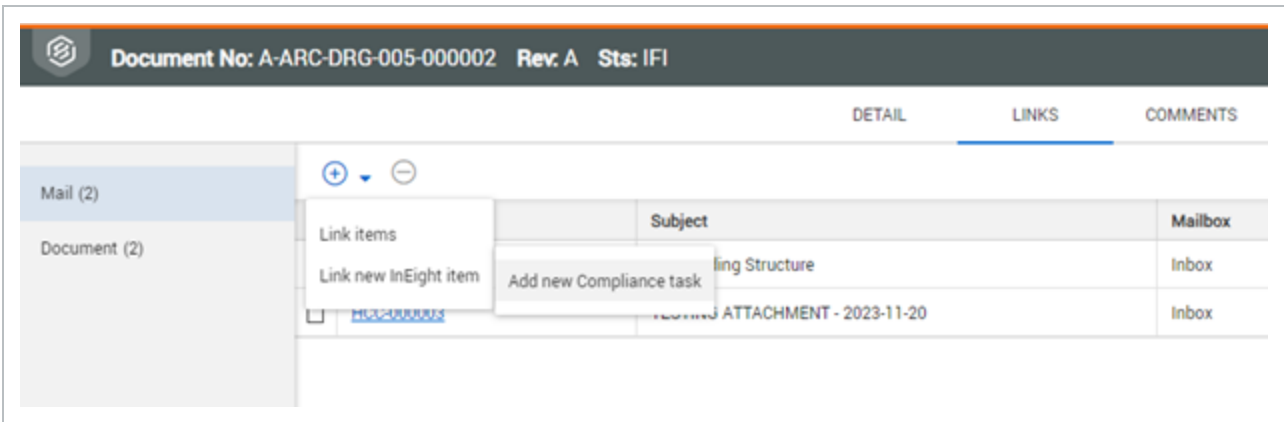
### NOTE

Although Compliance is referred to throughout the topic, the Pin Task feature is available for both Compliance and Completions.

As an administrator, you can use the pinned task feature between both applications by configuring the feature in Document and Compliance. After you configure the integration, you can go to Document > File Viewer > **Markup** and place a pin on a drawing. From the pin, you can link it to a task in Compliance based on configuration. To do this, right-click the pin, and then select Link new InEight item > **Link new Compliance task** from the menu.



You can also create a new task in Links > Add > **Link new InEight item**.



When you select **Link new Compliance task**, a dialog box shows to enter details for the task.

New Compliance Task

\* Task Name

Replace ceiling tile in office 4A

\* Task due date

12-22-23

User contact

Tyler Ellerbeck

Description

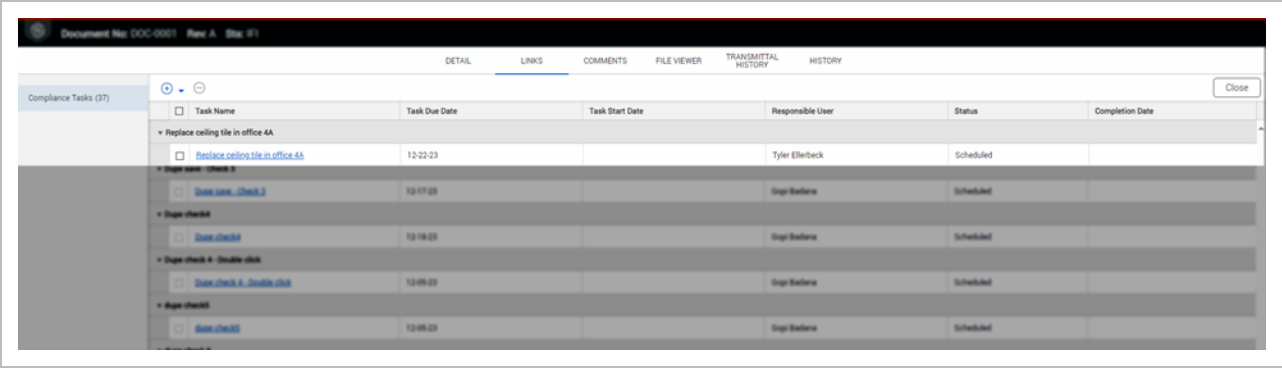
Ceiling tile is damaged and needs to be replaced.

Cancel

Save

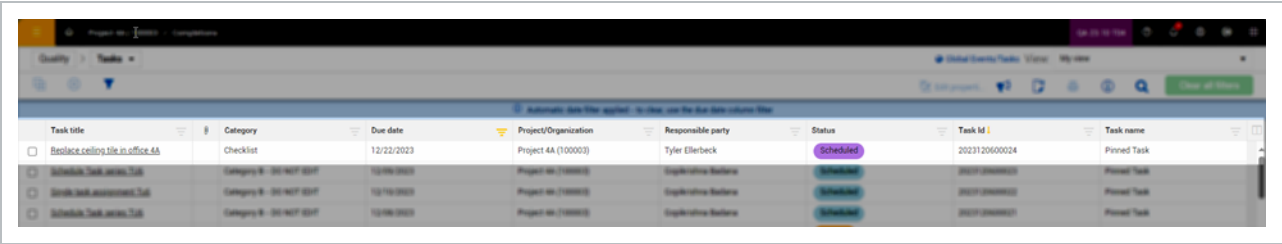
After saving the task, and then saving the markup in File Viewer, a link is saved in the Links tab that is associated with the task created in Compliance.

The following image shows the link in the Document > **Links** tab:



You can launch the task by clicking the link in the Document Links page after the task has been created. When you click the link, the task opens in the Compliance web application. When the task has not been completed, a dialog box shows to create the task.

The following image shows the associated task created in Compliance:



Assigned tasks will be available to complete in Compliance web or the SQC mobile application as shown in the following images:

Page 281 of 385

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface for a 'Pinned Task'. At the top, there is a status bar with the time 15:28, signal strength, and battery level at 100%. Below the status bar is a header with 'Cancel', 'Pinned Task', and 'Save' buttons. Underneath the header is a table with four columns: 'Sections' (value 1), 'Questions' (value 2), 'Answered' (value 0), and 'Exceptions' (value 0). To the right of the table is an information icon. Below the table is a section titled 'Pinned Task'. It contains several fields: a text input for 'Issue name' with the value 'Replace ceiling tile in office 4A' and a character count of '217 characters remaining'; a date input for 'Issue due date' with the value '12/22/2023' and a calendar icon; a 'Schedule' button with a calendar icon; a text input for 'Responsible user' with the value 'Tyler Ellerbeck' and a user icon; an 'Issue number' input field; a checkbox labeled 'Not Applicable'; and a text input for 'Description' with the value 'Ceiling tile is damaged and needs to be replaced.'

Any updates to task values, such as task start date, issue date, and responsible user are synced with the pinned task in the Document links page.

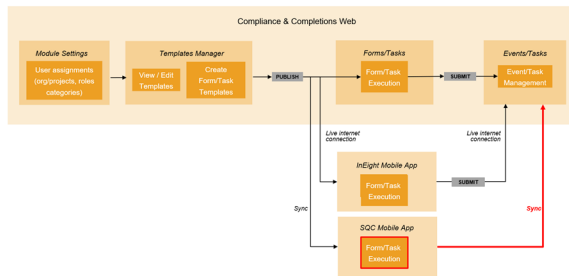
### 9.2.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- Although Compliance is referred to in the topic, the Pin Task feature is available for both Compliance and Completions.
- In Document, you must configure the integration in Address book > Companies > <company> > **InEight Integrations** tab.
- In Compliance, you must configure a module template that integrates with Document. For more information, see the Pinned task setup guide in [Integrated Solutions](#).

# CHAPTER 10 – SQC MOBILE

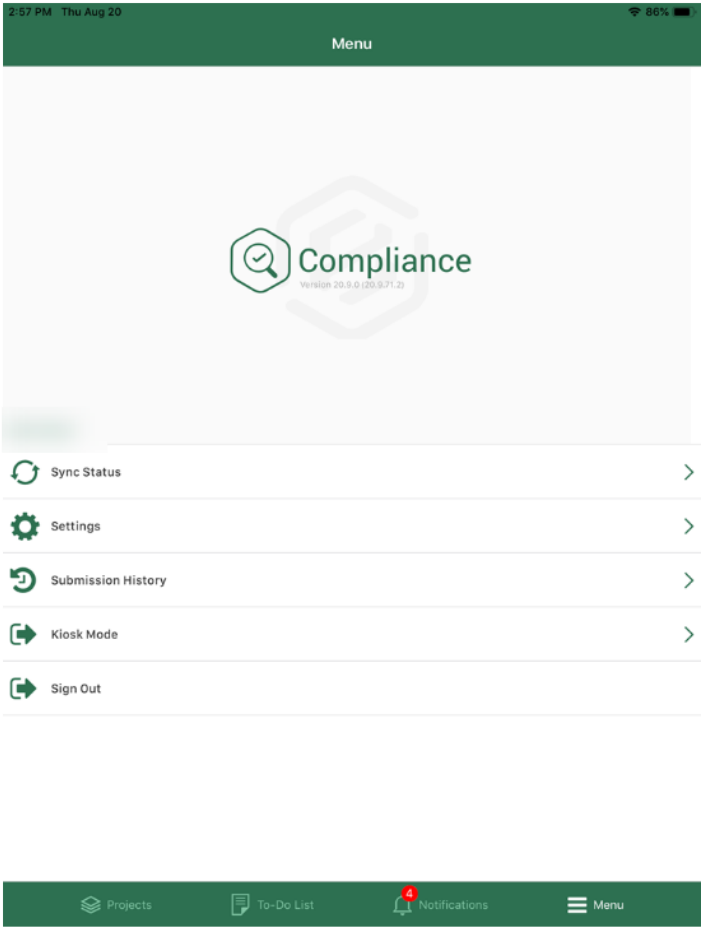


## 10.1 OVERVIEW



The InEight SQC mobile app lets you incorporate technology when completing inspections and tasks instead of a traditional method of using a paper form. The SQC mobile app is available to download from the Apple App Store.

You can perform inspections and complete tasks using the forms, questionnaires, and tasks created in the Compliance or Completions web application. You can complete them while connected online or complete them offline, and then synchronize the results when online using your iPhone or iPad. You can also easily locate your forms or tasks based on your project assignment.



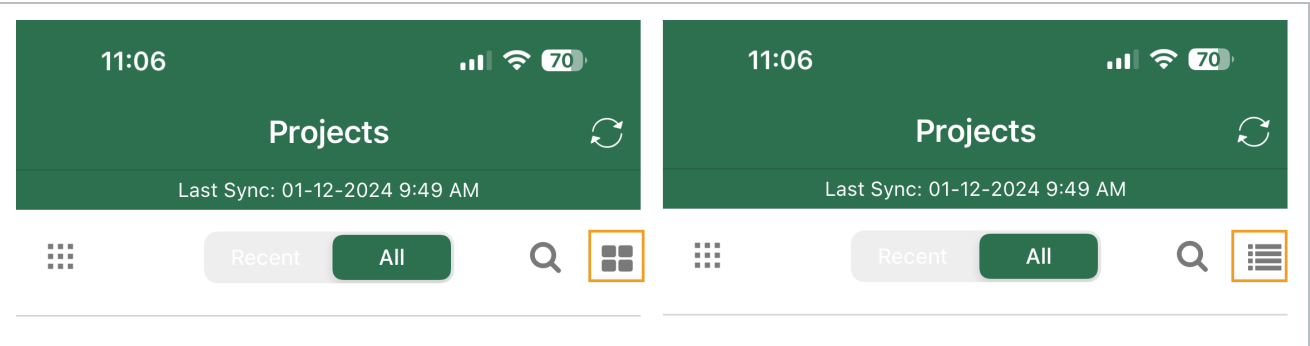
For more information about mobile device requirements, see [Client System and Mobile Device Requirements Specification](#).

# 10.2 NAVIGATION

In the mobile application you can view your project assignments, use notifications, and navigate to your forms or tasks. After opening a project, you can then select a module, category, and then choose your assigned forms or tasks in the Templates page.

## 10.2.1 LIST VIEW

You can view listed items as a list or tiles. Switch by tapping the List or Tiles icon at the top right of the page. This option is available on every list page, such as the Projects and Modules page.



You can also tap the **Sync** icon at the top of any list page to manually sync the data when you are in a connected environment. For more information, see [Sync](#) .

## 10.2.2 BOTTOM MENU

You can navigate to the Projects, To-Do List, Notifications, and the Menu pages from the buttons at the bottom of the page. The following image and table show the bottom navigation buttons and descriptions:



Bottom navigation buttons

| Name     | Description                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Projects | View and select projects for which you have permission. |

Bottom navigation buttons (continued)

| Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To-Do List    | View forms and tasks under the Saved or Assigned tabs that need attention. Forms and tasks are listed within organizations and projects you have been assigned to. |
| Notifications | Send notifications with messages to specific users, roles, projects, or organizations.                                                                             |
| Menu          | Go to Sync Status, Settings, Submission History, Kiosk Mode, and Sign Out.                                                                                         |

10.2.3 NAVIGATE TO FORMS AND TASKS

From the Projects window, you can navigate to your forms and tasks.

**GO TO YOUR ASSIGNED FORMS OR TASKS.**

1. In Projects, select from the list of projects assigned to you.

11:06

70

Projects

Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM

RecentAll

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)

(BMS Test)

C-XYZ (RootOrg1)

(RootOrg1)

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID)

(EO-ID)

C-XYZ-ND-BC (EO-ID4)

(EO-ID4)

C-XYZ-ND-HC (EO-ID3)

(EO-ID3)

C-XYZ-ND-M (EO-ID5)

(EO-ID5)

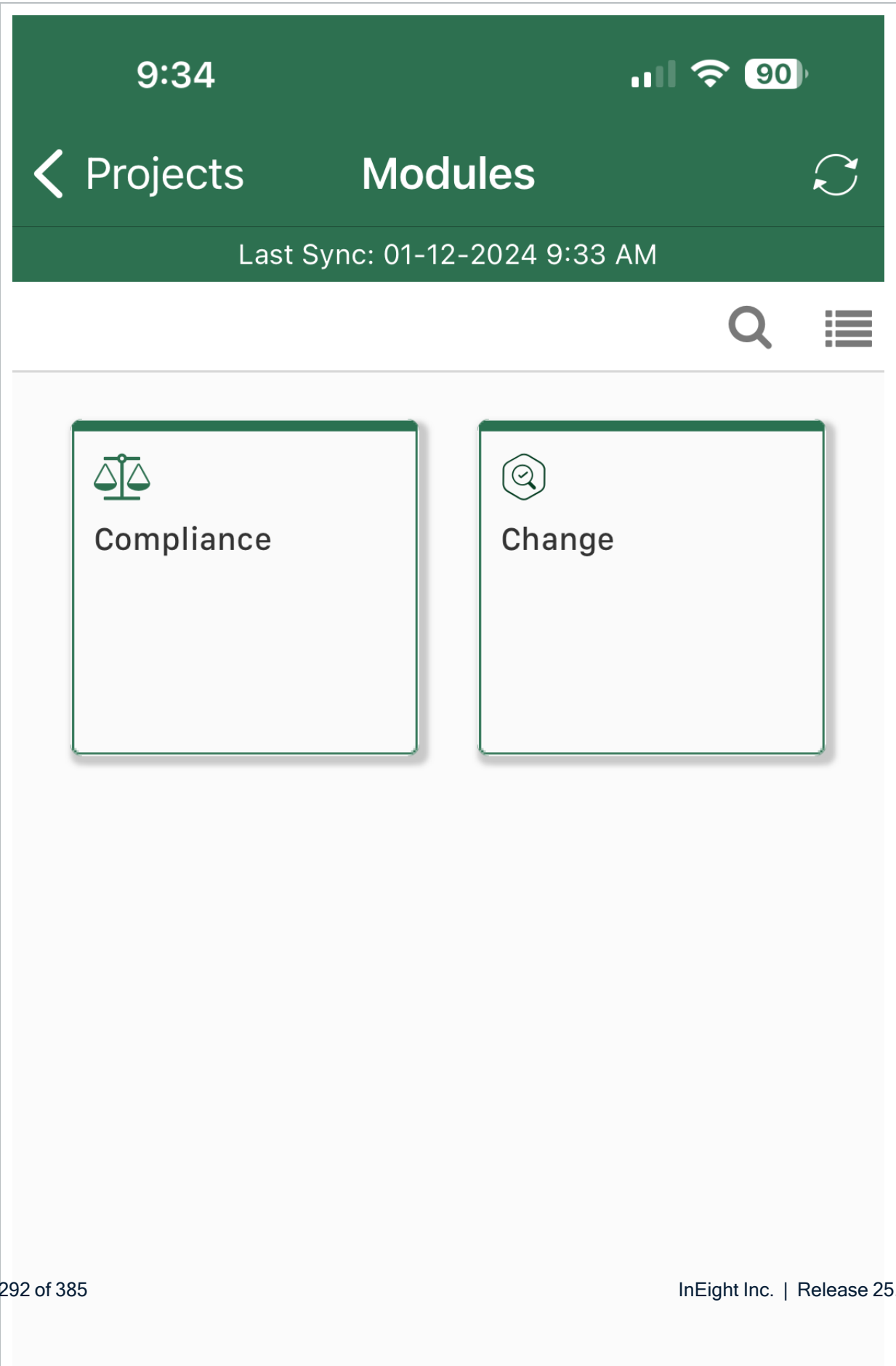
Page 290 of 385

InEight Inc. | Release 25.9

The Modules page opens.

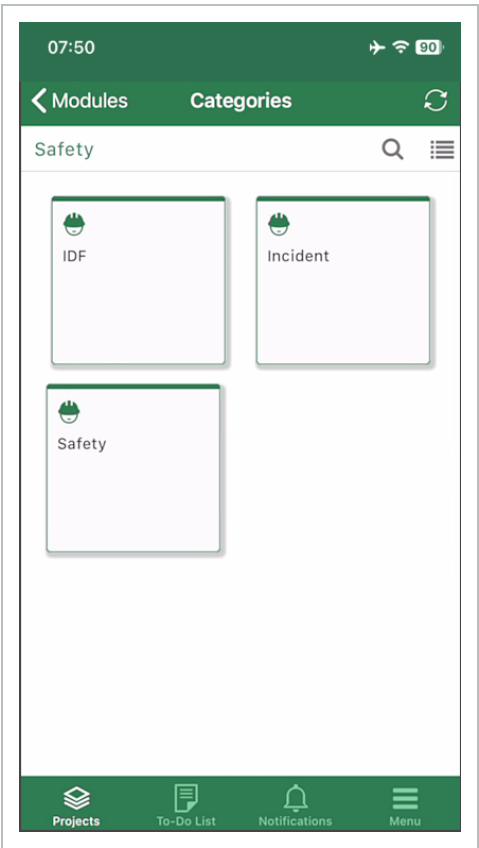
2. In Modules, select from the modules assigned to you.





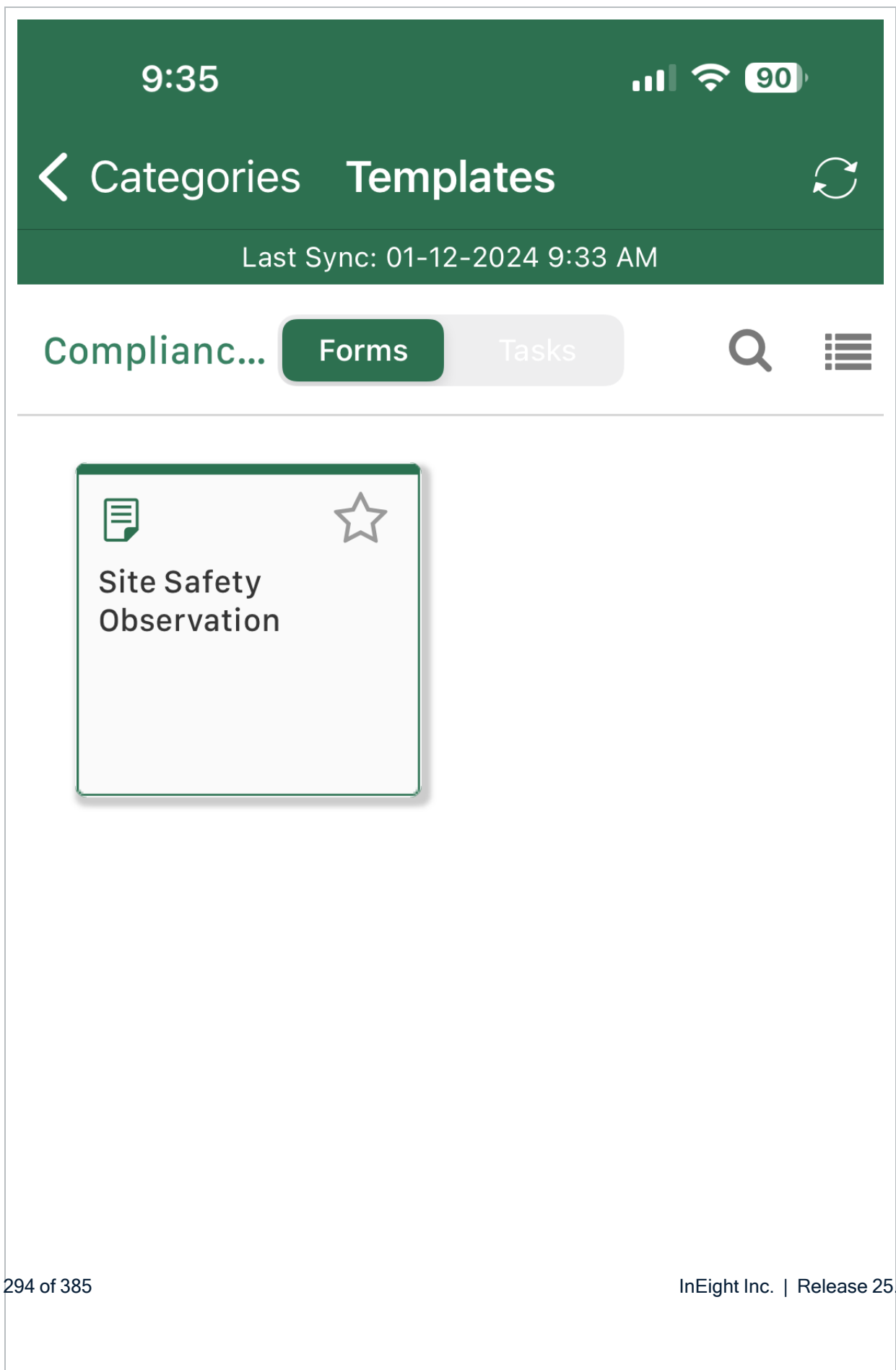
The Categories page opens.

- 3. In Categories, select from the list of categories.



The Templates page opens.

- 4. In Templates, select templates from the Forms or Tasks tab.



The form or task opens on your mobile device.

5. Complete the form or task.

9:35

90

Cancel Site Safety Observation

Save

Sections

Questions

Answered

Exceptions

2

9

0

0

i

INSPECTION

\* Event Date

\* Event Time

\* Who conducted the Safety Observation?

i

Safety Category

Select one

Location

**GO TO YOUR ASSIGNED FORMS OR TASKS.**

## 10.2.4 CONSIDERATIONS

All projects, modules, and categories are assigned by your administrator through permissions on the Compliance or Completions web application.

## 10.3 PROJECTS

On the Projects page, you can view all projects or the two most recent downloaded projects using the All or Recent tabs at the top of the page. You can also tap the **Search** icon to find a specific project.

11:06

70

Projects

Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM

RecentAll

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)

C-XYZ (RootOrg1) (RootOrg1)

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID) (EO-ID)

C-XYZ-ND-BC (EO-ID4) (EO-ID4)

C-XYZ-ND-HC (EO-ID3) (EO-ID3)

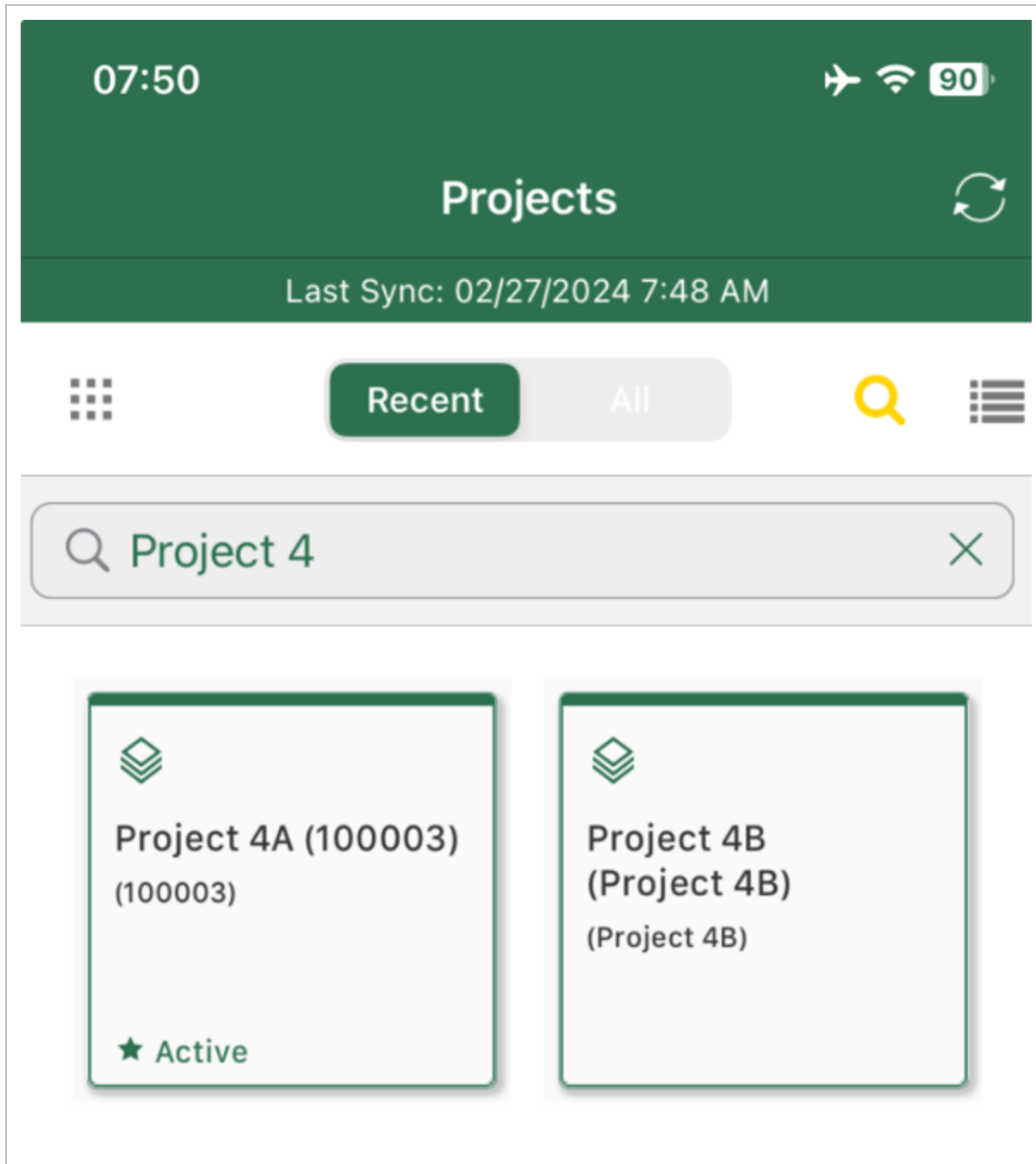
C-XYZ-ND-M (EO-ID5) (EO-ID5)

InEight Inc. | Release 25.9

Page 299 of 385

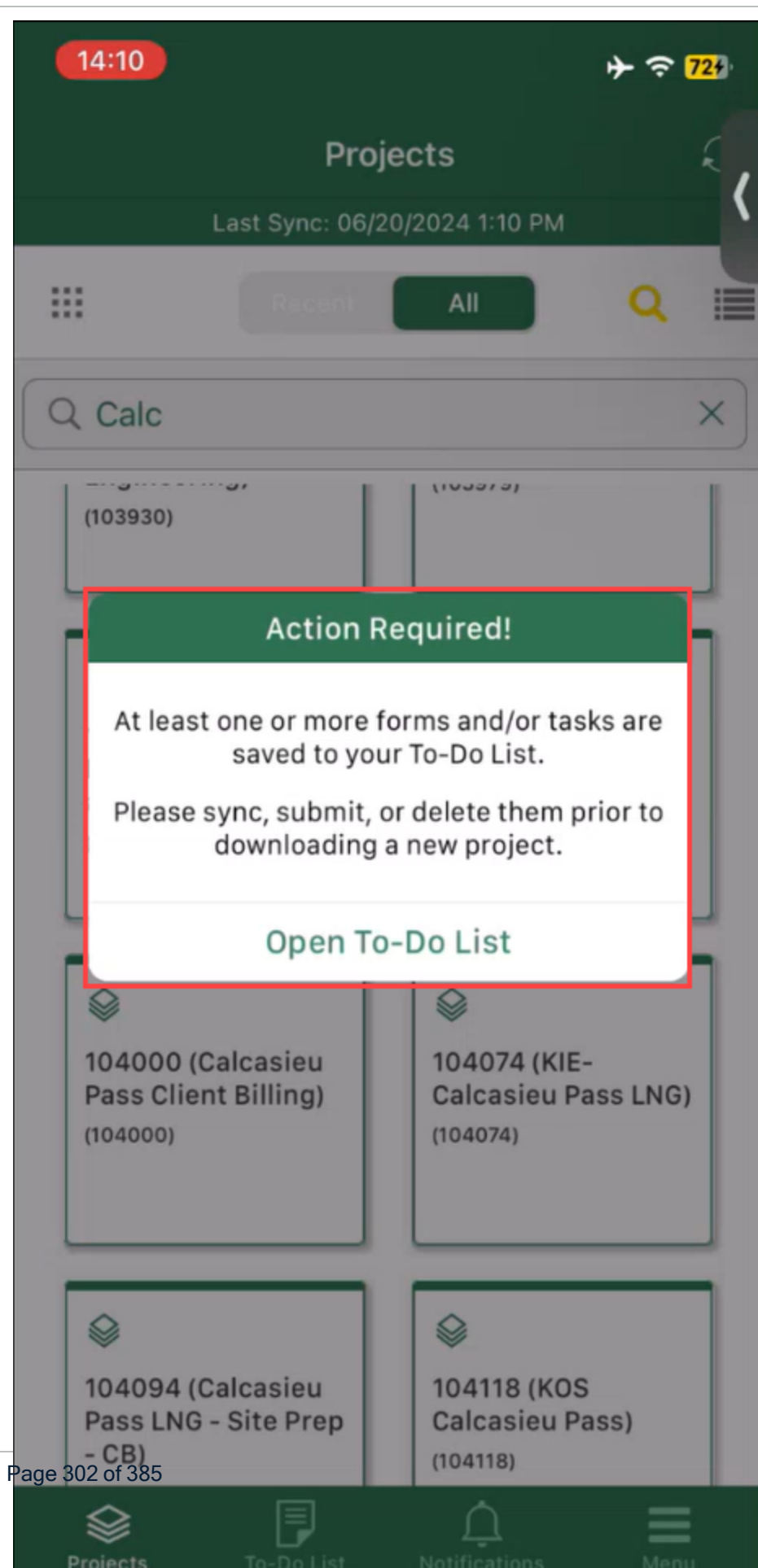


You can have one active project at a time. In the Recent tab, the current open project shows as *Active*.

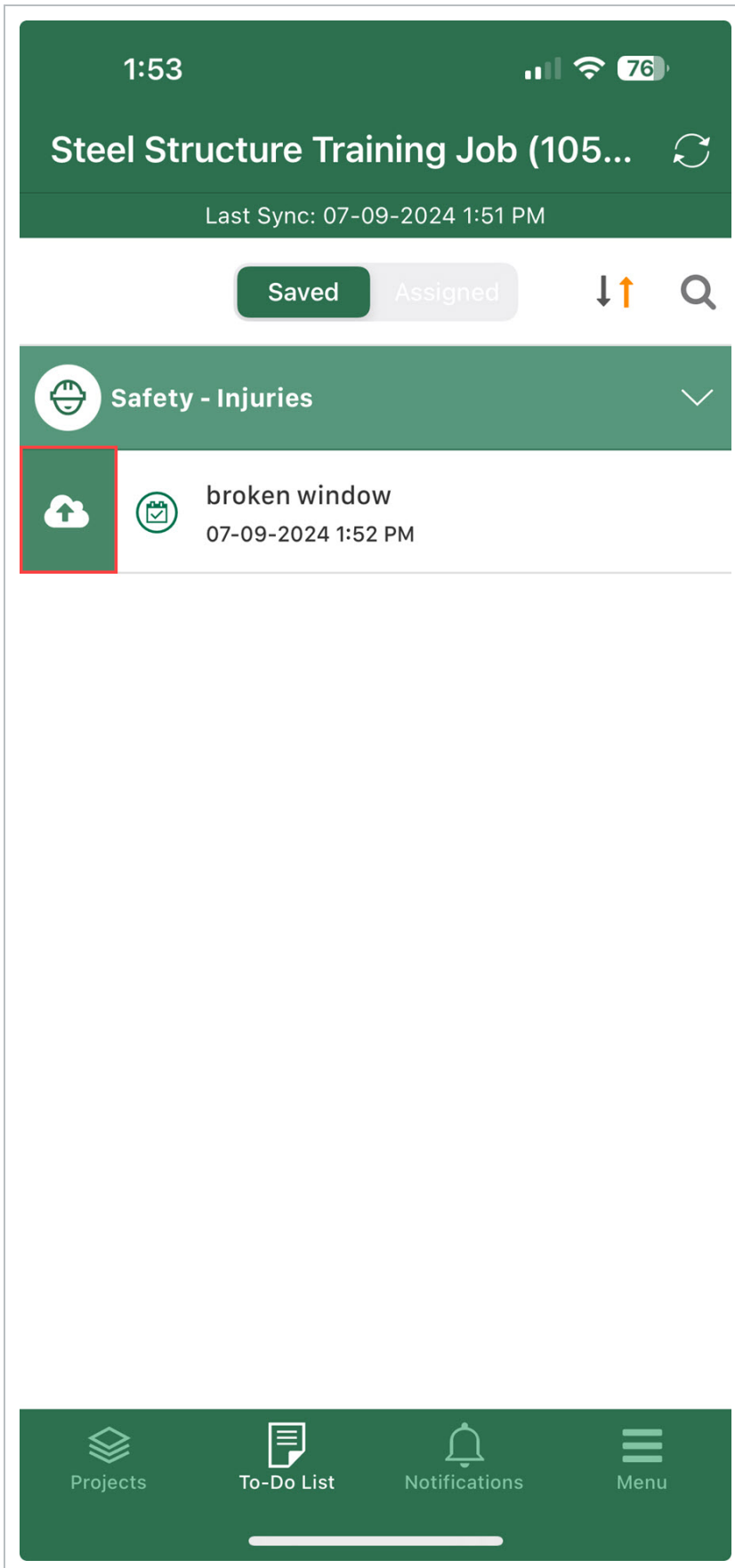


### 10.3.0.1 OPENING A PROJECT WITH PENDING PROJECT CHANGES

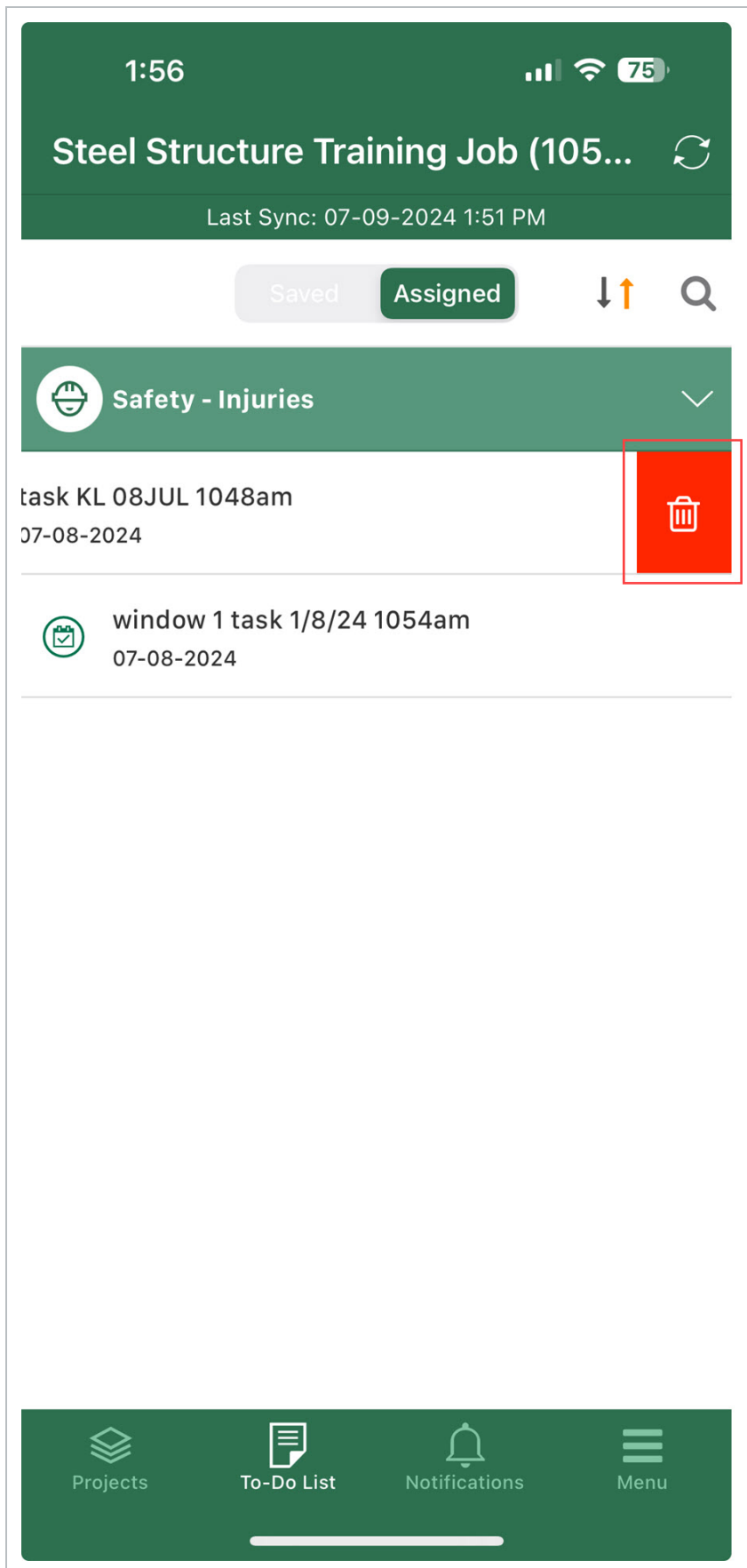
Any project changes must be synced prior to opening another project. When you have an active (open) project with pending saved forms or tasks, and select to open another project, an alert message prompts you to go to your To-Do List Saved tab to sync, submit, or delete the items in the list prior to opening a new project:



- **Sync** – Swipe right on the form or task, and then tap the **Sync** icon.



- **Submit** – Open the form or task and complete a workflow or complete the form or task to submit to the web.
- **Delete** – Swipe left on the form or task, and then tap the **Delete** icon.



## 10.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

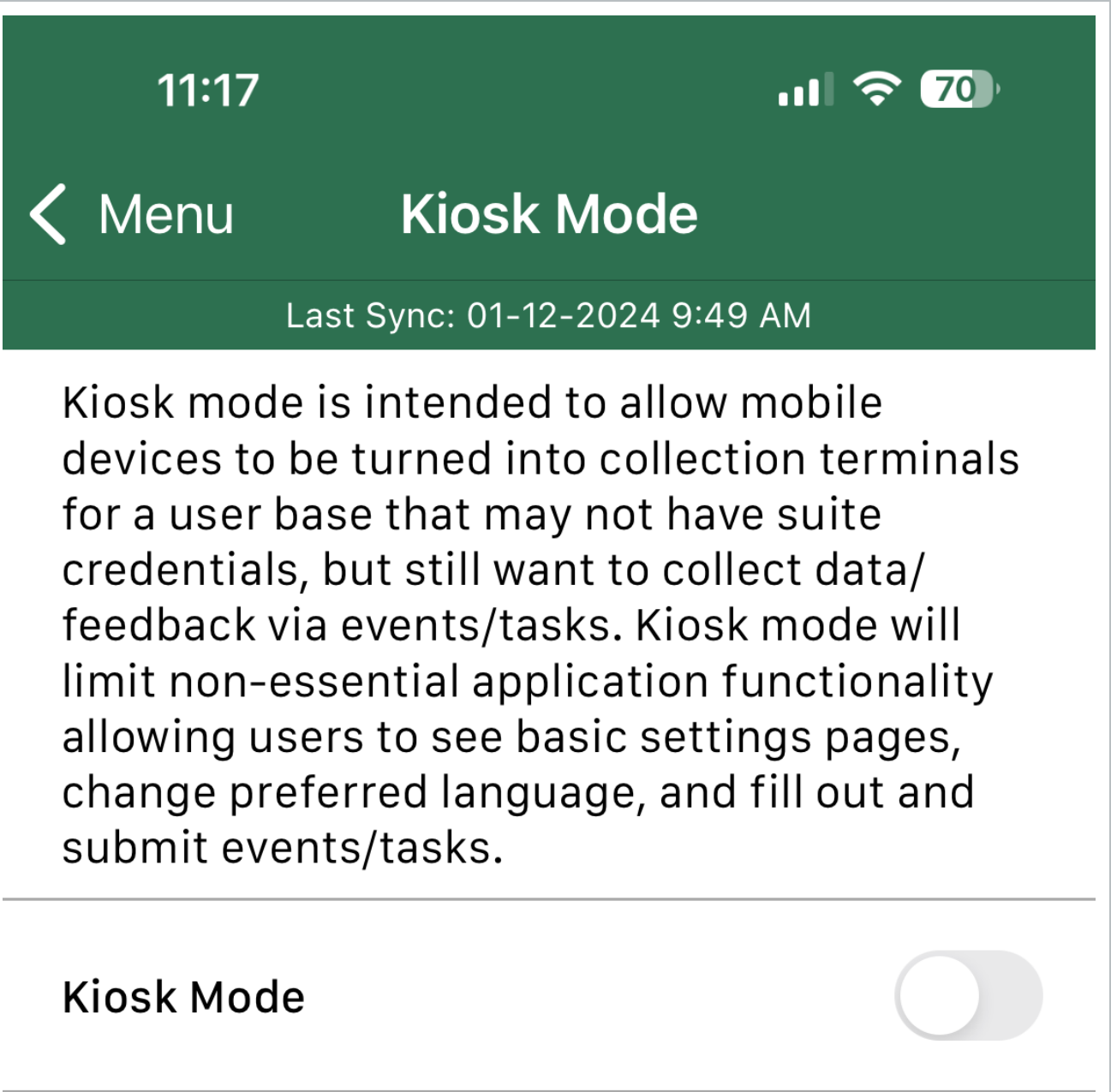
- In the Recent tab, you can remove the project by tapping the screen and holding it until you see the Delete icon. Select to delete the project.
- The Recent tab shows the current and previous active project. When you switch back to the previous active project, the existing data is updated, improving the sync performance.



## 10.4 KIOSK MODE

Kiosk mode limits mobile functionality to filling out and submitting forms or tasks without requiring users to sign in. Kiosk mode is useful if your project has subcontractors who are not users in your system, but who need to report information.

To enable kiosk mode, go to Menu > **Kiosk mode**, and then switch the toggle to *On*.



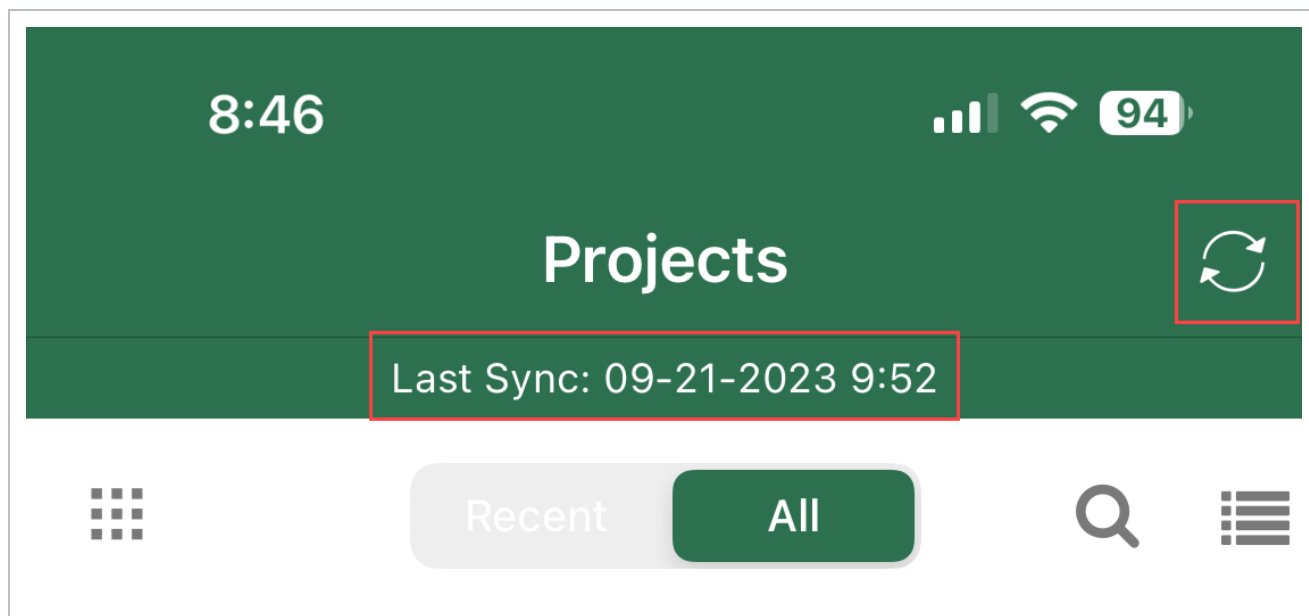
If you want to limit kiosk mode to a default project, module, or category, you can set those in Menu > **Settings** when kiosk mode is off. After you set defaults, and then enable kiosk mode, you can only see forms within the default settings.

## CHAPTER 10 – SYNC

### 10.1 SYNC

The application must be synced to get the most recent updates from the web application, such as the latest template revisions, permissions, or access to newly assigned projects.

When you are in a connected environment, tap the **Sync** icon at the top of any list page to manually sync the data. A banner at the top of the application informs you when the last sync took place.



You can access Sync Status and Sync Settings from the Menu page.



Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM



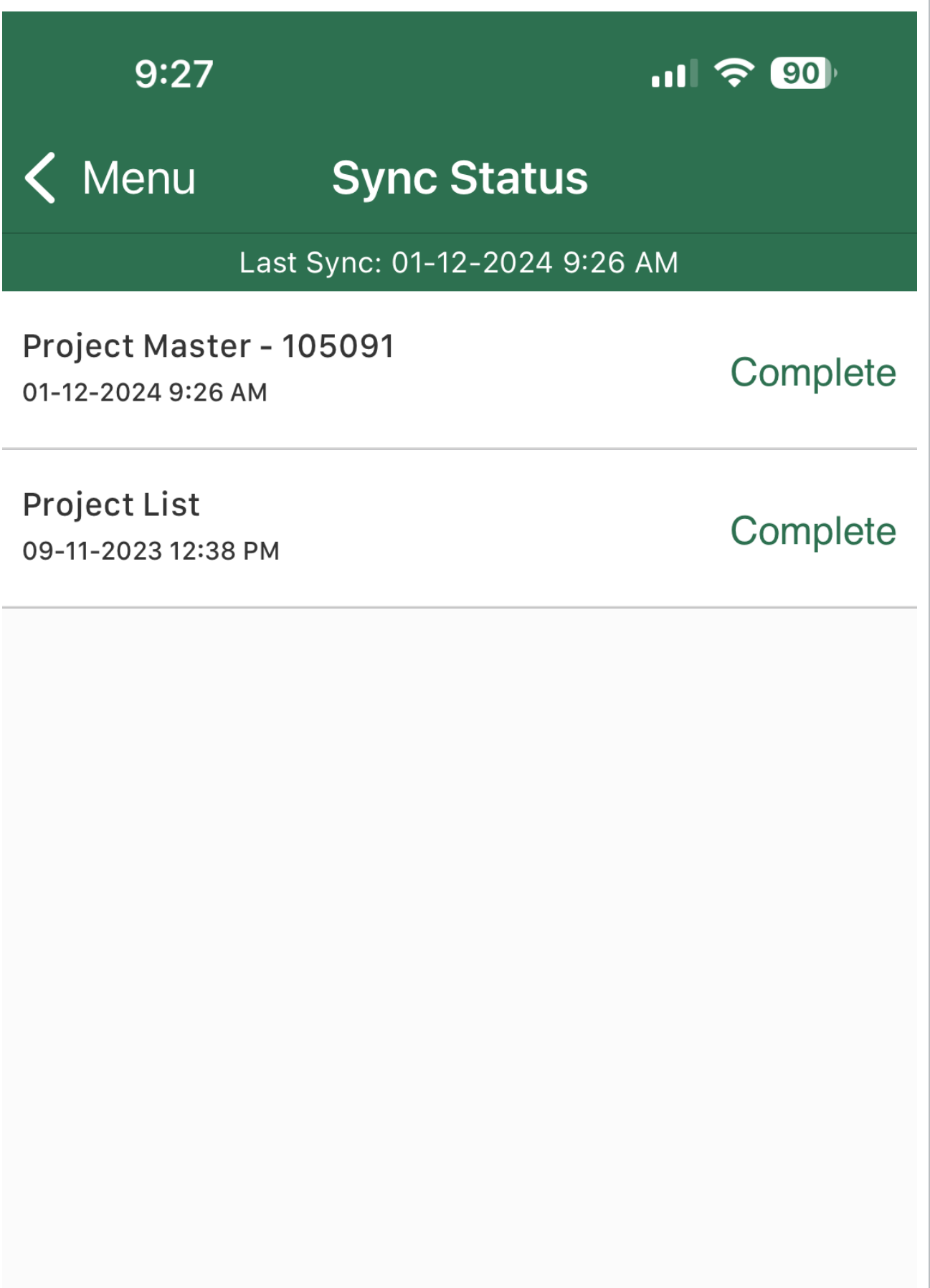
Version 23.12.0 (23.12.130.8)

Customer Code:  
**training-qa-2312**



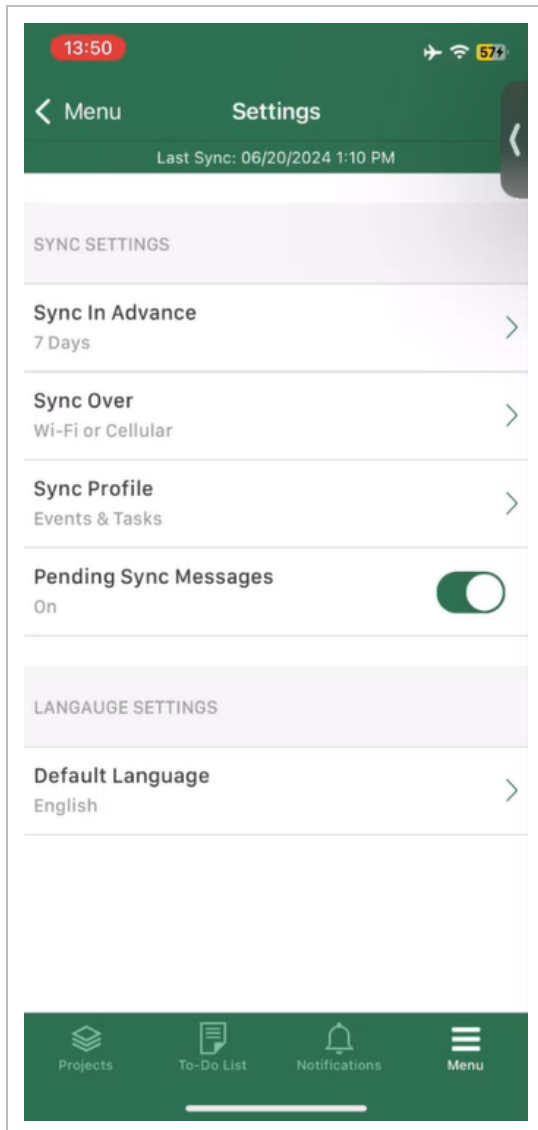
## 10.2 SYNC STATUS

You can check the status of your syncs in Menu > **Sync Status**.



## 10.3 SETTINGS

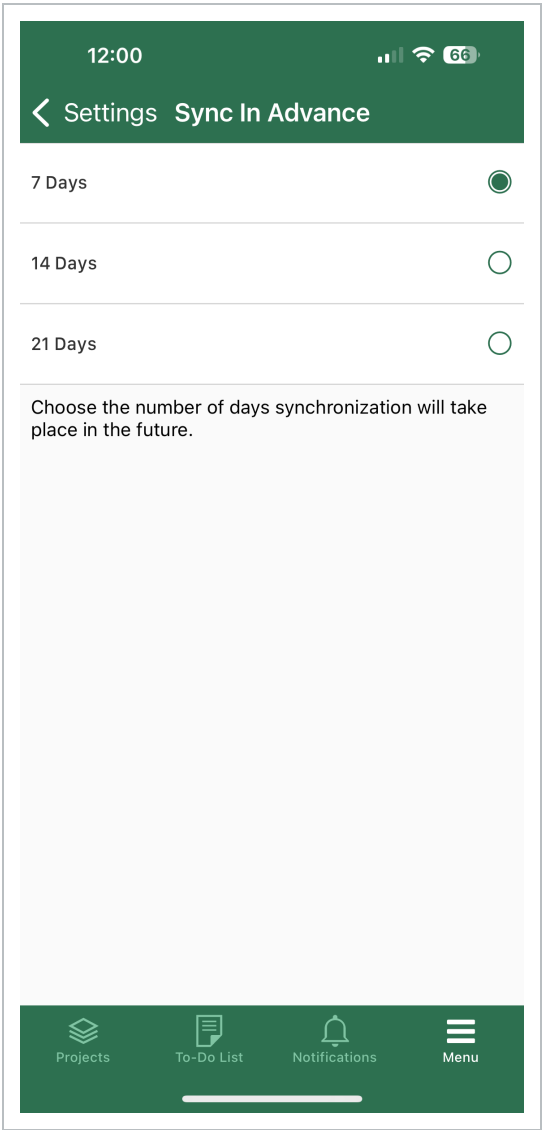
You can customize how the mobile application syncs with the web application in Menu > Settings > **Sync Settings**.



### Sync in advance

Syncing in advance lets you choose whether to sync items from the web in 7, 14, or 21 days in the future.

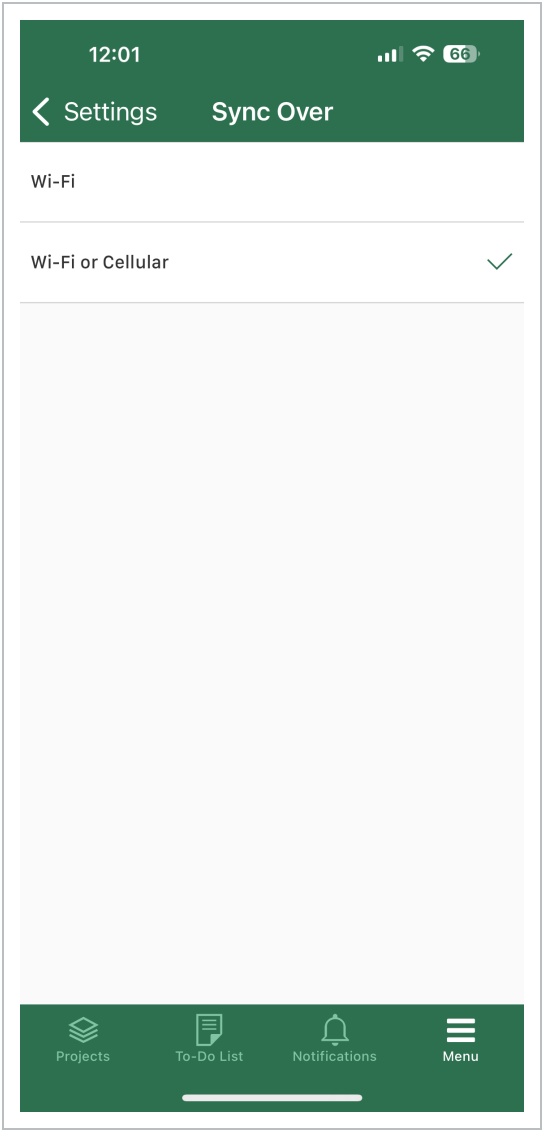
As events and tasks are assigned, they need to be available on your mobile device days ahead of the due date so that they can be done on time.



10.3.0.1 SYNC OVER

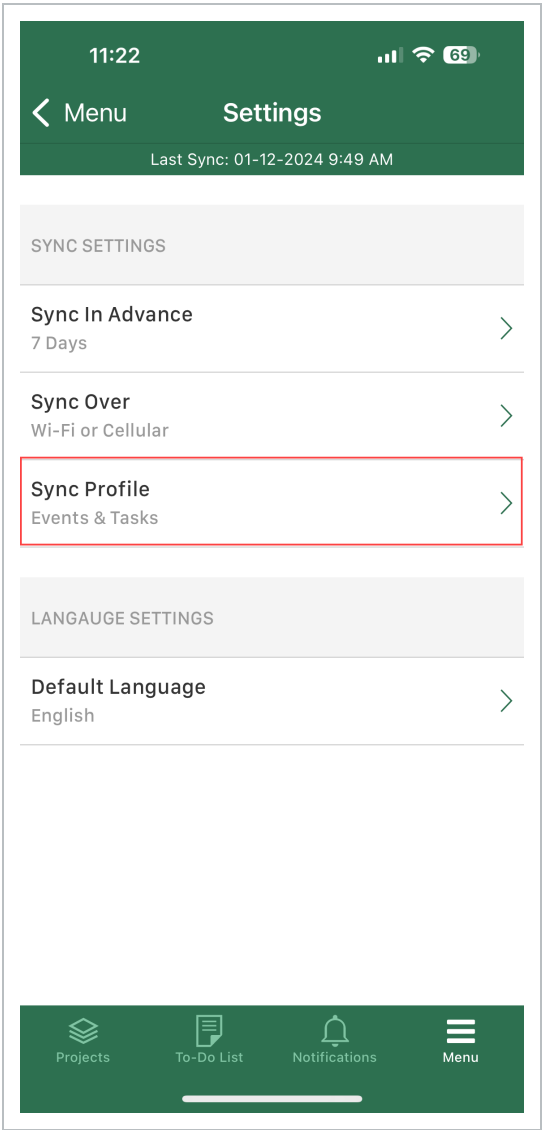
You can choose whether to allow syncing only over Wi-Fi or over both Wi-Fi and Cellular. This gives you the flexibility of choosing the most reliable connection available in your location.



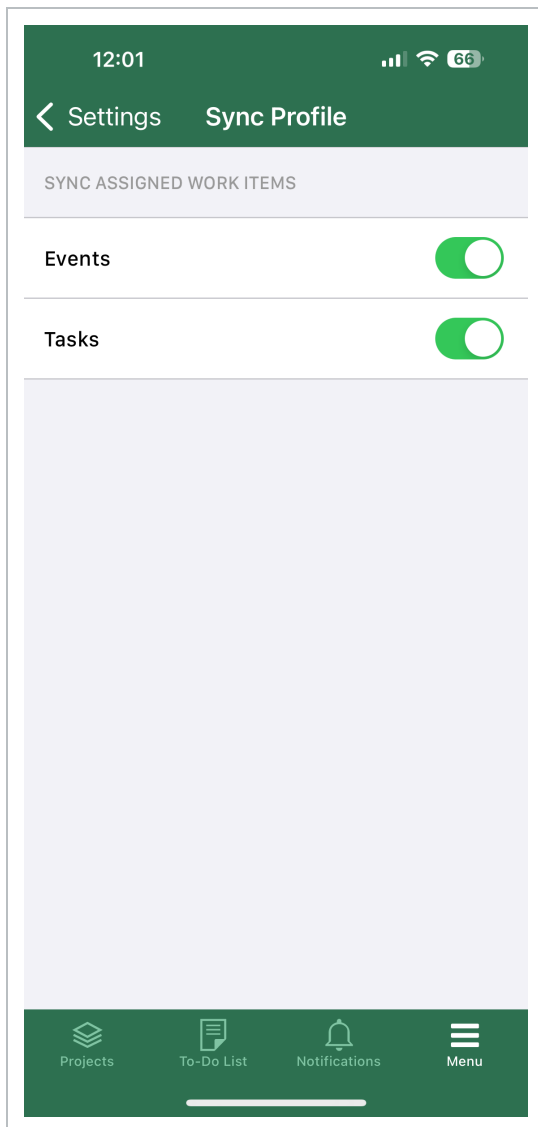


10.3.0.2 SYNC PROFILE

The Sync Profile settings lets you sync assigned work items to your device.



You can select to enable syncing for events and tasks. Both are disabled by default.

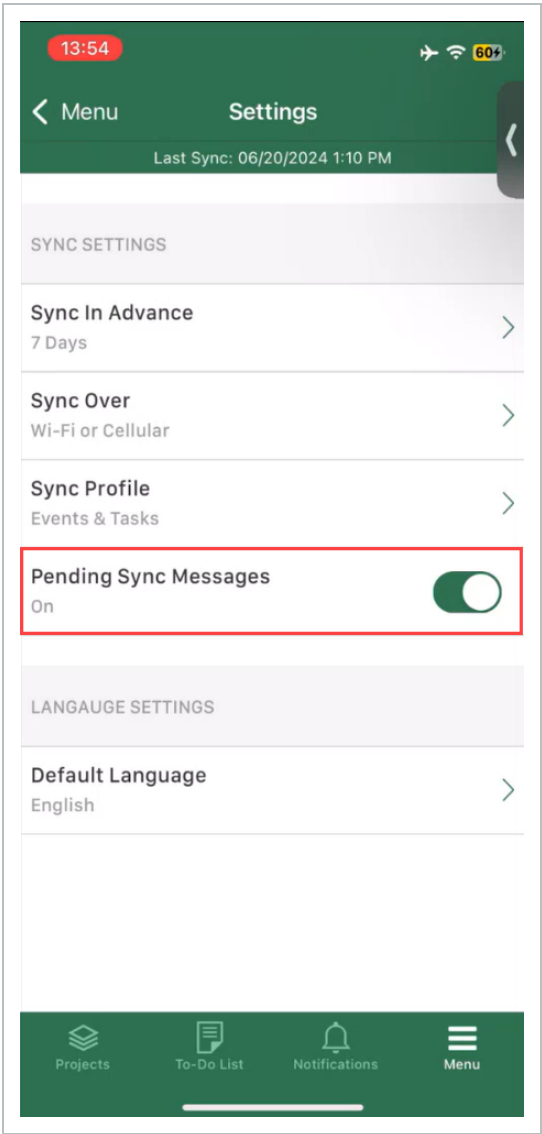


When you have assigned work items on your device, and then disable one of the sync toggles, you are asked to confirm whether you want to remove the work items from your assignments and unlock them on the web.

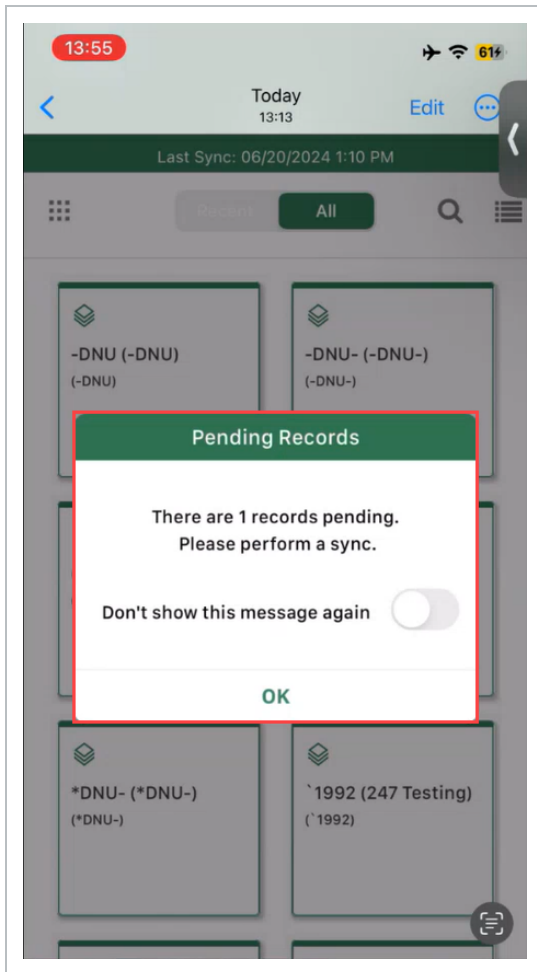
### 10.3.0.3 PENDING SYNC MESSAGES

You can receive pending sync alert messages when you launch the SQC application.

The Pending Records alert messages remind you that there are submitted events or tasks that have not synced to the web. You can manage the setting in Menu > Settings > **Pending Sync Messages**.



You can manage the feature by setting the toggle to *On* or *Off*. The feature is set to *On* by default. When you open the SQC application and have pending forms or tasks that need to be synced, a **Pending Records** message prompts you to perform a sync.

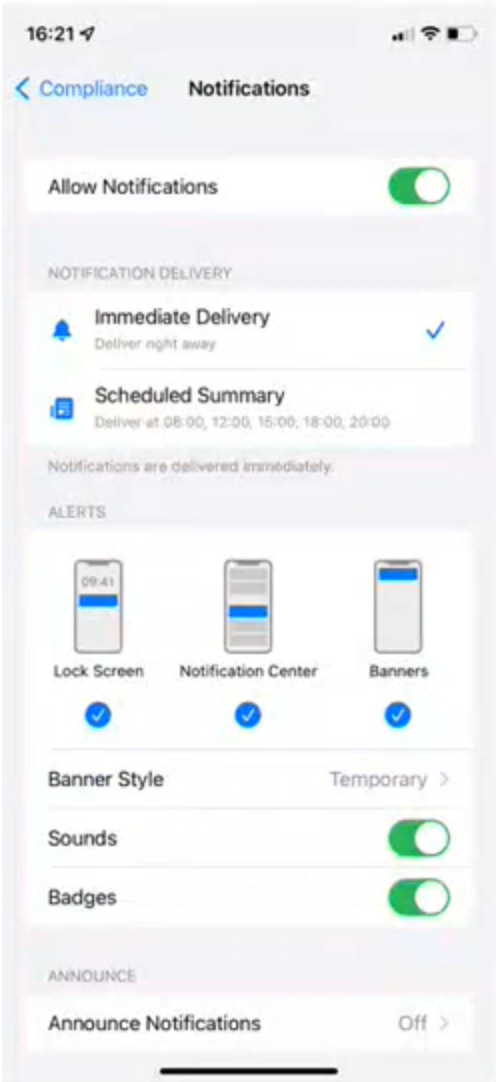


To perform a sync, you must open the SQC application in a connected environment, and the application must remain active in the foreground until the sync is complete.

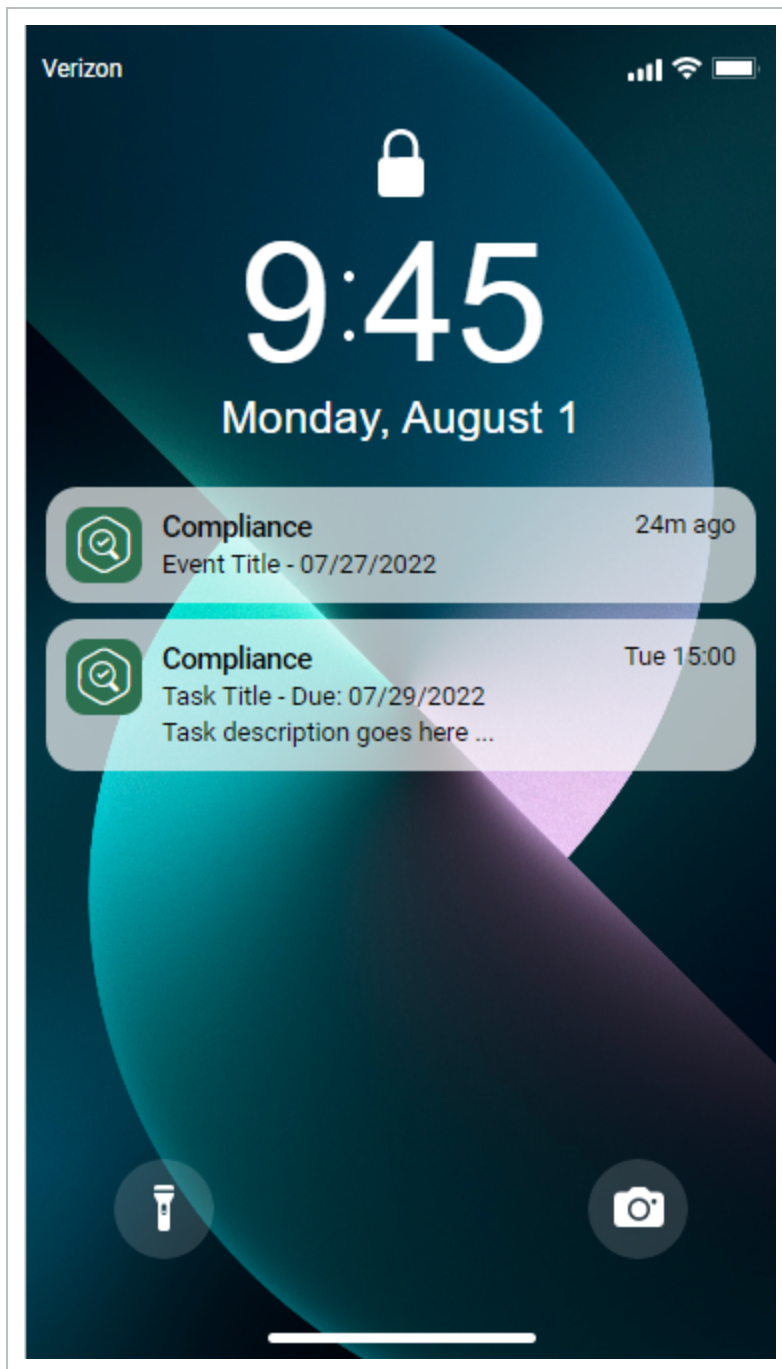
You can choose to not show the message again by setting the toggle to *On*, and then tapping **OK**.

# 10.4 PUSH NOTIFICATIONS

You can setup push notifications on your iOS mobile device to alert you of any updates of assigned events and tasks. Use the iOS notification settings to control notification alerts.



When an assigned item is set up, you receive a notification on your mobile device.



You can tap on the notification to launch the application automatically. If you are logged in, it takes you directly to the item in the To do list. You must be logged into the application to receive notifications.

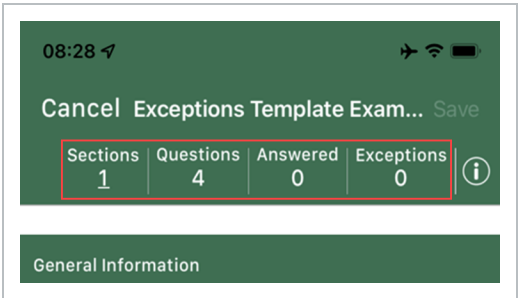
# 10.5 FILLING OUT AN EVENT OR TASK - MOBILE

TIP

Mobile tasks have all the same abilities as using tasks on the web with the added ease and efficiency of offline use.

When filling out a form or task, the top of the page shows the following information:

- Sections – The number of sections. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of sections that you can navigate to without scrolling.
- Questions – The total number of questions.
- Answered – The number of questions answered.
- Exceptions – The number of answers flagged as exceptions. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of questions answered with exceptions. You can go to those questions by tapping them in the panel.



Next to the header numbers is the Information icon. When you tap this icon, a slide-out panel opens that provides more information about this event, which functions the same way with a task.

In the below example, there are four questions on this event, three of which are answered.



**Accident Form**

Can **Accident Form** X

Accid: 312

Descri:   
 Hid h

QUESTIONS ANSWERED  
**3/4**

\* Date: Janu

Proj/Org: Appomattox Topside

Category: Incident

Event date: 01/16/2020

Status: ---

Reporter: Karen Loftus

Event title: Accident Form

Specif: 8th fl

Date started: 01/16/2020

Module: Safety

Version: 2

This page also provides you with the project and organization information, the category, event date, status, reporter, event title, start date, module and version. To close this, click the **Information** icon again or click the **Close** icon at the top right of the page.

**NOTE** Using tasks will follow the same process.

The **Information** icon shows the project/organization, category, due date, status, responsible party, task title, date started, module, and version number.

**Finalize Safety Walk Process**

Can **Finalize Safety Walk Process** X

Finaliz: 284

\* Ident: One,

QUESTIONS ANSWERED  
**2/2**

\* Resp: Kare

Proj/Org: S100000 - PKS Inc

Category: Safety

\* Due: Due date: 01/07/2020

Status: Pending

Responsible party: Karen Loftus

\* Nam: Task title: Finalize Safety Walk Proces...

Date started: 01/07/2020

Module: Safety

Version: 4

Some questions on an event or task might be mandatory. They are denoted with an asterisk (\*). On some occasions, an Information icon provides more information. When selected, they provide information such as cautions or general information to help you complete the event or task.

The image displays two screenshots of a mobile application interface for reporting an accident.

**Left Screenshot: Accident Form**

- Header: "Accident Form" with a location pin icon and an information icon.
- Buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".
- Section: "Accident Information".
- Field: "Description of the accident" with a red box highlighting an information icon. The text "On Friday morning I ran into" is entered. A character count "172 characters remaining" is shown.
- Field: "\* Date of incident" with a calendar icon.
- Field: "Time the incident occurred" with a clock icon.
- Field: "Specific location where the accident occurred" with a character count "4000 characters remaining" and a double arrow icon.

**Right Screenshot: Details**

- Header: "Details" with a "Back" button.
- Section: "Description of the accident".
- Text: "Please do not includes individuals names in this field".

You can use voice dictation within the Compliance mobile application. Select the microphone from the keyboard on the screen and speak.

File View Help

VZW Wi-Fi 2:29 PM 77%

Accident Form

Cancel Save

Accident Information

Description of the accident

200 characters remaining

\* Date of incident

Time the incident occurred

Q W E R T Y U I O P

A S D F G H J K L

↑ Z X C V B N M

123 globe microphone space return

The dictation will be transferred to the area you selected, making it convenient to fill out the event or task without the keypad.

File View Help

VZW Wi-Fi 2:30 PM 77%

Accident Form

Cancel Save

Accident Information

Description of the accident

On Friday morning I ran into

172 characters remaining

\* Date of incident

Time the incident occurred

### 10.5.1 CHECK-IN AND CHECK-OUT

The check-in and check-out options make it easy to manage who is working on an event or task. You can check out any event or task, no matter its status, to any user on the project as long as their permissions allow it. Checking out will lock the item which means only the user who checked out can make updates. When the work is finished, it can be checked back in so it's available for other crew members.

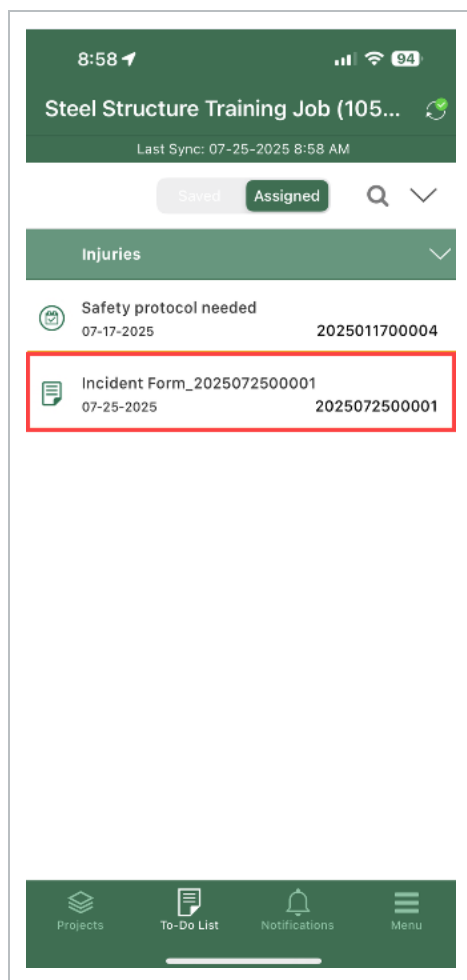
If something is left checked out by accident or you can't get back into the project, anyone with the right permissions can **force check in** to unlock it.

For events that include a form flow, you can also send them directly to the SQC mobile app to be completed. For more information, see [Event and Task Management](#).

## CHECK-IN TASKS OR EVENTS

To check-in an event or task, you must enable the Checkout Sync option under Settings > Sync profile > **Checkout Sync**. This option will sync items that have been checked out and assigned to you.

1. Events and Tasks that have been checked out and assigned to you can be found in the To-Do list under the Assigned tab.



2. If an active form flow is moved to a non-step user, you can still fill out the form but not advance it. The form flow step responsible party can be found by clicking the **information** icon.

9:57

Cancel

Tour Outcome form\_2...

Save

Sections

Questions

Answered

Exceptions

1

8

6

0

TOUR II

Tour Outcome form

Name

42

Proj/Org

Steel Structure Training Job (105091)

Category

Tours

Event date

07-25-2025

Status

Pending

Reporter

Karen Loftus

Name

Form Flow step responsible party

Karen Loftus

Event title

Tour Outcome form\_2025072500002

Event Id

2025072500002

Date started

07-25-2025

Module

Safety

Who g

Version

2

Kare

Reversal comments

Date 8

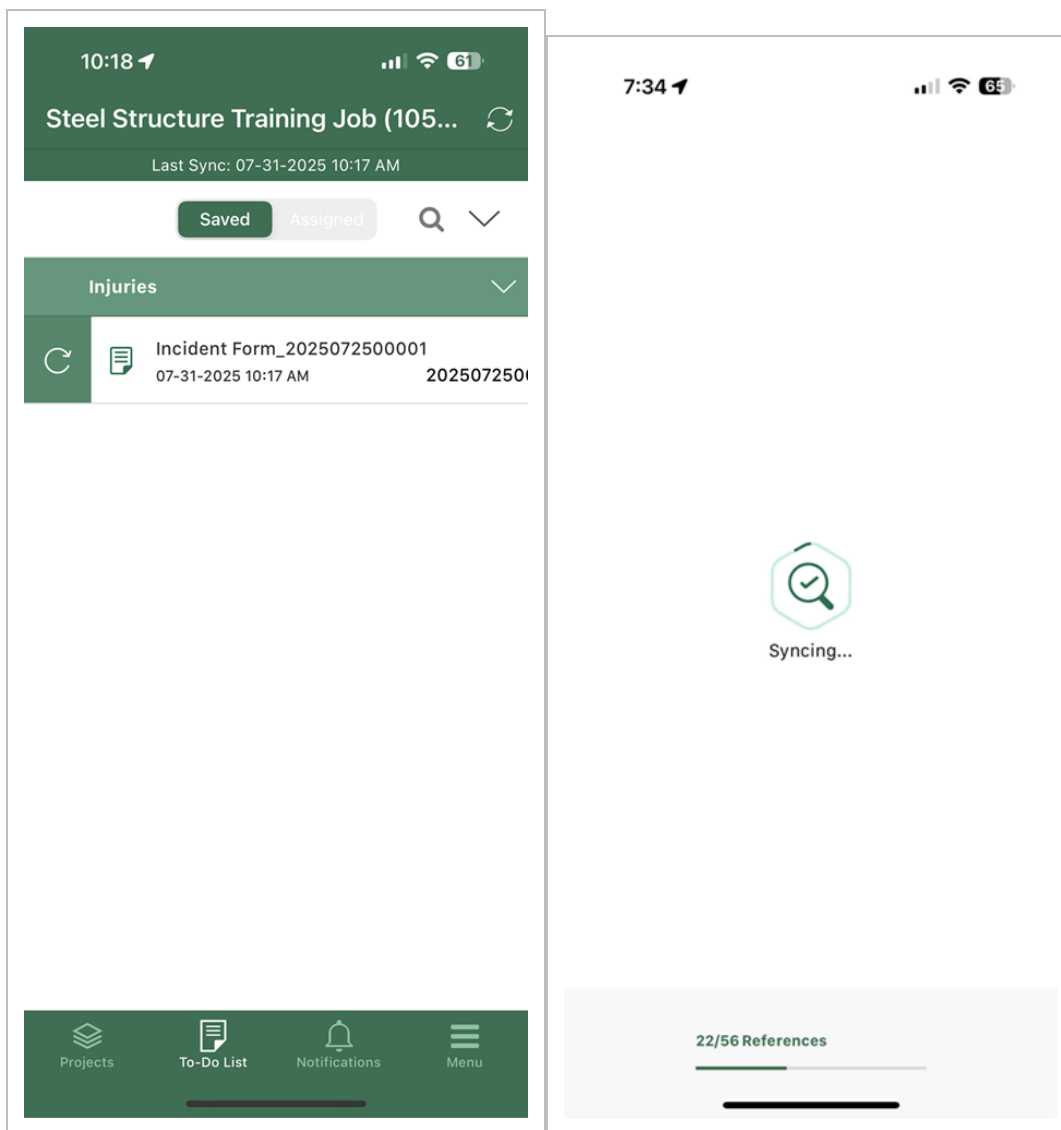
07-25

\* Did t

Y

N

2. After completing the form, sync the event or task by swiping right to sync and check it back in to Web Competitions.



Completing the form unlocks the event or task and makes it available to another user for check-out on the web.

## 10.5.2 COPY A SECTION

You can copy sections of a form or task when the template sections have been set up to allow it. If the copy option is enabled, you can use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

### NOTE

The Copy section button might have a different name, depending on how the form or task template was set up.

You can also tap the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.

The screenshot displays two identical form sections within a mobile application. Each section has a dark green header labeled 'Crew Information' and a white input field below it labeled 'Select crew member' with a person icon on the right. The bottom section is highlighted with a red rectangular box on its right side. Inside this box, there is a small square icon with a plus sign, the text 'Copy section', and a circular icon with a minus sign, representing the 'Remove' function.

### 10.5.3 QUESTION TYPES

#### 10.5.3.1 DATE - TIME

Your event or task might include a field to indicate the date and time and allows for collection of date and time either together or separately.

Select a date field, in this case the **Date the incident occurred**. Scroll to the date you want, and it is shown under the date of the incident.



VZW Wi-Fi 2:50 PM 73%

### Accident Form

Cancel Save

#### Accident Information

\* Date of incident

October 15, 2019

Time the incident occurred

Specific location where the accident occurred

|           |    |      |
|-----------|----|------|
| July      | 12 | 2016 |
| August    | 13 | 2017 |
| September | 14 | 2018 |
| October   | 15 | 2019 |
| November  | 16 | 2020 |
| December  | 17 | 2021 |
| January   | 18 | 2022 |

The Time question defaults to the time at your current location. Use the scroll bar to move to the time in AM or PM for your selection.

VZW Wi-Fi2:54 PM72%

Accident Form

CancelSave

Accident Information

On Friday morning I ran into a post while walling back to my rig

135 characters remaining

\* Date of incident

October 15, 2019

Time the incident occurred

2:00 PM

1157

1258

159AM

200PM

301

402

503

10.5.3.2 CHOICE

This is used for options like yes/no, pass/fail, accept/reject. These questions are a radio button or icon.

CONCRETE FOUNDATION RELEASE

CancelSave

CONCRETE FOUNDATION RELEASE

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH MEETS, OR WILL MEET, SPECIFIED 28 DAY STRENGTH

☒

☐

CONCRETE SURFACE: FLATNESS; HI/LO; SLOPE; FINISH; PREPARATION FOR GROUT; CLEANLINESS

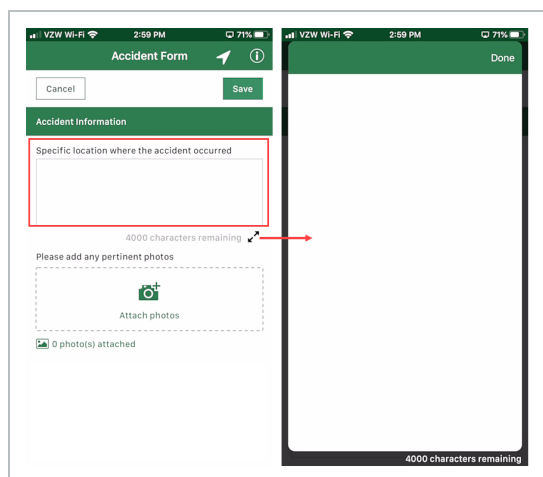
☒

☐

### 10.5.3.3 TEXT

Areas in the event or task that capture free text in short (250 characters) or long form (4,000). For example, this can be used for descriptions, short descriptions, explanations, names of subcontractors, and locations.

There are also large text fields. In this example, it's the **Description of the incident**. Clicking on the double arrows expands the box for you to continue typing or use the microphone to dictate.

**TIP**

On free text fields, the mobile application opens a full page for efficiency.

### 10.5.3.4 PEOPLE PICKER

A people picker is available to use to select those users that have access to the module at the organization level in which the event or task is being performed against.

To access the names, begin typing the name or select the **People Picker** icon. Depending on how the administrator sets up the question, you can select multiple users or none, and the list of users can include either only users with Compliance roles or all users in the project.

A new page is shown with the names of users. Select the name and it appears in the indicated field on the event or task.

Depending on how the question is set up, the selected user can receive an email notification.

The left screenshot shows the 'Incident form' with the following fields and options:

- Incident Information:** Text area with 'Tripped and fell on a rock bed while carrying a load of hardware.' and '3535 characters remaining'.
- Was anyone injured during this incident?** Radio buttons for 'Yes' (selected) and 'No'.
- Is the injured party internal or external to the project?** Radio buttons for 'Internal' (selected) and 'External'.
- Name of the injured party:** Text field with a red box around the 'Add' icon.
- What time did the injured party start work on the day of the incident?** Time picker.
- Please add any pertinent photos:** Section with 'Attach photos' button and '0 photos attached'.
- Incident classification:** Radio buttons for 'First Aid' (selected), 'Lost Time', and 'Restricted Duty'.

The right screenshot shows the 'People picker' screen with a list of users:

- B**
  - bhavna gupta  
bhavna.gupta@ineight.com
  - Brandi Heffner  
Brandi.Heffner@INEIGHT.COM
  - bridgette quintero  
bridgette.quintero@ineight.com
- P**
  - paul bennion  
paul.bennion@ineight.com
- S**
  - Susan Cappelloni  
Susan.Cappelloni@INEIGHT.COM

**NOTE**

The people who show in the list are the users who have a Compliance assignment to the project for which the event or task is being filled out.

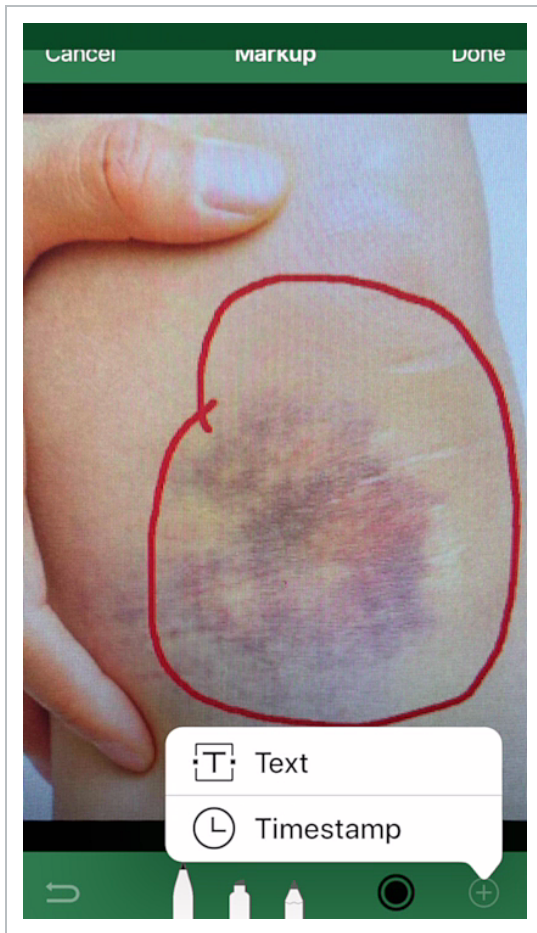
### 10.5.3.5 ATTACH PHOTOS

The Compliance mobile application lets you attach photographs, or Microsoft Word and Excel files, or PDF documents. You can also annotate the areas of focus while filling out the event or task. Select **Attach photos** to add photos to the form or task. After tapping **attach photos**, it will open a page from which you can select an option from the **Photo Library**, **Take Photo** or **Choose File**.

For example, you might attach location photos of buildings or objects, or a picture of a letter or certification.

**NOTE** Attachments must be less than 50 MB.

After the picture is taken, you can edit the photo by selecting the **Edit** button on the top right of the page. This opens editing and annotation options. There are colors, widths, and text options available. A time stamp is added when edits are made, and the stamp can be moved around the screen for optimal viewing. You can also edit the name of the image file to be more meaningful than the default name given by your device.



Prior to the image being saved, the Undo icon in the lower left removes edits.

When finished, tap **Done** and return to the event or task page. Here you see the photos you included. If you want to view the photo, select the image and it takes you back to the photos. Alternatively, if you want to include more photos, tap **Attach photos** again.

VZW Wi-Fi 3:11 PM 69%

Accident Form

Cancel Save

Accident Information

3969 characters remaining

Please add any pertinent photos

Attach photos

1 photo(s) attached

\* Submit form

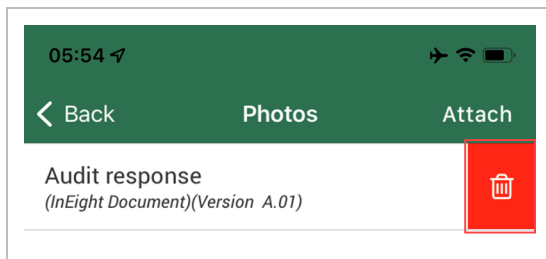
If integration with InEight Document is configured, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.

05:54

< Back Photos Attach

Audit response  
(InEight Document)(Version A.01)

To remove an attachment, swipe left, and then tap the **Remove** icon.



### 10.5.3.6 FORM FLOW

A form flow button can complete the first step of a form flow from the mobile application. Additional steps must be completed by responsible parties in the Compliance web application.

Form flow buttons have a right arrow next to them.

A screenshot of a mobile application interface for an 'Incident Form'. The top status bar shows 'Verizon' and '4:42 PM'. The header bar is dark green with the title 'Incident Form', a location pin icon, and an information icon. Below the header, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Save'. The main content area has a dark green header with the text 'Injured Party Information (Confidential)'. Below this, there are two form fields: 'Date of Birth' and 'Date of hire', each with a calendar icon to its right. At the bottom, there is a green button labeled 'Send for Manager Review' with a right-pointing arrow, which is highlighted by a red rectangular box.

### 10.5.3.7 GPS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by tapping **GPS** or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also tap **Clear GPS** to remove the information if you need to enter a different location.

To use the GPS button on your mobile device, you must allow the Compliance app to access your location when prompted.

**NOTE** If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.



### 10.5.3.8 REFERENCE AND INTEGRATION QUESTION TYPES

Integrated list questions are lists that integrate with the InEight Platform master data library. The Integrated list question includes resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource. For example, you can add Vendor Region, Vendor Country, and Vendor City column fields of cascading questions to narrow the selection down to a city. When you are connected to the internet, the list pulls data from Platform's resources. For more information on Integrated lists, see [Integrated List](#).

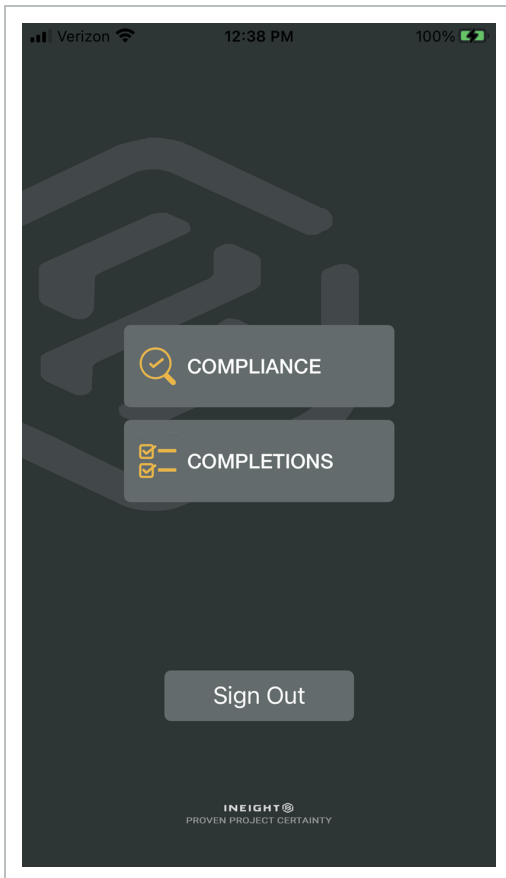
### 10.5.4 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

For more information on how to save and submit a form or task, see [Complete a Form or Task](#).

The following steps walk you through performing an event on a mobile device.

## FILL OUT AN EVENT - MOBILE

1. Open the InEight SQC mobile application and launch Compliance by tapping **Compliance**.



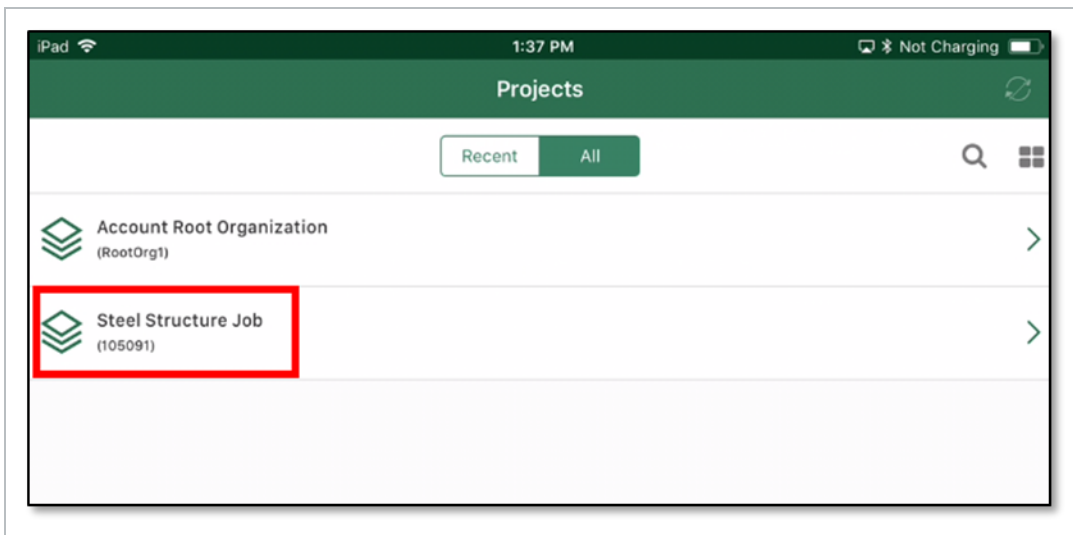
2. Log in and select Compliance if selection is shown (You may be directly taken to the Compliance projects screen).
3. The Projects screen is shown.

**TIP**

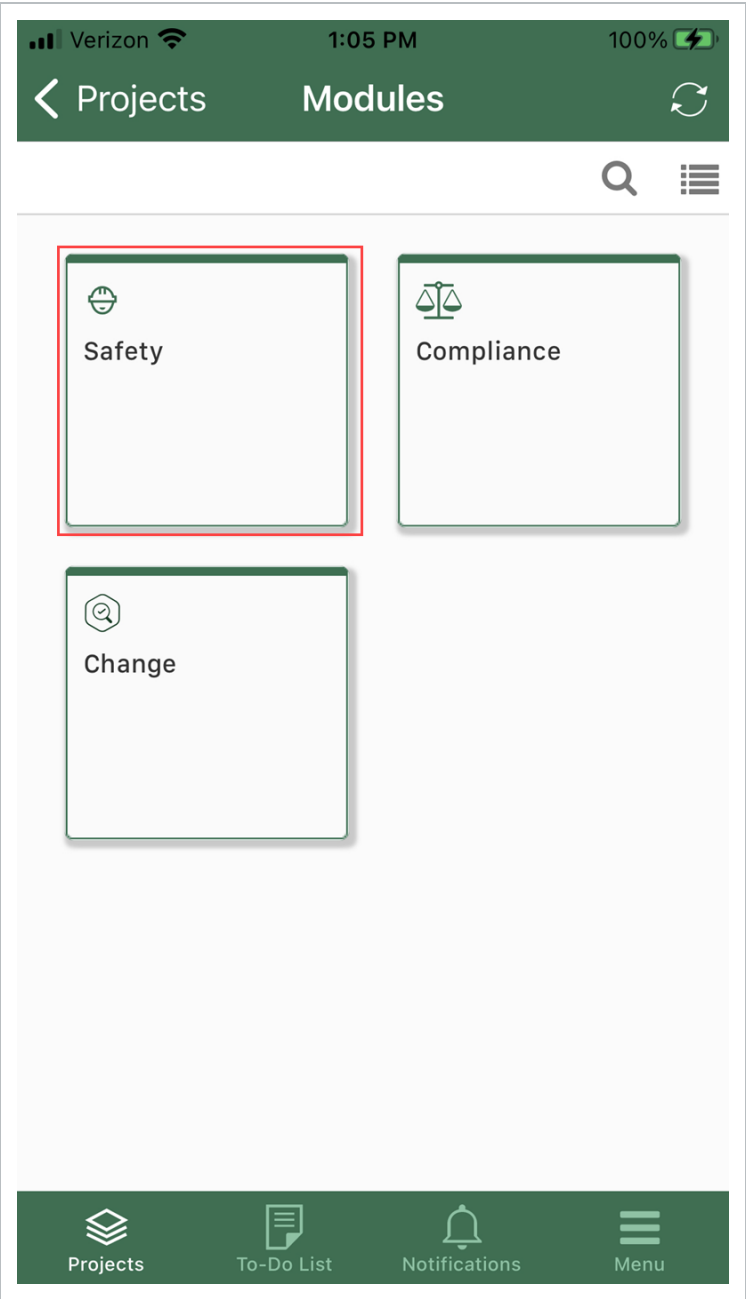
The mobile application saves your password for quicker log-in.

4. Open a project for which there is a report.

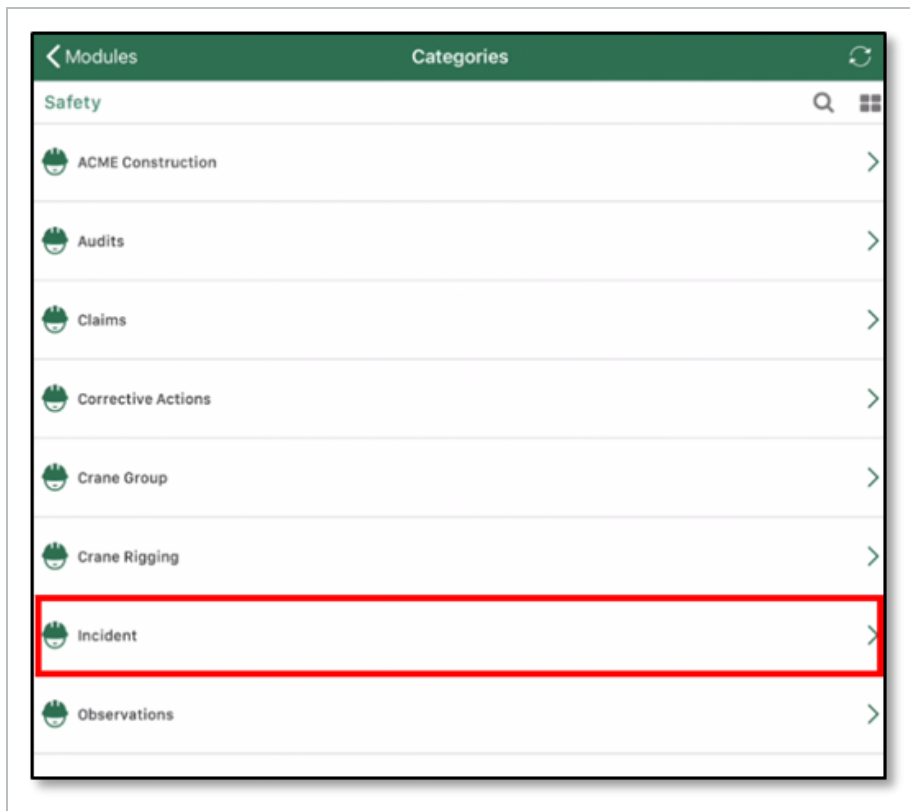
If your access allows, select the project **105091 – Steel Structure Job**



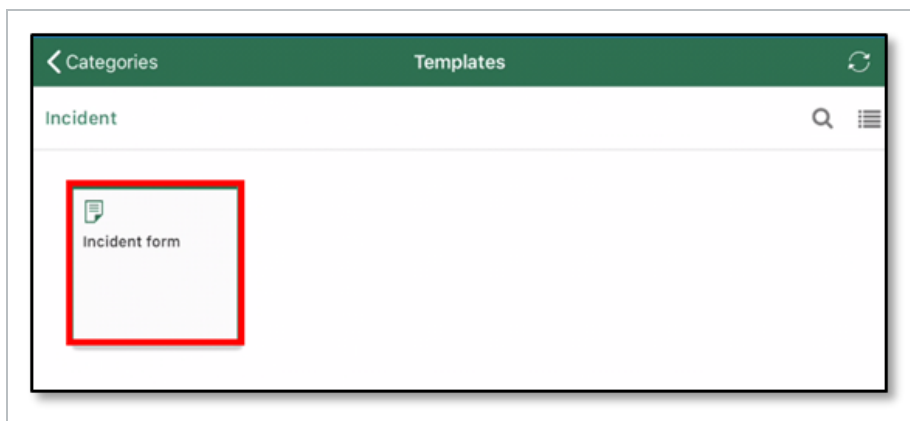
5. Select a module, in this case **Safety**.



6. Find and select a Safety category, in this case, **Incident**, from the Categories screen.



7. Select an event from the templates list, in this case, **Incident form**.



8. Fill in the form.

Incident form

Cancel

Save

Incident Information

\* Initial description of the incident

hurt leg when i fell on rocks

121 characters remaining

\* Date of incident

May 14, 2019

Time the incident occurred

2:19 PM

Specific location the incident occurred

north side of site

132 characters remaining

Description of the incident

Carrying a load of trash when worker lost his footing and fell on rock bed.

3925 characters remaining

Was anyone injured during this incident?

Yes

No

Is the injured party internal or external to the project?

Internal

External

Name of the injured party

paul bernion

What time did the injured party start work on the day of the incident?

12:26 PM

Incident form

Cancel

Save

Incident Information

Please add any pertinent photos

Attach photos

1 photo(s) attached

Incident Details

Incident classification

First Aid

Lost Time

Restricted Duty

Other Rec.

Non-work related

Near Miss

Auto / Equipment

Utility Strike

Fatality

Did the injured party receive any kind of medical treatment?

Yes

No

What is the job type of the injured party?

Carpenter

What was the cause of the injury?

Fall - Same Level

9. Complete all fields as required. In this example, select **Send for manager review**.

InEight Inc. | Release 25.9

Page 345 of 385

Injured Party information (Confidential)

Address of injured party

2224 W Evergreen  
Anytown, USA

3971 characters remaining

Gender of injured party

☒ Male  
☐ Female

Date of birth

February 27, 1990

Date of hire

August 14, 2018

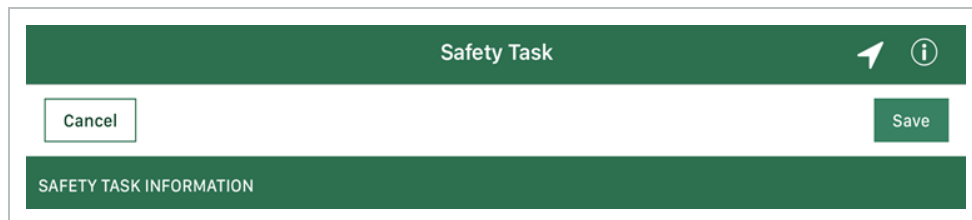
Send for manager review

## 10.6 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK ON MOBILE

There are several ways to finish filling out a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

### 10.6.1 SAVE A FORM OR TASK

If you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can tap **Save** to save your work. You can then continue or close the form or task, and then come back later to complete and submit it.

A screenshot of a mobile application interface for a 'Safety Task'. At the top, there is a dark green header bar with the text 'Safety Task' in white, a white arrow icon pointing right, and a white information icon (i). Below the header, there is a white area containing two buttons: a 'Cancel' button on the left and a 'Save' button on the right. At the bottom, there is a dark green bar with the text 'SAFETY TASK INFORMATION' in white.

### 10.6.2 ASSIGN A TASK

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete some of it. To assign a task, tap the **Assign** button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, tap **Assign and start new task**.

A screenshot of a mobile application interface showing two buttons stacked vertically. The top button is labeled 'Assign' and the bottom button is labeled 'Assign and start new task'. Both buttons are green with white text.

### 10.6.3 SUBMIT A FORM OR TASK

After you have completed your event or task, tap the button to submit it. In this example, the button is labeled **Submit form**. This syncs with the Compliance web application for manager approval.



**TIP**

If you have not completed your event or task, you can tap **Save**, and it goes to the to-do list, where you can retrieve it when you are ready to complete it.

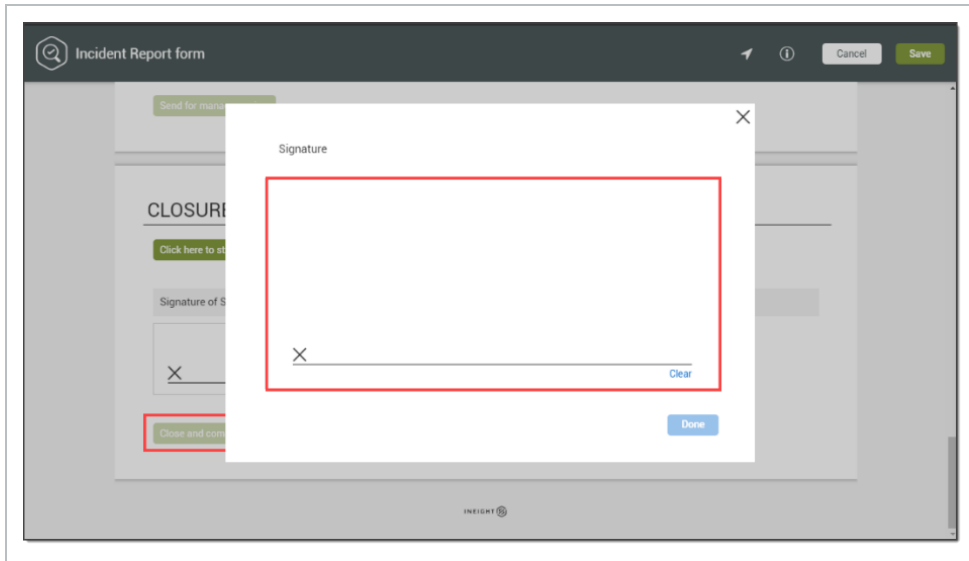
**NOTE**

After you sync the event or task to the web, it is removed from your device.

For the event used in this example to be completed, open it in the Compliance web application under Safety > **Events**. In this example, the status for your event is **With Claims Manager**.

| S100000 - PKS Inc |                      | Compliance |               |                                        |              |            |                     |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|
| Safety > Events   |                      | View: All  |               |                                        |              |            |                     |
|                   |                      |            |               | Clear all filters                      |              |            |                     |
| Event ID          | Project/Organization | Category   | Form name     | Event title                            | Reporter     | Event date | Status              |
| 2019101100005     | S100000 - PKS Inc    | Incident   | Accident Form | <a href="#">Accident Form_20191...</a> | Karen Loftus | 10/16/2019 | With Claims Mana... |

The manager can now sign off on the event in the web application. Click the event title to open the event to the closure of investigation section. This is where the manager signs and taps on the Close and complete this incident button to complete the form.



After the event is signed and completed, the status of the event on the Events page changes to Complete.

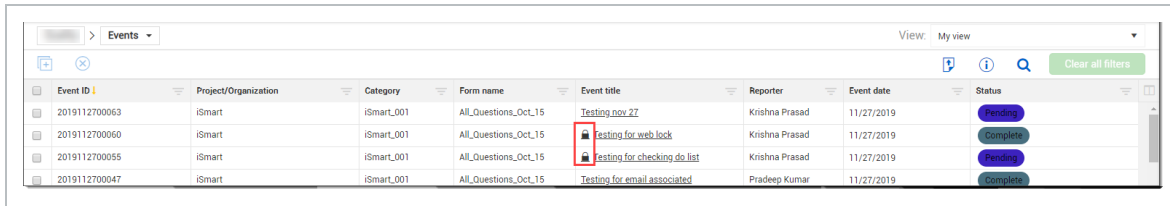
A screenshot of the 'Events' page in a web application. It displays a table with columns: Event ID, Project/Organization, Category, Form name, Event title, Reporter, Event date, and Status. The first row is highlighted, and its 'Status' is 'Complete', which is circled in red. Other rows show 'With Claims Manager' and 'Pending' statuses. The table is filtered for 'SAFETY 2-HVT' and 'Events'.

| Event ID      | Project/Organization... | Category | Form name            | Event title             | Reporter     | Event date | Status              |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|
| 2019082700003 | Steel Training Job      | Incident | Incident Report form | Hammer hit thumb - J.S. | Karen Loftus | 08/27/2019 | Complete            |
| 2019082700002 | Steel Training Job      | Incident | Workers Comp Claim   | Workers Comp Claim_20   | Karen Loftus | 08/27/2019 | With Claims Manager |
| 2019082700001 | Steel Training Job      | Incident | Incident Report form | Hammer hit thumb - J.D. | Karen Loftus | 08/27/2019 | With Claims Manager |
| 2019082600002 | Steel Training Job      | Incident | Incident Report form | Incident Report form_20 | Karen Loftus | 08/26/2019 | Pending             |

The following steps walk you through performing an event on a mobile device.

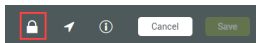
## 10.7 LOCKED EVENTS AND TASKS

When working through a task or event on a mobile device, a locking mechanism is in place to ensure your completion of the task or event. This means another individual cannot open your task or event as long they are synced to the mobile device and the list shows the item as locked.



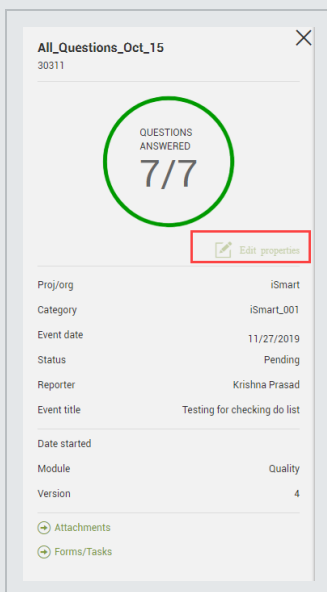
| Event ID      | Project/Organization | Category   | Form name            | Event title                  | Reporter       | Event date | Status   |
|---------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------|
| 2019112700063 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing now 27               | Krishna Prasad | 11/27/2019 | Pending  |
| 2019112700060 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing for web lock         | Krishna Prasad | 11/27/2019 | Complete |
| 2019112700055 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing for checking do list | Krishna Prasad | 11/27/2019 | Pending  |
| 2019112700047 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing for email associated | Pradeep Kumar  | 11/27/2019 | Complete |

If the Event title of a locked item is tapped, the event opens, but will be unavailable for edits or saving as long as the Locked icon is shown.



### NOTE

If the Information icon is selected, edit properties are also unavailable.



**All\_Questions\_Oct\_15**  
30311

QUESTIONS ANSWERED  
7/7

[Edit properties](#)

Proj/org: iSmart  
Category: iSmart\_001  
Event date: 11/27/2019  
Status: Pending  
Reporter: Krishna Prasad  
Event title: Testing for checking do list

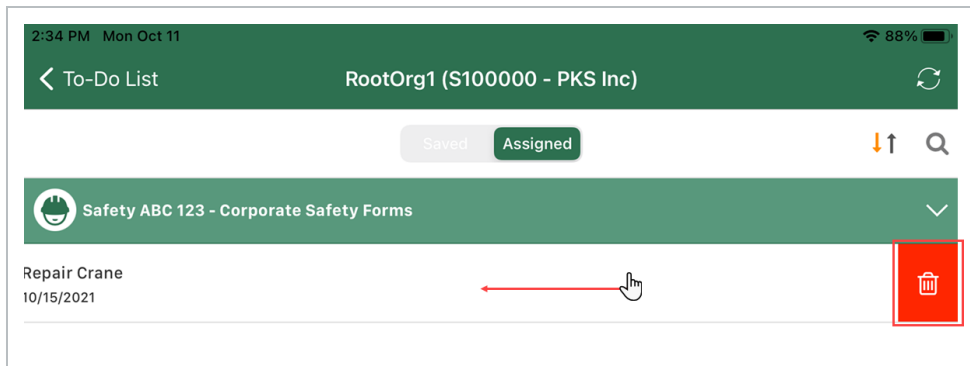
Date started: \_\_\_\_\_  
Module: Quality  
Version: 4

[Attachments](#)  
[Forms/Tasks](#)

### 10.7.0.1 UNLOCK

If you prefer to complete a task on the web rather than on mobile, you can delete the task from your To-Do List.

To delete a task, go to To-Do List > **Assigned**. Swipe to the left on the task, and then tap the trash can icon that is shown to the right.

**NOTE**

When you remove a task from the To-Do List, you must be connected to the internet via Wi-Fi or cellular. If you remove when not connected, the task is removed but not unlocked on the web. In this case, you must resync when connected, and then remove again.

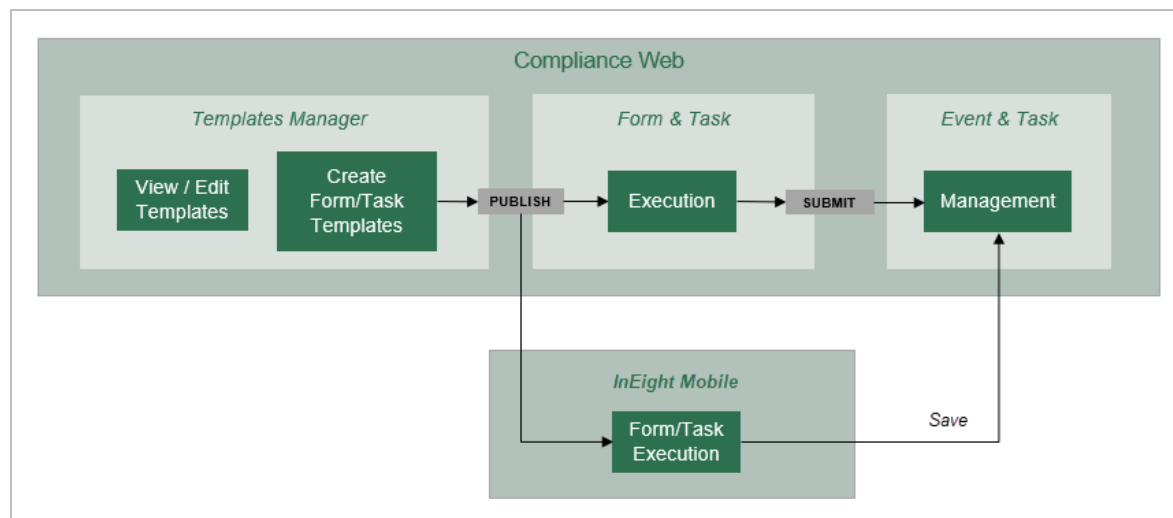
After you remove a task from the To-Do List, it is recommended that you not sync your device until the assigned task's status is changed from Scheduled to Pending in the web application. To update the status, you can start the task on the web or, if you have permission to edit properties, you can bulk update unlocked tasks.

**NOTE**

If the task status remains Scheduled the next time you sync, the task is locked and downloaded to your device.

## 10.8 INEIGHT MOBILE

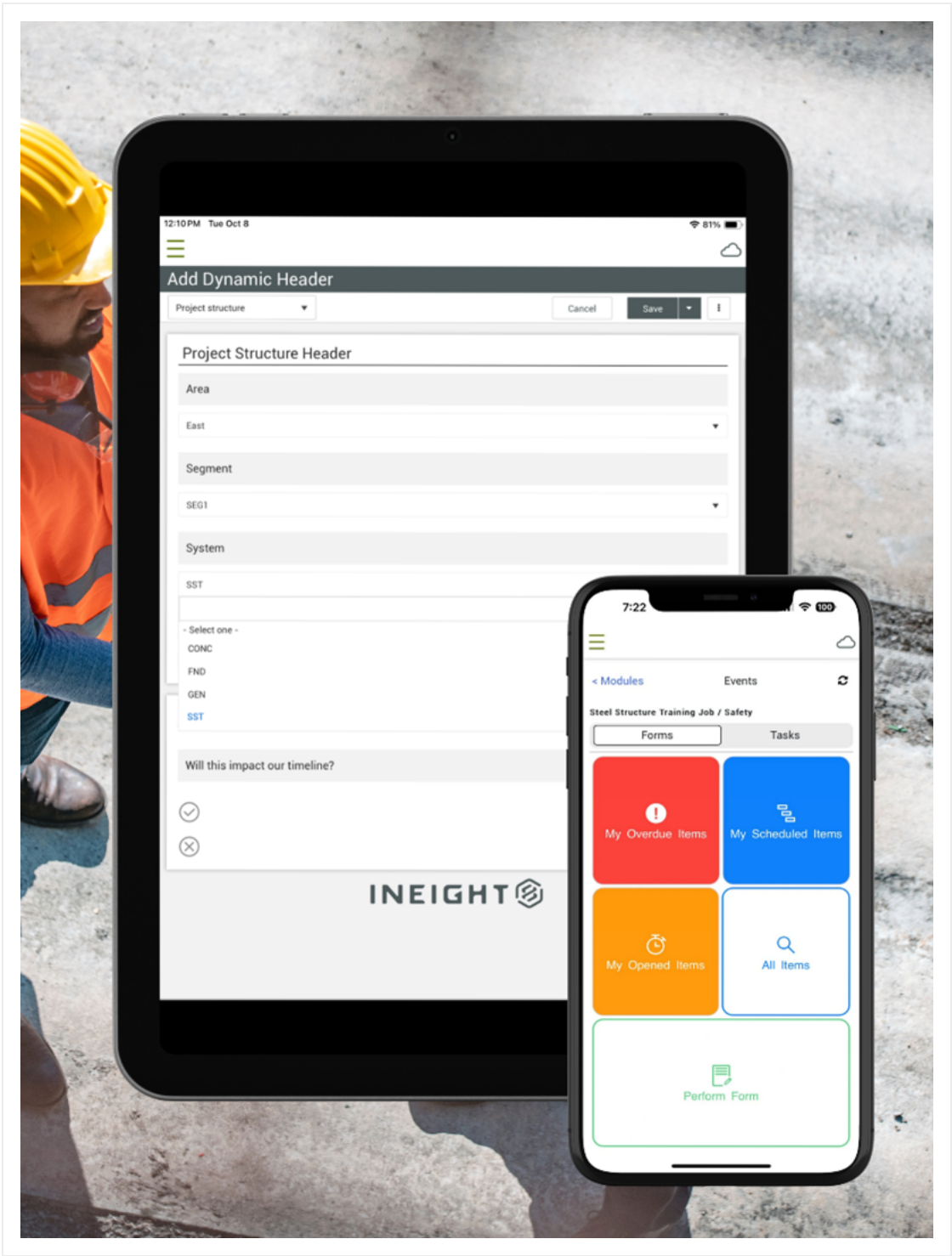
## 10.9 INEIGHT MOBILE OVERVIEW



The InEight mobile application lets you incorporate technology when completing inspections and tasks instead of using a paper form. It can be downloaded from the Apple App Store for iPhone or iPad devices.

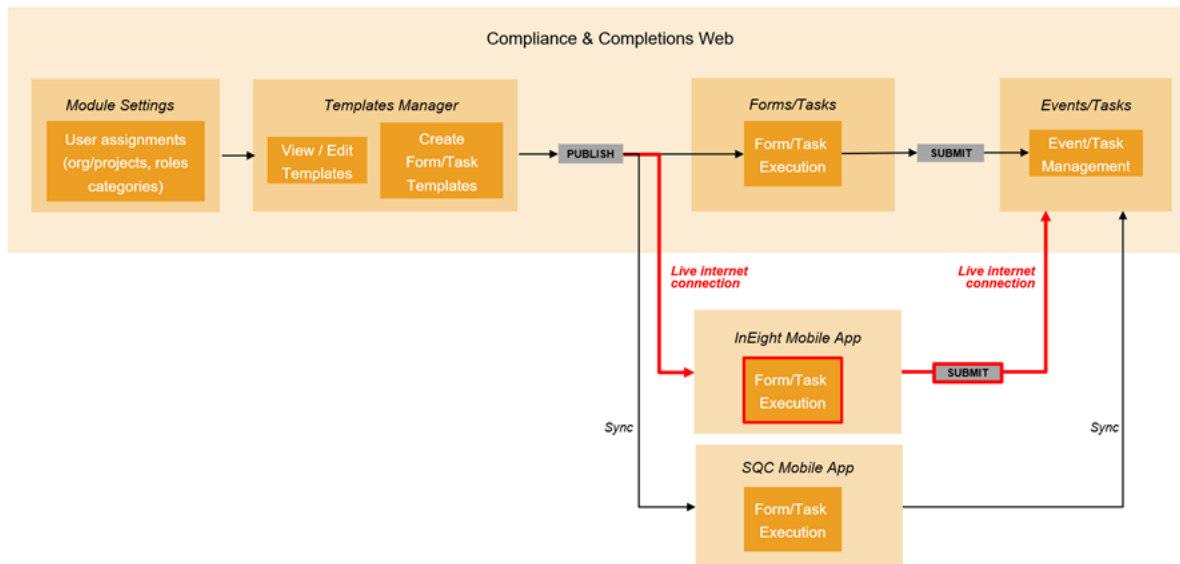
Like the SQC mobile application, you can perform inspections and complete tasks using the forms, questionnaires, and tasks created in the Compliance or Completions web application. However, you must have an active connection to the Internet to use the InEight mobile application. You can access forms or tasks based on your project assignment and permissions, including forms with active form flow.

The application offers a Live (online only) and Remote apps option, where you can select the connection that best suits your environment. The Remote apps option references the existing SQC mobile application.



For more information about mobile device requirements, see [Client System and Mobile Device Requirements Specification](#).

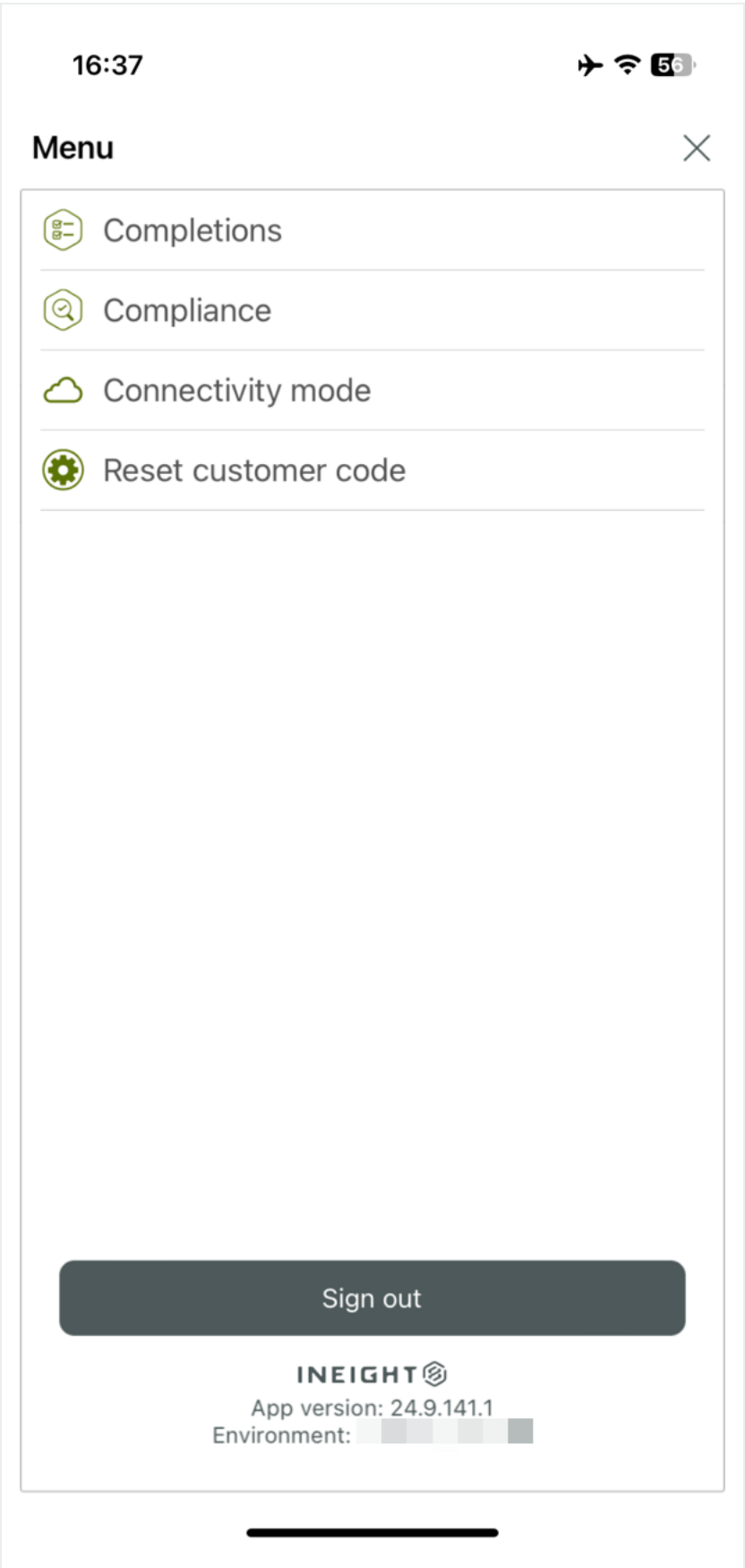
## 10.10 NAVIGATION



In the InEight mobile application, the Live (online only) option will display Completions and/or Compliance based on your permissions and assignments. Once you have selected the desired application, a list of projects for which you have assignments will be provided. After opening a project, you can then choose a module. The Forms and Tasks screen provide quick access to your overdue, scheduled, and in-progress items. The All Items option will display all events or tasks for the project based on your permissions. The perform form option will display your favorite forms and categories for the project to which you have access.

### 10.10.1 MAIN MENU

The available options under the main menu let you to navigate between the Completions and Compliance applications. There is also an option to choose a different connectivity mode based on your environment and whether internet connectivity or stability is questionable. The Reset customer code option is available to access a different customer code. If the user no longer requires access to the InEight application or if a device is shared device between users, the *Sign out* option is available.





| Name                       | Description                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Completions</b>         | Select this option to access Completions                                         |
| <b>Compliance</b>          | Select this option to access Compliance                                          |
| <b>Connectivity mode</b>   | Choose the connectivity mode based on your environment and internet connectivity |
| <b>Reset customer code</b> | Reset to access different customer codes                                         |

## 10.10.2 NAVIGATE TO FORMS AND TASKS

From the Events/Tasks screen, you can navigate to your forms and tasks. [Read more](#)

7:22



< Modules

Events



Steel Structure Training Job / Safety

Forms

Tasks



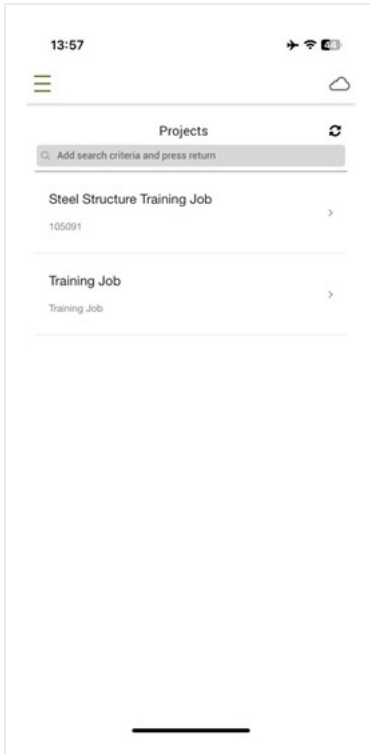
My Overdue Items



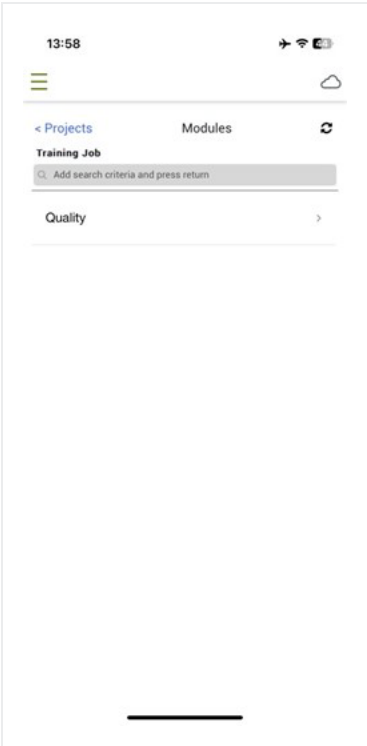
My Scheduled Items

## GO TO YOUR ASSIGNED FORMS OR TASKS.

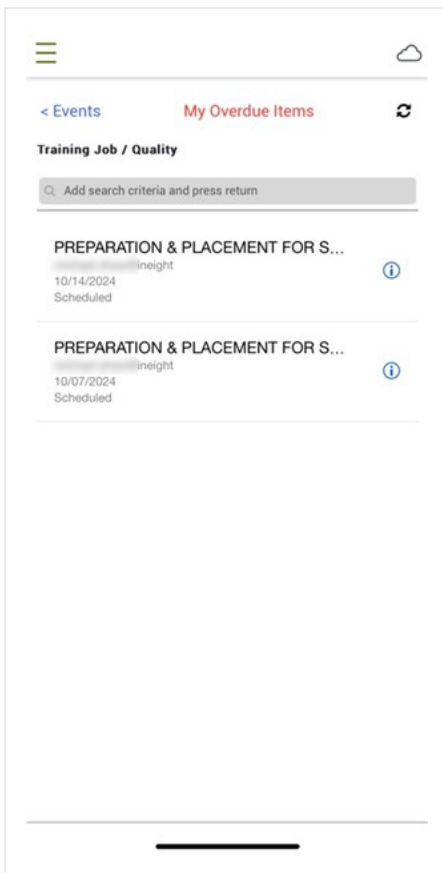
1. In Projects, select from the projects assigned to you.



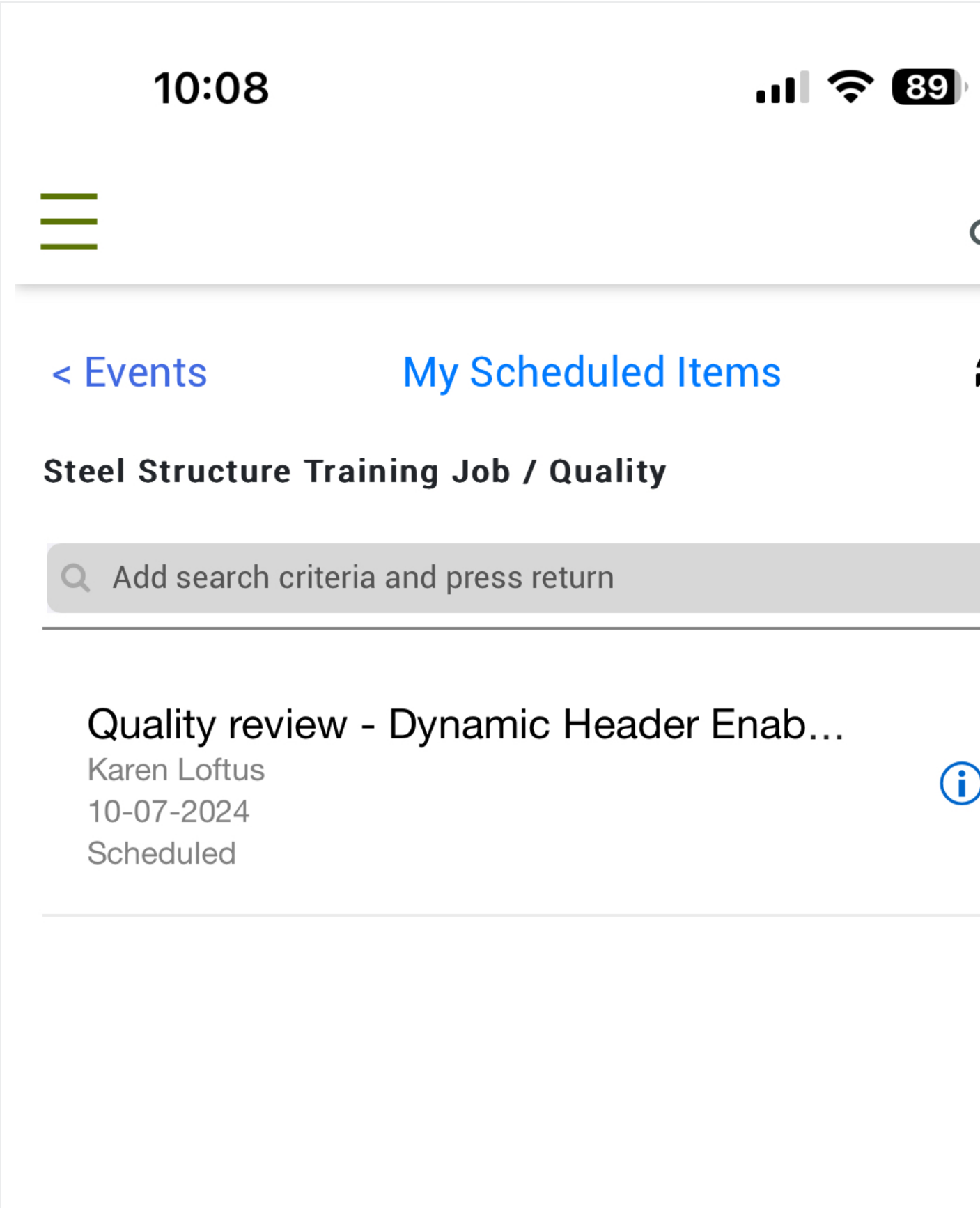
2. In Modules, select from the modules assigned to you



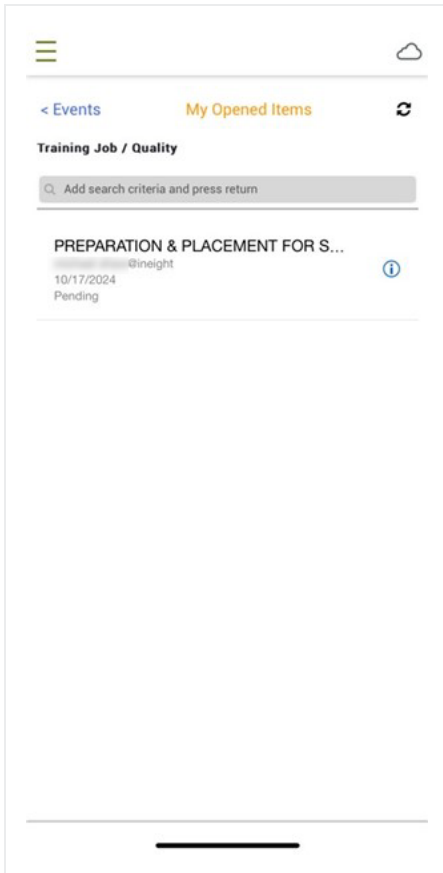
- 3. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Overdue Items' from the list of options available to you.



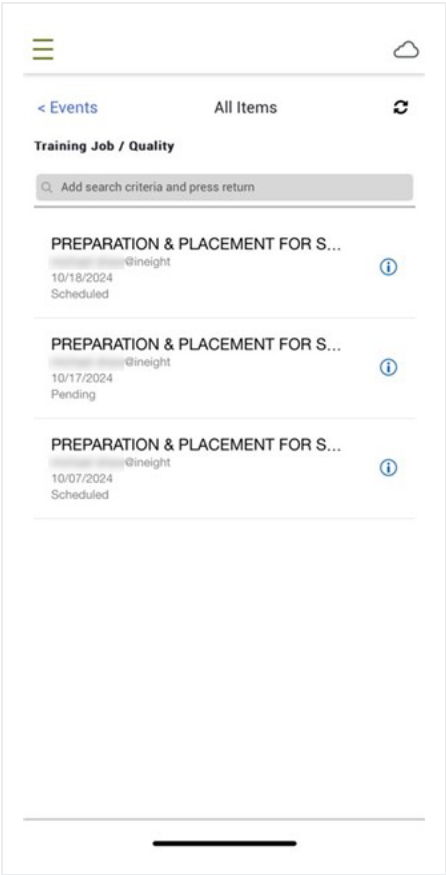
4. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Scheduled Items' from the list of options available to you.



5. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Opened Items' from the list of options available to you.

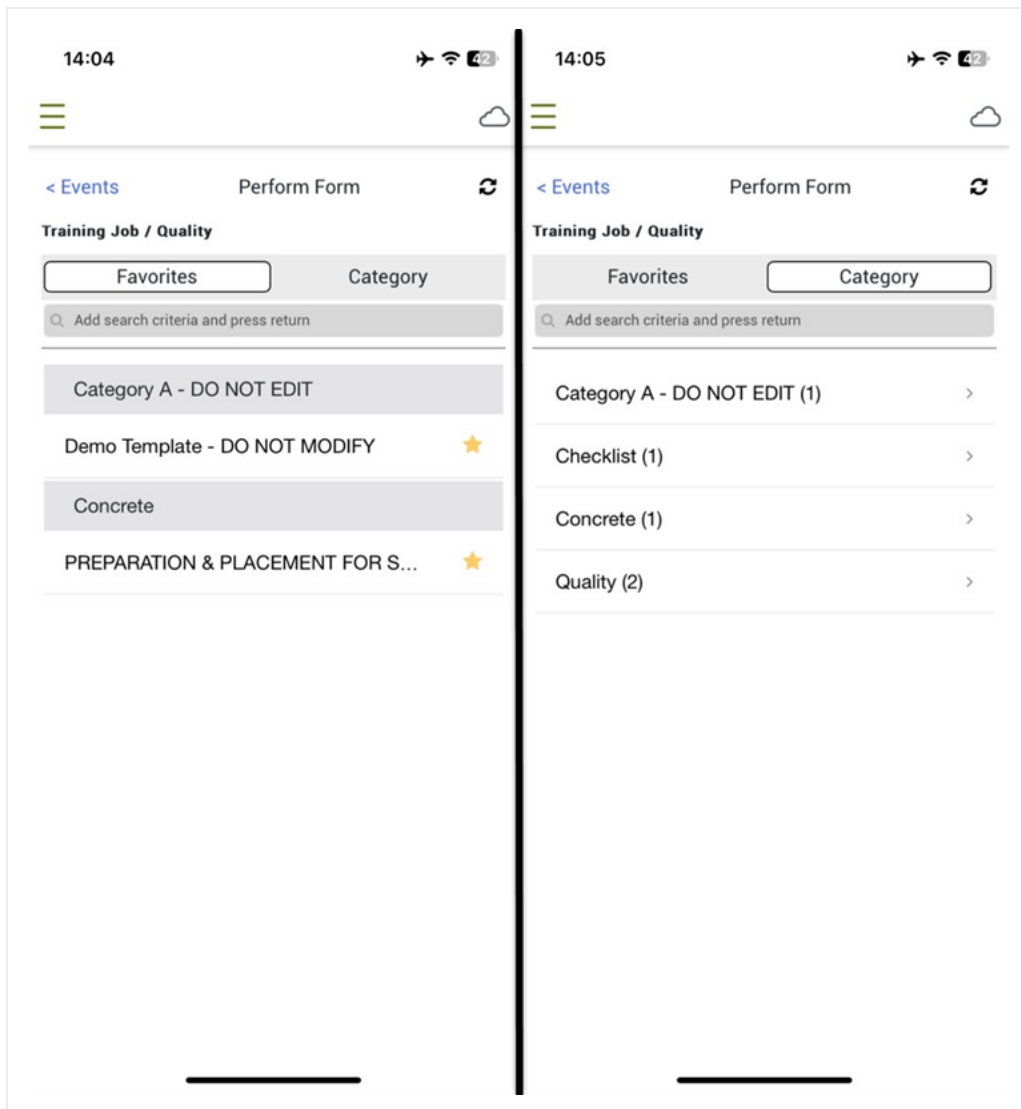


6. In Forms or Tasks, select 'All Items' from the list of options available to you.



7. In Forms or Tasks, select 'Perform Form' from the list of options available to you.





Select a form from your 'Favorites' tab or select a category that corresponds with the form you will be filling out

8. Complete the form or task.

14:06

Demo Template - DO NOT MODIFY

ITP Cancel Save

**General Information**

\* Event title

(250 characters remaining)

\* Event date

month/day/year

\* Types

Select one

\* Expiration date ⓘ

month/day/year

\* Renewal date

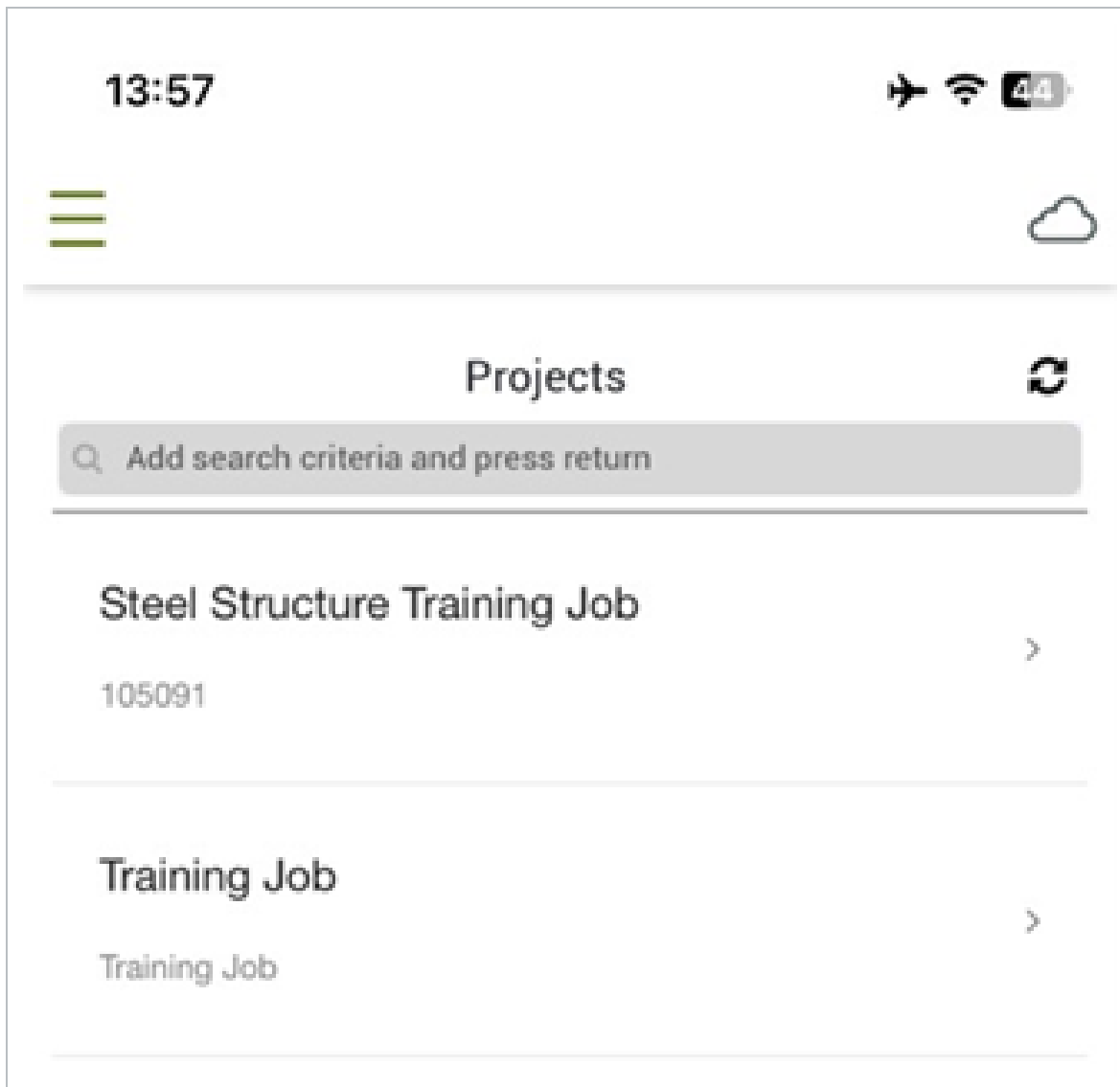
month/day/year

10.10.3 CONSIDERATIONS

Your administrator assigns all projects, modules, and categories through permissions on the Compliance or Completions web application. You must have an assignment on an organization or project for them to show in the InEight application.

10.11 PROJECTS

You can select any projects you have permission for on the Projects page. You can also use the Search bar to enter specific text characters and hit enter to filter down to a particular project.

**NOTE**

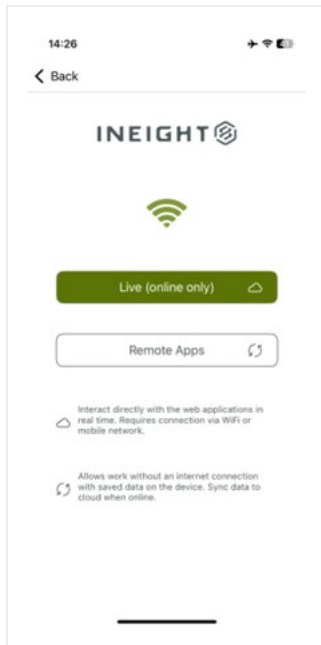
You can select any project to which you have access. The InEight mobile application makes live calls and displays the content. No project data is loaded onto the device, so the information displayed is near real-time, from the last refresh or loading of the screen.

## 10.12 INTERNET CONNECTION

### 10.12.1 CONNECTION

To work properly, the InEight mobile application requires an active internet connection, either through Wi-Fi or cellular data. The application does not store or sync any data outside of the content currently

displayed on the screen. There may be situations where the internet connection is interrupted. While the mobile application will try to protect any progress made on forms and tasks, an interruption in connectivity could affect loading fields that require it and may even impact saving or submissions. Therefore, it's important to ensure a reliable internet connection in the area where the device will be used for a seamless experience. If internet connectivity is not available or if connection stability is a concern, the SQC mobile application is better suited to handle offline scenarios.



## 10.13 FILLING OUT AN EVENT OR TASK

When filling out a form or task, the top of the form or task shows the following information:

13:48

Report a Safety Incident

| SECTIONS | QUESTIONS | ANSWERED | EXCEPTIONS |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 4        | 11        | 1        | 0          |

Cancel Save ▼ ⋮

\* Incident date  
month/day/year

\* Incident time ⓘ

| Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sections   | The number of sections. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of sections that you can navigate to without scrolling.                                                                 |
| Questions  | The total number of questions.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Answered   | The number of questions answered.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Exceptions | The number of answers flagged as exceptions. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of questions answered with exceptions. You can go to those questions by tapping them in the panel. |

The information icon is next to the header numbers. When you tap it, a slide-out panel opens that provides more information about this event. Task functions the same way.

In the example below, there are 1 of 11 questions answered on this event.

The image displays two side-by-side screenshots of a mobile application interface for reporting a safety incident. Both screenshots show a top status bar with the time 13:49 and a battery level of 78%. The app's header includes a hamburger menu icon, a cloud icon, and a title bar that reads "Report a Safety Incident". Below the title bar is a progress bar with four sections: SECTIONS (4), QUESTIONS (11), ANSWERED (1), and EXCEPTIONS (0). The left screenshot shows the main form with fields for incident date, time, and reporter. A red box highlights the "Details" icon (an 'i' in a circle) next to the "Save" button. The right screenshot shows the "Details" slide-out menu, which contains fields for Event Title, Organization/Project, Module, Category, Event Date, Start Date, Status, Reporter, and Version. A red box highlights the entire slide-out menu.

The slide-out also provides you with the project and organization information, category, event date, status, reporter, event title, start date, module, and version. To close the slide-out, tap the **Close** icon at the top right of the page.

**NOTE** Using tasks will follow the same process.

Mandatory questions on an event or task are denoted with an asterisk (\*). Sometimes, the Information icon provides more information, such as cautions or general information, to help you complete the event or task.

14:10

Report a Safety Incident

| SECTIONS | QUESTIONS | ANSWERED | EXCEPTIONS |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 4        | 11        | 1        | 0          |

Cancel Save

### INITIAL INCIDENT INFORMATION - REQUIRED WITHIN 24 HOURS

\* Incident date

month/day/year

\* Incident time

Hour:Minute

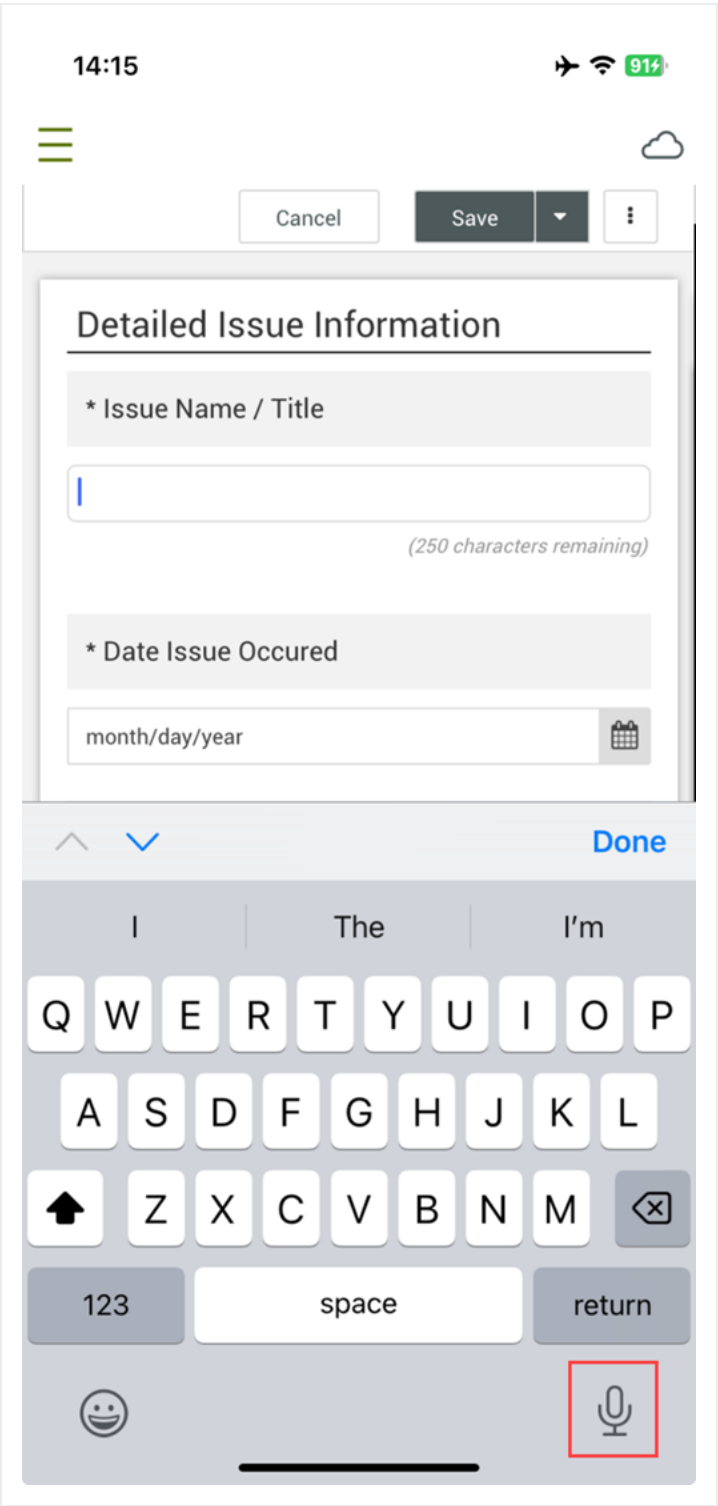
\* Date & Time that the Incident was reported

First level of supervision notified.  
Search by **Last name** as multiple people go by different first names and may not appear.

incident was initially reported to.

Select one

You can use voice dictation in the Completions mobile application. Tap the microphone on the keyboard and speak.



The dictation will be transferred to the area you selected, making it convenient to fill out the event or task without the keypad.



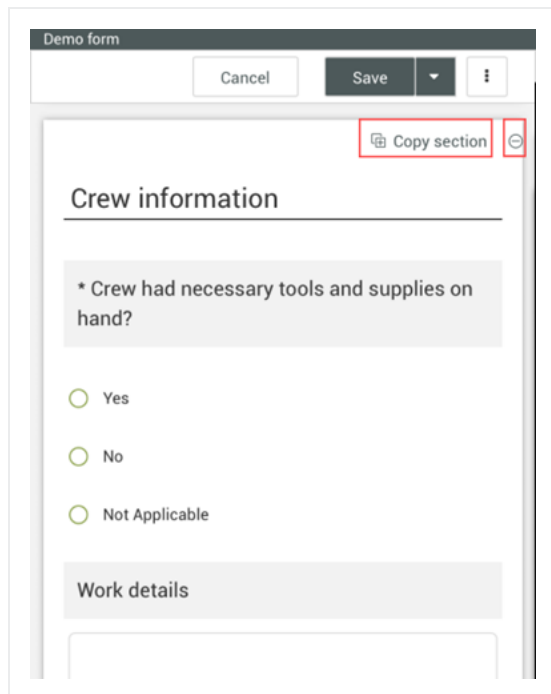
## 10.13.1 COPY A SECTION

You can copy sections of a form or task when the template sections have been set up to allow it. If the copy option is enabled, you can use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

**NOTE**

The Copy section button might have a different name depending on how the form or task template was set up.

You can also tap the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.



The screenshot shows a mobile application interface for a 'Demo form'. At the top, there is a header bar with 'Cancel', 'Save', and a menu icon. Below the header, the form content is displayed. A section titled 'Crew information' is highlighted with a red box. Inside this section, there is a question: '\* Crew had necessary tools and supplies on hand?' with three radio button options: 'Yes', 'No', and 'Not Applicable'. To the right of the 'Crew information' section header, there is a 'Copy section' button and a 'Remove' icon (a circle with a minus sign).

## 10.13.2 QUESTION TYPES

### 10.13.2.1 DATE AND TIME

Your event or task might include a field to indicate the date and time and lets you collect the date and time together or separately.

Select a date field. Select the date you want, which is then displayed in the date field.

Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY

Cancel

Save

Date and Time

Date and Time

10/15/2024 02:56 PM

Date

10/15/2024

OCTOBER 2024

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
| 29 | 30 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2024

The Time question defaults to the time at your current location. Choose from presented times or input your own time in AM or PM for your selection.

10.13.2.2 CHOICE

Choice questions are used for options like yes/no, pass/fail, and accept/reject. They use a radio button or icon.

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface for a 'Choice' section. It contains three distinct question types, each with a header and a list of options:

- Choice - Text:** A section with three radio button options: 'Option1' (selected), 'Option2', and 'Not Applicable'.
- Choice - Icons - checkmark and cross:** A section with two icon-based options: a green circle with a white checkmark (selected) and a grey circle with a white 'X'.
- Choice - Icons - Slider:** A section with a single slider option, represented by a green pill-shaped button with a white checkmark (selected).

### 10.13.2.3 TEXT

Text questions are areas in the event or task that capture free text in short (250 characters) or long form (4,000 characters). For example, this can be used for descriptions, short descriptions, explanations, names of subcontractors, and locations. In the short or long text fields, you can type or use the microphone to dictate.

Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY

Cancel Save

**Text**

---

**Text - Label only**

Text - Long - with default text

This is default value for long text question

(3956 characters remaining)

Text - Short

This is the default value for long text question

(202 characters remaining)

**Form buttons**

---

SU - Form button

**NOTE** On free text fields, the mobile application opens a full page for efficiency.

### 10.13.2.4 PEOPLE PICKER

A people picker question is available to use to select those users that have access to the module at the organization level in which the event or task is being performed against.

To access the names, begin typing the name or select the People Picker icon. Depending on how the administrator sets up the question, you can select multiple users or none, and the list of users can

include only users with Completions roles or all users in the project. A new page is shown with the names of users. Select the name and it appears in the indicated field on the event or task.

Depending on how the question is set up, the selected user can receive an email notification.

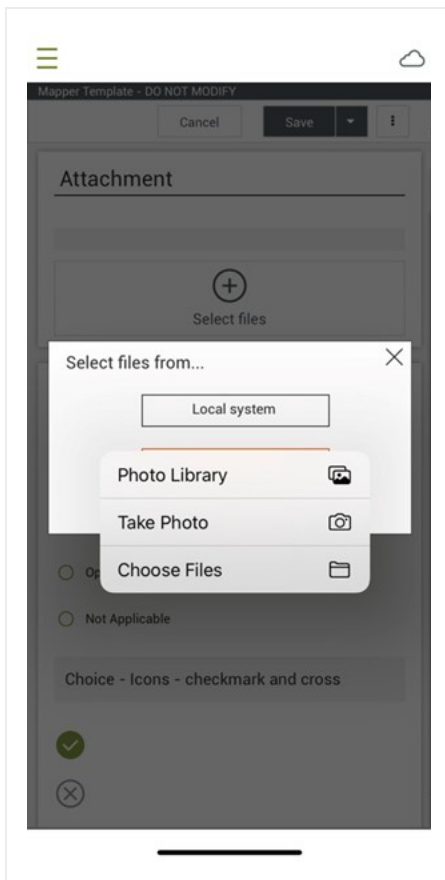
#### NOTE

The people who show in the list are the users who have a Completions web/Compliance assignment to the project for which the event or task is being filled out.

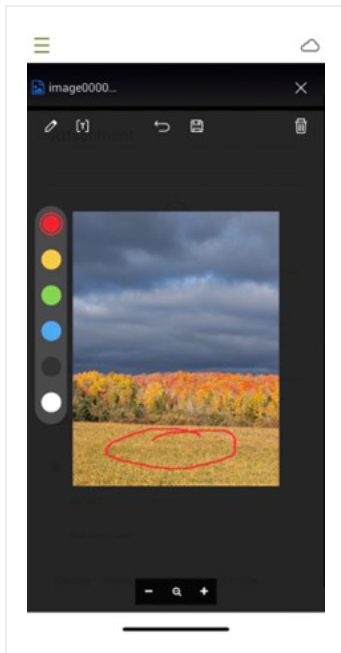
### 10.13.2.5 ATTACH PHOTOS

The Completions mobile application lets you take photographs and annotate the areas of focus while filling out the event or task. Select Attach photos to add photos to the form or task. After tapping attach photos, it will open a page from which you can select an option from the Photo Library or Take Photo using your device.

For example, you might attach location photos of buildings or objects, or a picture of a letter or certification.

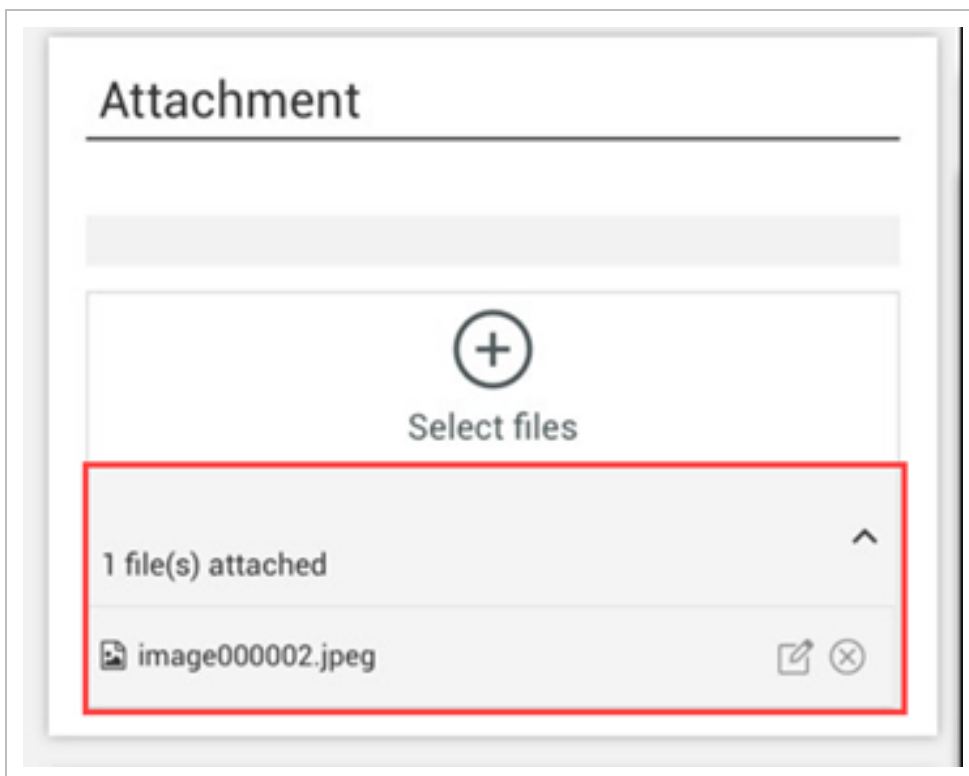


After the picture is taken, you can edit the photo by selecting the Edit button at the top right of the page. This opens editing and annotation options. There are colors, widths, and text options available. A time stamp is added when edits are made, and the stamp can be moved around the screen for optimal viewing. You can also edit the name of the image file to be more meaningful than the default name given by your device.

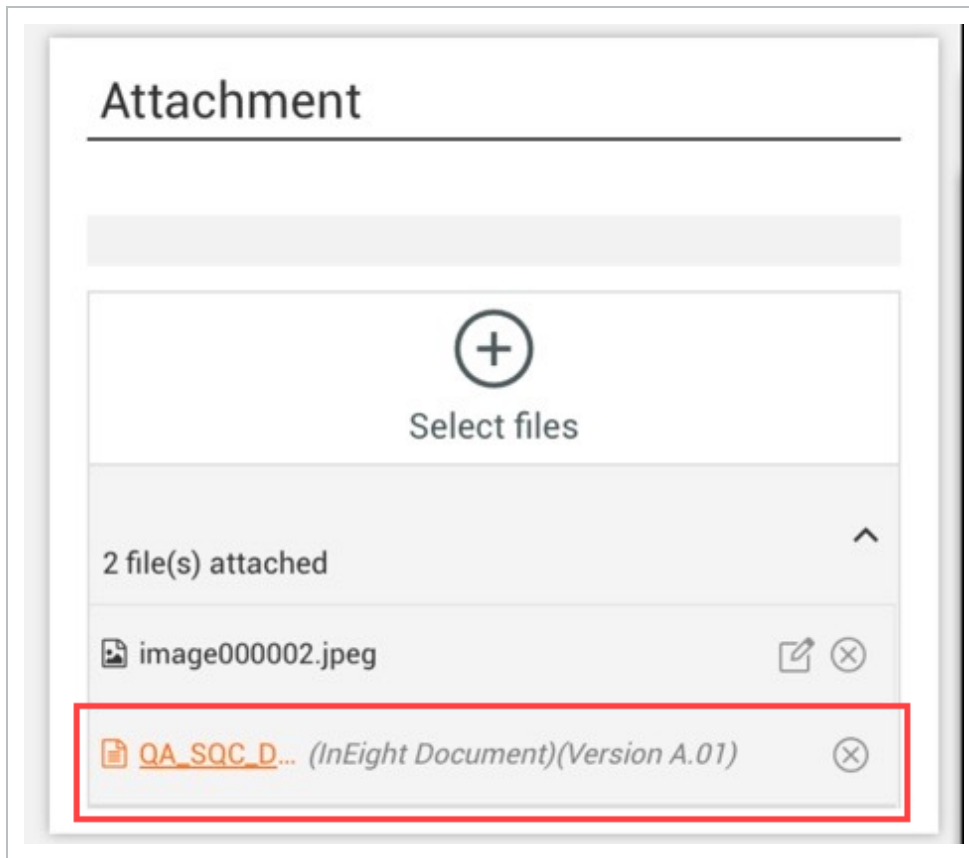


Before the image is saved, the undo icon in the menu bar above can remove edits.

When finished, tap the disc icon to save and return to the event or task page. You will see the included photo attachment links. If you want to view a photo, tap the attachment link to open it. If you want to include more photos, tap Attach photos again.



If integration with InEight Document is configured, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.



To remove an attachment, tap the Remove icon.

### 10.13.2.6 FORM FLOW

Users can access events with form flow in any step. The ability to advance or reverse the steps is based on the template configuration and still must be completed by responsible parties.

Form flow buttons have arrows next to them.



The screenshot shows a mobile application interface titled "Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY". At the top, there are "Cancel", "Save", and an information icon. Below the title bar, the screen is divided into two main sections: "Form flow" and "Buttons".

The "Form flow" section contains four steps, each with a "Form flow" label and a "Reversal form flow button" icon. The steps are labeled "Form flow 1", "Form flow 2", "Form flow 3", and "Form flow 4".

The "Buttons" section contains a single button labeled "Multi use - Pending status with no form closure".

### 10.13.2.7 GPS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by tapping GPS or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also tap Clear GPS to remove the information if you need to enter a different location.

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface titled "Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY". At the top, there are "Cancel", "Save", and an information icon. Below the title bar, the screen is divided into two main sections: "Form flow" and "Buttons".

The "Form flow" section contains four steps, each with a "Form flow" label and a "Reversal form flow button" icon. The steps are labeled "Form flow 1", "Form flow 2", "Form flow 3", and "Form flow 4".

The "Buttons" section contains a single button labeled "Multi use - Pending status with no form closure".

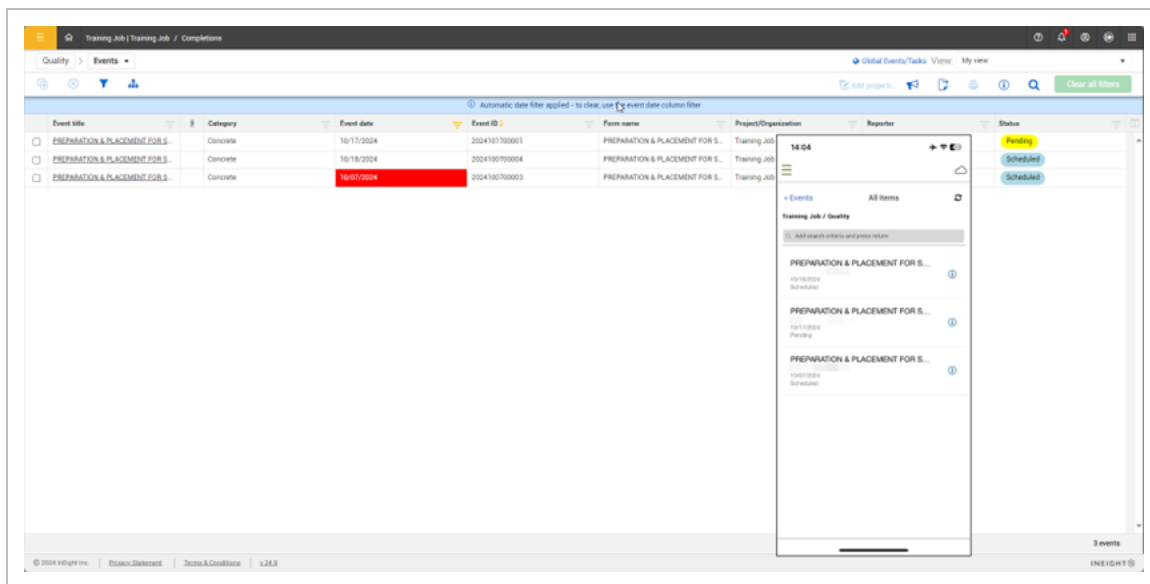
To use the GPS button on your mobile device, you must allow the InEight app to access your location when prompted.

**NOTE**

If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

## 10.13.3 FORM AND TASK STATUS

You can check the status of your forms and tasks in the respective Form or Tasks options: My Scheduled Items, My Opened Items, or All Items. All saved or submitted forms or tasks will be saved directly to the web server.

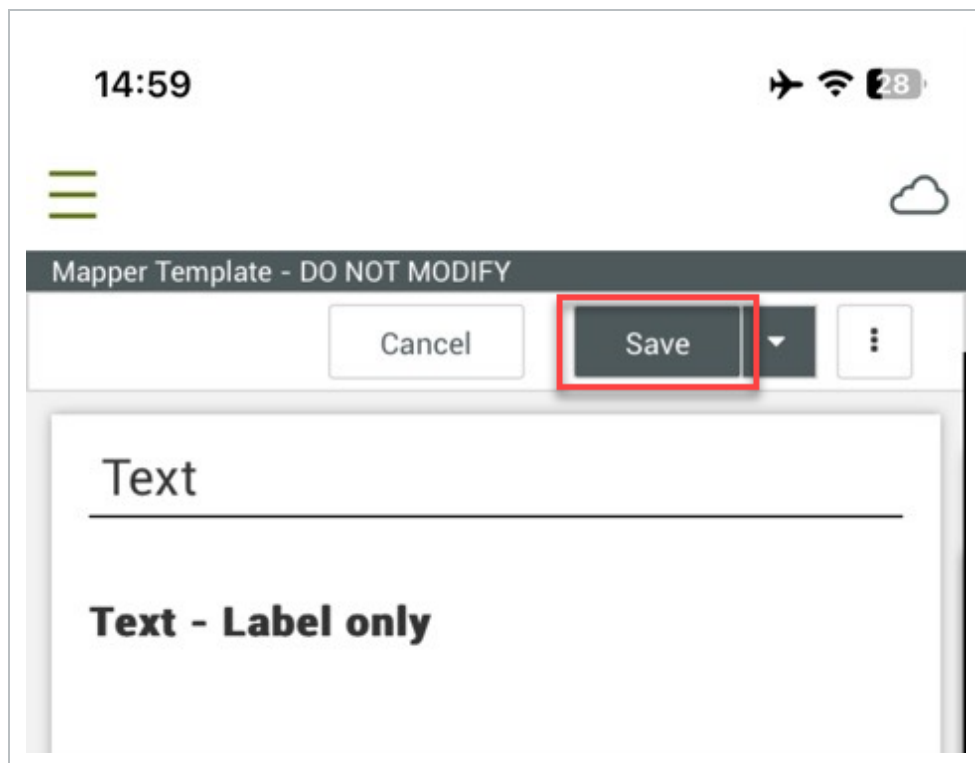


## 10.14 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

There are several ways to complete a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

### 10.14.1 SAVE A FORM OR TASK

If you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can tap Save to save your work. You can then continue or close the form or task, and then come back later to complete and submit it.



### 10.14.2 ASSIGN A TASK

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete part of the task. To assign a task, tap the Assign button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, tap Assign and start new task.

### 10.14.3 SUBMIT A FORM OR TASK

After you complete your event or task, tap the **Submit** button to submit it. The buttons may have other labels depending on how the form or task is configured. In this example, the button is labeled **Submit and Complete the form**.

PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Cancel Save

Date

10/17/2024

Signature

Joe Smith

Name

Joe Smith

(241 characters remaining)

Date

10/17/2024

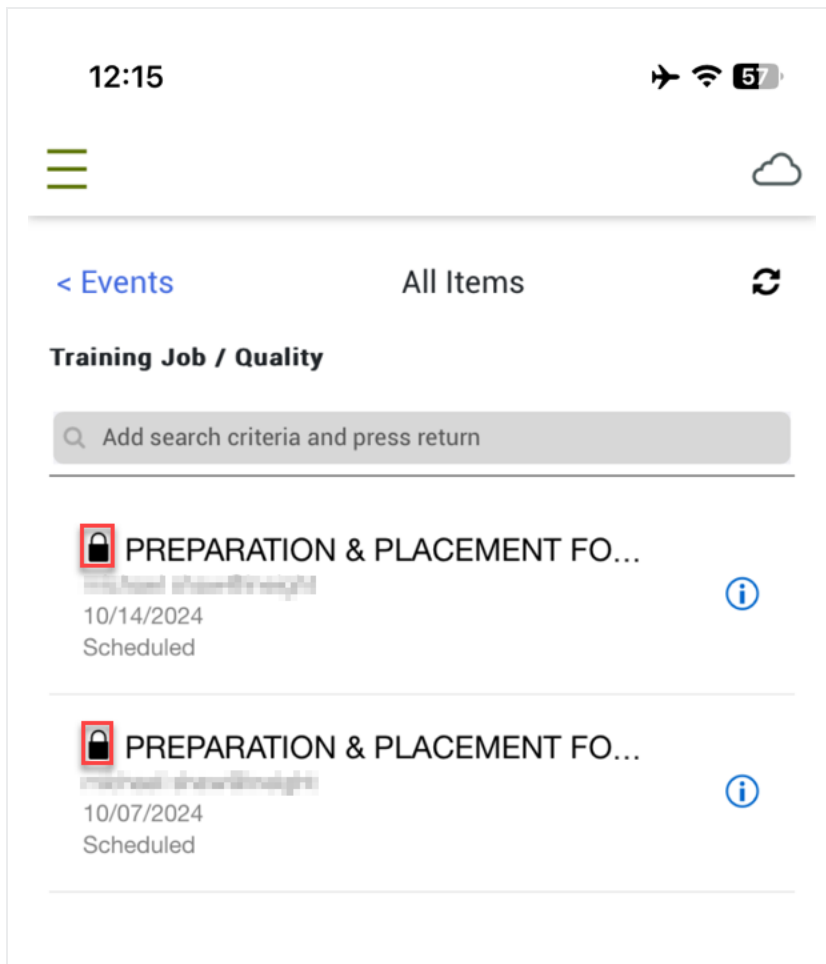
Submit and Complete the form

INEIGHT

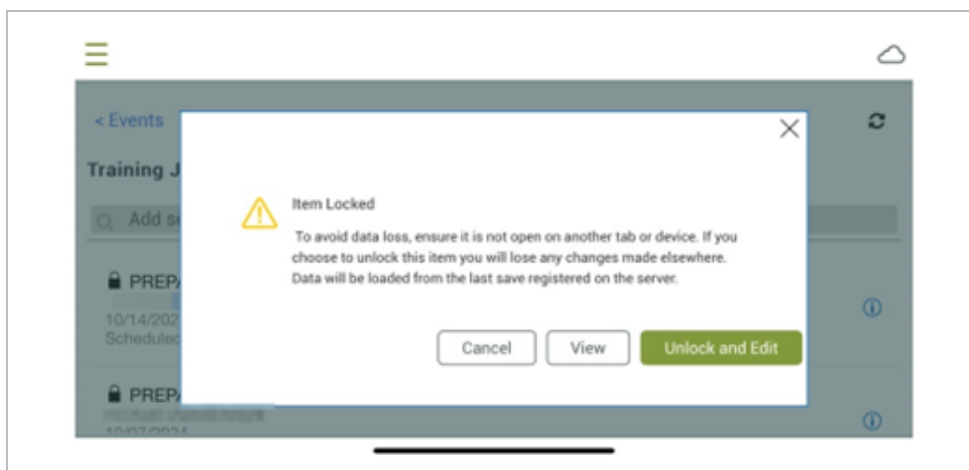
Once saved or submitted, the event or task will be available for others to access on the web via Completions web, Compliance, or the InEight mobile application.

## 10.15 LOCKED EVENTS AND TASKS

When you are completing a task or event on a mobile device via the InEight mobile application, a locking mechanism ensures your completion is not impacted or overwritten. This means another user cannot open your task or event. Additionally, events and tasks synced to the SQC mobile application will show a locked icon.



Events or tasks that are locked can be opened for viewing but may not be edited. If the same user has an event or task locked, the user could see an option to unlock the item. This option will load the last saved responses from the server.



## 10.16 PUSH NOTIFICATIONS

Push notifications are unavailable on the InEight mobile application and cannot be configured currently. SQC mobile users who have set up push notifications on their devices may see notifications related to that application while using the InEight mobile app. If you no longer want notifications for the SQC mobile application, you can control notification alerts using the iOS notification settings.

